



Shire of Northam  
*Heritage, Commerce and Lifestyle*



# Shire of Northam 2017/18 Budget



# 2017-2018 Information Sheet

## 2017-2018 Budget Overview

At the beginning of each financial year a comprehensive budget setting process is undertaken, which attempts to match spending plans for the year to the total of all revenue sources of funding for that year.

The 2017-2018 budget has been based on an annual expenditure of \$39,536,783. This includes amounts received in the form of rates from the owners of properties within the Shire of Northam.

### Key Projects

This year the Shire of Northam has a budget capital expenditure of \$19,333,610. Key infrastructure developments include:

\$824,040	The King Creek Drainage Project – the tender has been awarded and works are expected to commence in the coming months.
\$121,241	Upgrades to the CCTV network currently underway, the total project cost was \$235,000, with \$220,146 being funded from the State CCTV Strategy Fund
\$145,000	AVVA Building Roof Replacement, a Heritage grant has been secured of \$100,000 towards this project.
\$3,370,207	Roads - capital works
\$4,625,039	Aboriginal & Environmental Interpretive Centre currently underway, it is expected to be completed February 2018. Grants received for the project include \$2.1M from the Federal Governments National Stronger Regions Fund, Lotterywest \$2M and \$300,000 from the Wheatbelt Development Commission.
\$98,423	Northam Town Hall remedial works - \$95,000 funded by Lotterywest.
\$3,800,000	Swimming Pool Redevelopment \$3,800,000, grant funding off \$1.5m has been secured from Lotterywest, additional funding in the budget includes Debt, \$1m, transfer from the Community Facilities and Recreation Reserve of \$500,000 plus an allocation for additional grant funding of \$800,000, additional funding to complete the project will be included in the 2018/19 budget.
\$859,411	Northam Youth Space
\$337,500	Administration upgrade
\$692,065	Plant Purchases
\$93,972	Northam Cemetery rest room/parking
\$541,722	General Drainage
\$442,343	Footpath Program
\$201,181	Treated waste water system upgrade
\$165,000	Street Scaping
\$140,000	Public Open Space improvements

## Your Council

The Shire of Northam is made up of four wards to ensure equal representation and enabling Council to work towards goals, strategies and outcomes that will benefit all residents and ratepayers.

## Elections

Local government elections are held every two years with the next election due in October 2017.

Residents are automatically enrolled to vote if they are on the State Electoral Roll. If you are not on the State Electoral Roll and meet the eligibility criteria, or if you have changed address recently, you must complete an enrolment form.

Enrolment forms are available from the Shire of Northam Administration Centre, all Post Offices or the West Australian Electoral Commission (call WAEC on 13 63 06).

If you are not on the State or Commonwealth Electoral Roll, and own or occupy rateable property in the Shire of Northam you may be eligible to enrol to vote.

This applies if you were on the Shire of Northam last electoral roll prior to May 1997 and have owned or occupied property in the district continuously since this time. Please contact the Shire of Northam for details. Owners of land who were on the last roll of the Local Government continue to

## Councillor Contact Information

### Town Ward



Cr Steven Pollard  
Shire President  
T (08) 9622 1673  
E president@northam.wa.gov.au



Cr Rob Tinetti  
T (08) 9622 1828  
E crtinetti@northam.wa.gov.au



Cr Des Hughes  
T (08) 9622 2562  
E crhughes@northam.wa.gov.au



Cr Denis Beresford  
T (08) 9622 5222  
E crbersford@northam.wa.gov.au



Cr John Proud  
T (08) 9622 5537  
E crproud@northam.wa.gov.au

retain that status until they cease to own the rateable property to which the enrolment relates.

Occupiers do not have continuous enrolment and should contact the Shire of Northam to confirm their enrolment status. To be eligible to enrol as an occupier, you will need to have a right of continuous occupation under a lease tenancy agreement or other legal instrument for at least the next three months following the date of application to enrol.

### East Ward



Cr Chris Antonio  
T 0429 220 210  
E crantonio@northam.wa.gov.au

### West Ward



Cr Terry Little  
Deputy President  
T (08) 9573 6201  
E crlittle@northam.wa.gov.au



Cr Chris Davidson  
T (08) 9572 7145  
E crdavidson@northam.wa.gov.au

### Central Ward



Cr Julie Williams  
T (08) 9574 1180  
E crwilliams@northam.wa.gov.au



Cr Ulo Rumjanstev  
T (08) 9574 0086  
E crrumjanstev@northam.wa.gov.au

## Council Meetings

Council meetings are held at 5.30pm on the third Wednesday of each month in the Council Chambers at the Shire of Northam Administration Centre located at 395 Fitzgerald Street, Northam.

Visit [www.northam.wa.gov.au](http://www.northam.wa.gov.au) or call (08) 9622 6100 for the 2017 Ordinary Meetings of Council dates, which will be available after December 2017.

Meeting agendas and minutes are available from the Shire's libraries, or can be downloaded from the website.



### Council Meeting Dates

20	September 2017
18	October 2017
15	November 2017
20	December 2017
17	January 2018*
21	February 2018*
21	March 2018*
18	April 2018*
16	May 2018*
20	June 2018*

\*dates to be confirmed



## Electors' Meetings

The Council holds a general meeting of electors once every year after receiving the Auditor's Report. Attendance is open to residents who wish to see how the Council has performed.

## Community Consultation

The Shire of Northam values the input of its community on a broad range of issues. Regular advertising on issues open to community feedback such as projects, plans and proposals is conducted in local newspapers, on the website and in the Shire's Administration Centre and Libraries.

## Community Grants

Grants are allocated each year for not-for-profit community groups to conduct activities for the benefit of residents in the Shire of Northam. Applications for grants open in February and funding allocations are adopted with the budget.

Council has committed \$131,794 to community groups in the 2017-2018 Budget.

## Corporate Publications

The Shire of Northam produces a range of publications that provide further information to ratepayers and residents. Copies are readily available through the Administration Centre or can be downloaded from the website.

## Annual Report

The Annual Report provides information about Council's activities, achievements, performance, priorities and financial position.

## Northam News

Northam News is the Shire's newsletter for residents and ratepayers, produced monthly and published in the Avon Valley Advocate and Avon Valley

Gazette, as well as placement on the Shire of Northam website. If you would like to be added to the Northam News email mailing list, please contact the Shire.

## Integrated Planning

The Shire of Northam's integrated planning documents include the Strategic Community Plan which, as the principal planning document, provides the basis for Council and staff to plan, manage and deliver services that will enhance the social, environmental and economic sustainability of our community. Identified objectives include:

- Provide efficient and effective corporate management
- Create an environment that provides for a caring and healthy community
- Provide services and processes to enhance public safety
- Provide active and passive recreation facilities and services
- Protect and promote the Shire's diverse culture and heritage
- Support business and investment opportunities
- Facilitate further development of regional tourism
- Provide and support an effective and efficient transportation network
- Enhance the health and integrity of the natural environment
- Management and protection of water resources

## Administration Centre

The Shire of Northam Administration Centre is located at 395 Fitzgerald Street, Northam and is open Monday to Friday, from 8.30am to 4.30pm.

The Shire is an agent for the Department of Transport and provides services related to vehicle, drivers and firearm licences. These services are available, from 8.30am to 4.00pm.

## Community Events

Every year the Shire of Northam presents a wide-ranging calendar of events. While individual events and themes can change from year to year, the annual events that include the Avon River Festival, Movies by Twilight, Dog's Day Out and Christmas Festival are designed to be enjoyed by all ages.

For an up to date calendar of events, please visit the Shire website.

## Northam Visitor Centre

The Northam Visitor Centre develops and promotes the local tourism industry and attracts tourism visitation to the region. The Visitor Centre is your one-stop-shop for everything in and around the Shire of Northam and the Avon Valley.

Providing the latest and most up to date information and offering a range of local produce and souvenirs - drop into the Visitor Centre today.

2 Grey Street, Northam  
T (08) 9622 2100

## Northam & Wundowie Libraries

At the Shire of Northam Libraries, located at Northam and Wundowie, you can borrow books, talking books, videos, DVDs and magazines; find information; read newspapers; surf the internet or join in storytime and other activities.

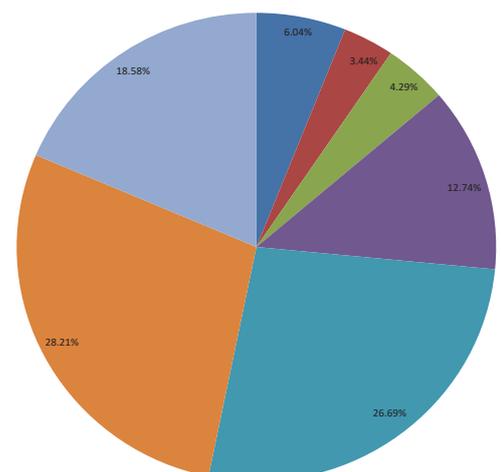
## Northam Regional Library

298 Fitzgerald Street, Northam  
T (08) 9621 1600

## Wundowie Library

54 Boronia Avenue, Wundowie  
T (08) 9573 6205

## How Council's Budget is Spent



## Recreation Services

Recreation Services provide you with advice and assistance to arrange booking a host of Shire facilities such as the Recreation Centre, the Town and Lesser Halls as well as the playing fields at Jubilee and Bert Hawke Ovals.

Recreation services offer a wide range of sport and leisure programs and can help you plan your activity.

T (08) 9622 5153

## Killara Adult Day Care & Cottage Respite Centre

Killara provides flexible, centre based day care, respite (including overnight) and social support services to frail aged and disabled (over the age of 18) persons and their carers. Killara aims to maintain the independence of individual clients through a personalised care plan and support for their carers.

2 Burgoyne Street, Northam

T (08) 9622 5765

## Swimming Pools

The Northam and Wundowie Swimming Pools are open from November to March and include lap/leisure pools, infant and medium sized toddler pools and play equipment.

The pools host a number of swimming carnivals and events and offer vacation swimming lessons and water exercise programs.

Northam Swimming Pool  
Mitchell Avenue, Northam  
T (08) 9622 1535

Wundowie Swimming Pool  
Wandoo Parade, Wundowie  
T (08) 9573 6344

## Town Planning

Planning plays a fundamental role in creating a high quality urban and rural environment by ensuring that development and land use proposals are appropriate for the area. All properties in the Shire of Northam are zoned under the Local Planning Scheme No 6.

The Scheme sets out the types of use and development allowed in the different zones and the requirements for planning approval. Before a decision is made to construct any type of building or change current land uses, please contact the Planning Department.

## Building

In order to provide for the proper use and development of land and buildings, the Shire of Northam requires an application for a building permit prior to building work commencing on the majority of building projects including housing, commercial or industrial developments, garages, carports, patios, sheds and swimming pools.

## Health Services

Environmental Health Officers (EHOs) undertake varied duties to safeguard the communities, including inspections of food premises and monitoring of the wastewater reuse schemes and landfill sites. The EHOs also process septic tank applications and investigate food poisoning and infectious disease notifications.

## Ranger Services

The Rangers are responsible for the enforcement of State Government legislation and Council's Local Laws for controlling dogs, cats, off-road vehicles, litter and parking. In cases of emergency or when life is threatened, assistance may be given to the removal and relocation of wildlife.

T (08) 9622 7267 (emergency only after hours)

## Engineering Services

Engineering Services is responsible for infrastructure asset management services which include construction and maintenance of over 700km of sealed and unsealed roads, footpaths, drainage, crossovers, bridges, roadside furniture, parks, sporting fields, reserves, verges, weed management, street tree's as well as maintenance of Northam cemetery and airport. Engineering services also perform project and contract management of major projects, contracted services as well as overseeing sub-division development projects ensuring compliance with Shire requirements.

## Emergency Services

Emergency Services is responsible for the development, implementation and coordination of emergency mitigation. This includes fire hazard reduction strategies for reserves, community safety education and awareness campaigns and coordination of the Bush Fire Brigade Services. For further information, contact the Community Emergency Services Manager.

T (08) 9622 6137.



Shire of Northam  
*Heritage, Commerce and Lifestyle*  
395 Fitzgerald Street  
(PO Box 613)  
Northam WA 6401

T (08) 9622 6100

F (08) 9622 1910

E [records@northam.wa.gov.au](mailto:records@northam.wa.gov.au)

W [www.northam.wa.gov.au](http://www.northam.wa.gov.au)

The information in this fact sheet is for general guidance only. The Shire of Northam, its employees and agents disclaim all liability in respect of any act or omission occurring in reliance on the contents of this information.

# SHIRE OF NORTHAM

## BUDGET

### FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS

##### **Section 1 Statutory Budget (Mauve)**

Statement of Comprehensive Income by Nature or Type	1
Statement of Comprehensive Income by Program	2
Statement of Cash Flows	3
Rate Setting Statement	4
Budgeted Long Term Financial Plan Comparison	5
Notes to and Forming Part of the Budget	
Note 1 - Significant Accounting Policies	6 to 16
Note 2 - Revenues and Expenses	17 to 20
Note 3 - Disposal of Assets	21 to 22
Note 4 - Acquisition of Assets	23 to 26
Note 5 - Information on Borrowings	27 to 28
Note 6 - Reserves - Cash Backed	29 to 35
Note 7 - Net Current Assets	36
Note 8 - Rating Information	37 to 38
Note 9 - Specified Area Rate	39
Note 10 - Service Charges	39
Note 11 - Fees & Charges Revenue	39
Note 12 - Discounts, Incentives, Concessions & Write-Offs	39
Note 13 - Interest Charges & Instalments	40
Note 14 - Councillors Remuneration	41
Note 15 - Notes to the Cash Flow Statement	41 to 42
Note 16 - Trust Funds	43
Note 17 - Major Land Transactions	43
Note 18 - Trading Undertakings & Major Trading Undertakings	43

##### **Section 2 Supporting Schedules & Notes (White)**

Municipal Cash Budget Summary	44
Schedule 3 - General Purpose Funding	45
Rates	46 to 48
General Purpose Funding	49 to 50
Other General Purpose Funding	51 to 52
Schedule 4 - Governance	53
Governance	54 to 57
Administration	58 to 64
Schedule 5 - Law, Order and Public Safety	65
Fire Prevention	66 to 70
Animal Control	71 to 73
Other Law, Order, Public Safety	74 to 76
Schedule 7 - Health	77
Health Inspection - Administration	78 to 79
Preventative Services - Other	80 to 81
Schedule 8 - Education and Welfare	82
HACC NRCP Killara	83 to 86
Care Families and Children	87 to 88
Senior Citizens	89 to 90

# SHIRE OF NORTHAM

## BUDGET

### FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS

#### **Section 2 Supporting Schedules & Notes (continued)**

Schedule 9 - Housing	91
Rental Housing	92 to 93
Housing - Other	94 to 95
Schedule 10 - Community Amenities	96
Sanitation - Household Refuse	97 to 100
Sanitation - Refuse Other	101 to 102
Sewerage	103 to 104
Urban Stormwater Drainage	105 to 106
Protection of Environment	107 to 108
Town Planning & Regional Development	109 to 111
Other Community Amenities	112 to 115
Schedule 11 - Recreation and Cultural	116
Public Halls	117 to 120
Swimming Areas and Beaches	121 to 125
Other Recreation and Sport	126 to 141
Libraries	142 to 145
Other Culture	146 to 149
Schedule 12 - Transport	150
Constr Streets, Roads, Bridges, Depots	151 to 156
Mtc Streets, Roads, Bridges, Depots	157 to 162
Road Plant Purchases	163 to 164
Parking Facilities	165 to 166
Traffic Control	167 to 168
Aerodromes	169 to 170
Schedule 13 - Economic Services	171
Rural Services	172 to 173
Tourism & Area Promotion	174 to 177
Building Control	178 to 180
Other Economic Services	181 to 187
Visitor Servicing	188 to 190
AEIC	191 to 192
Schedule 14 - Other Property and Services	193
Private Works	194 to 195
Public Works Overheads	196 to 198
Plant Operation Costs	199 to 200
Materials in Store	201 to 202
Salaries & Wages	203 to 204
Unclassified	205 to 206

#### **Section 3 Schedule of Fees & Charges (Gold)**

Schedule of Fees & Charges (Gold)	207 to 223
Cost Centres	224 to 229
Element Codes	230 to 231

#### **Section 3 Other Information**

**SHIRE OF NORTHAM**  
**STATEMENT OF COMPEREHENSIVE INCOME**  
**BY PROGRAM**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018**

NOTE	2017/18 Budget \$	2016/17 Actual \$	2016/17 Budget \$
<b>REVENUE (Refer Notes 1,2,8 to 13)</b>			
Governance	27,558	147,037	40,600
General Purpose Funding	11,877,318	14,538,771	12,757,914
Law, Order, Public Safety	536,812	445,687	359,724
Health	56,000	65,740	50,000
Education and Welfare	1,289,027	1,313,043	1,349,562
Housing	40,842	39,253	44,978
Community Amenities	2,618,347	2,755,056	2,524,125
Recreation and Culture	686,744	812,434	569,808
Transport	1,132,884	467,253	722,011
Economic Services	551,898	413,837	528,043
Other Property and Services	60,200	101,487	54,200
	<u>18,877,630</u>	<u>21,099,598</u>	<u>19,000,966</u>
<b>EXPENSES EXCLUDING</b>			
<b>FINANCE COSTS (Refer Notes 1,2 &amp; 14)</b>			
Governance	(1,311,641)	(1,333,494)	(1,247,014)
General Purpose Funding	(259,267)	(275,997)	(254,712)
Law, Order, Public Safety	(1,203,436)	(1,152,204)	(1,166,417)
Health	(301,754)	(313,707)	(307,577)
Education and Welfare	(1,392,824)	(1,261,468)	(1,422,368)
Housing	(70,533)	(79,545)	(90,621)
Community Amenities	(3,518,063)	(2,844,117)	(3,517,243)
Recreation & Culture	(4,763,009)	(4,469,180)	(4,276,860)
Transport	(4,865,619)	(4,930,535)	(5,061,984)
Economic Services	(2,193,734)	(1,686,204)	(1,959,765)
Other Property and Services	(27,089)	(140,336)	(26,683)
	<u>(19,906,969)</u>	<u>(18,486,786)</u>	<u>(19,331,244)</u>
<b>FINANCE COSTS (Refer Notes 2 &amp; 5)</b>			
Recreation & Culture	(95,255)	(75,920)	(92,631)
Transport	(743)	(1,387)	(1,412)
Economic Services	(52,151)	(43,483)	(49,336)
	<u>(148,149)</u>	<u>(120,790)</u>	<u>(143,380)</u>
<b>NON-OPERATING GRANTS, SUBSIDIES AND CONTRIBUTIONS</b>			
Law, Order, Public Safety	0	744,904	930,997
Education and Welfare	0	236,075	0
Recreation & Culture	6,175,000	720,000	4,287,510
Transport	918,449	1,945,342	1,874,726
	<u>7,093,449</u>	<u>3,646,321</u>	<u>7,093,233</u>
<b>PROFIT/(LOSS) ON DISPOSAL OF ASSETS (Refer Note 3)</b>			
Governance	0	(16,067)	(3,574)
Law, Order, Public Safety	(4,418)	(101,669)	0
Health	0	(6,431)	(5,515)
Education and Welfare	(4,061)	0	0
Community Amenities	(12,053)	(11,404)	(3,148)
Recreation & Culture	161,576	209,500	202,306
Transport	(60,489)	(127,112)	(123,033)
	<u>80,555</u>	<u>(53,183)</u>	<u>67,036</u>
<b>NET RESULT</b>	<b>5,996,515</b>	<b>6,085,160</b>	<b>6,686,611</b>
<b>Other Comprehensive Income</b>			
Changes on Revaluation of non-current assets	0	0	0
<b>Total Other Comprehensive Income</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE INCOME</b>	<b>5,996,515</b>	<b>6,085,160</b>	<b>6,686,611</b>

**Notes:**

Net result from operations has been affected by the prepayment of the Federal Assistance Grant \$1,755,905

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

## SHIRE OF NORTHAM

## STATEMENT OF COMPEREHENSIVE INCOME

## BY NATURE OR TYPE

## FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018

	NOTE	2017/18 Budget \$	2016/17 Actual \$	2016/17 Budget \$
<b>REVENUE</b>				
Rates	8	9,703,740	9,079,474	8,945,651
Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions		4,120,264	7,201,143	5,223,542
Fees and Charges	11	3,831,578	3,657,624	3,759,512
Interest Earnings	2(a)	370,000	369,714	340,000
Other Revenue	2(a)	676,777	638,742	721,853
		<u>18,702,359</u>	<u>20,946,697</u>	<u>18,990,559</u>
<b>EXPENSES</b>				
Employee Costs Total		(8,349,080)	(7,934,516)	(8,148,820)
Employee Costs Capitalized		429,836	363,476	418,754
Materials and Contracts		(6,239,140)	(4,978,036)	(6,041,965)
Utility Charges		(851,187)	(852,882)	(812,191)
Depreciation on Non-Current Assets	2(a)	(4,035,413)	(4,037,907)	(4,157,607)
Interest Expenses	2(a)	(148,149)	(120,790)	(143,380)
Insurance Expenses		(471,331)	(472,293)	(438,444)
Other Expenditure		(215,384)	(421,727)	(140,566)
		<u>(19,879,848)</u>	<u>(18,454,675)</u>	<u>(19,464,217)</u>
		<u>(1,177,489)</u>	<u>2,492,022</u>	<u>(473,658)</u>
Non-Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions		7,093,449	3,646,321	7,093,233
Profit on Asset Disposals	3	177,271	212,863	212,712
Loss on Asset Disposals	3	(96,716)	(266,046)	(145,676)
		<u>5,996,515</u>	<u>6,085,160</u>	<u>6,686,611</u>
<b>NET RESULT</b>				
<b>Other Comprehensive Income</b>				
Changes on Revaluation of non-current assets		0	0	0
<b>Total Other Comprehensive Income</b>		<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE INCOME</b>		<u><u>5,996,515</u></u>	<u><u>6,085,160</u></u>	<u><u>6,686,611</u></u>

**Notes:**

All fair value adjustments relating to remeasurement of financial assets at fair value through profit or loss and (if any) changes on revaluation of non-current assets in accordance with the mandating of fair value measurement through Other Comprehensive Income, are impacted upon by external forces and is not able to be reliably estimated at the time of budget adoption.

Fair value adjustments relating to the re-measurement of financial assets at fair value through profit or loss will be assessed at the time they occur, with compensating budget amendments made as necessary.

It is anticipated, in all instances, any changes upon revaluation of non-current assets will relate to non-cash transactions and as such, have no impact on this budget document.

Net result from operations has been affected by the prepayment of Federal Assistance Grant of \$1,755,905

**SHIRE OF NORTHAM**  
**STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018**

	NOTE	2017/18 Budget \$	2016/17 Actual \$	2016/17 Budget \$
<b>Cash Flows From Operating Activities</b>				
<b>Receipts</b>				
Rates		9,503,740	8,929,474	8,645,651
Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions		4,270,264	7,051,143	5,223,542
Fees and Charges		3,831,578	3,657,624	3,759,512
Interest Earnings		370,000	369,714	340,000
Goods and Services Tax		300,000	400,000	300,000
Other Revenue		676,777	638,742	721,853
		<u>18,952,359</u>	<u>21,046,697</u>	<u>18,990,559</u>
<b>Payments</b>				
Employee Costs		(7,899,244)	(7,526,040)	(7,730,066)
Materials and Contracts		(5,432,400)	(5,874,239)	(6,161,783)
Utility Charges		(851,187)	(852,882)	(812,191)
Insurance Expenses		(471,331)	(472,293)	(438,444)
Interest Expenses		(148,149)	(120,790)	(143,380)
Goods and Services Tax		(300,000)	(400,000)	(300,000)
Other Expenditure		(215,384)	(361,763)	(140,566)
		<u>(15,317,694)</u>	<u>(15,608,007)</u>	<u>(15,726,428)</u>
<b>Net Cash Provided By Operating Activities</b>	15(b)	<u>3,634,664</u>	<u>5,438,690</u>	<u>3,264,131</u>
<b>Cash Flows from Investing Activities</b>				
Property, Plant & Equipment	3	(7,230,581)	(3,199,415)	(8,114,860)
Payments for Construction of Infrastructure	3	(12,103,028)	(4,625,251)	(9,862,525)
Non-Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions used for the Development of Assets		7,093,449	3,646,321	7,093,233
Proceeds from Sale of Plant & Equipment	3	732,363	489,915	501,686
<b>Net Cash Used in Investing Activities</b>		<u>(11,507,797)</u>	<u>(3,688,430)</u>	<u>(10,382,466)</u>
<b>Cash Flows from Financing Activities</b>				
Repayment of Debentures	5	(227,611)	(209,879)	(223,416)
Proceeds from Self Supporting Loans		24,073	18,443	31,980
Proceeds from New Debentures	5	1,500,000	0	1,650,000
<b>Net Cash Provided By (Used In) Financing Activities</b>		<u>1,296,462</u>	<u>(191,436)</u>	<u>1,458,564</u>
<b>Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash Held</b>		<u>(6,576,670)</u>	<u>1,558,825</u>	<u>(5,659,772)</u>
Cash at Beginning of Year		11,700,546	10,141,721	10,141,721
<b>Cash and Cash Equivalents at the End of the Year</b>	15(a)	<u><u>5,123,876</u></u>	<u><u>11,700,546</u></u>	<u><u>4,481,949</u></u>

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

**SHIRE OF NORTHAM  
RATE SETTING STATEMENT  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018**

	2017/18 Budget \$	2016/17 Estimated Actual	2016/17 Budget \$
<b>REVENUES</b>			
Governance	27,558	147,037	40,600
General Purpose Funding	2,174,578	5,519,261	3,812,263
Law, Order, Public Safety	536,812	1,190,591	1,290,721
Health	56,000	65,740	50,000
Education and Welfare	1,289,027	1,549,118	1,349,562
Housing	40,842	39,253	44,978
Community Amenities	2,618,347	2,755,056	2,524,125
Recreation and Culture	6,861,744	1,741,934	5,059,624
Transport	2,051,333	2,412,595	2,596,737
Economic Services	551,898	413,837	528,043
Other Property and Services	60,200	101,487	54,200
	<u>16,268,339</u>	<u>15,935,909</u>	<u>17,350,853</u>
<b>EXPENSES</b>			
Governance	(1,311,641)	(1,349,561)	(1,250,588)
General Purpose Funding	(260,267)	(275,997)	(254,712)
Law, Order, Public Safety	(1,207,854)	(1,253,873)	(1,166,417)
Health	(301,754)	(320,138)	(313,092)
Education and Welfare	(1,396,885)	(1,261,468)	(1,422,368)
Housing	(70,533)	(79,545)	(90,621)
Community Amenities	(3,530,116)	(2,855,521)	(3,520,391)
Recreation & Culture	(4,696,688)	(4,559,177)	(4,369,491)
Transport	(4,926,851)	(5,059,034)	(5,186,429)
Economic Services	(2,245,885)	(1,729,687)	(2,009,102)
Other Property and Services	(27,089)	(140,336)	(26,683)
	<u>(19,975,563)</u>	<u>(18,884,337)</u>	<u>(19,609,893)</u>
<b>Net Result Excluding General Rates</b>	<b>(3,707,225)</b>	<b>(2,948,428)</b>	<b>(2,259,040)</b>
<b>Adjustments for Cash Budget Requirements:</b>			
<b>Non-Cash Expenditure and Revenue</b>			
(Profit)/Loss on Asset Disposals	(80,555)	53,183	(67,036)
Depreciation on Assets	4,035,413	4,037,907	4,157,607
Movement in Provisions & Accruals	(29,403)	0	0
<b>Capital Expenditure and Revenue</b>			
Purchase Land and Buildings	(5,873,402)	(1,553,649)	(6,016,749)
Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Roads	(3,793,771)	(2,605,912)	(3,960,829)
Infrastructure Assets - Footpaths	(442,344)	(379,925)	(420,051)
Infrastructure - Drainage	(2,277,051)	(1,004,207)	(2,141,315)
Infrastructure Assets - Streetscape	0	(277,344)	0
Infrastructure Assets - Parks	(1,494,106)	(149,015)	0
Infrastructure Assets - Other	(4,095,756)	(208,848)	(3,340,330)
Purchase Plant and Equipment	(1,302,051)	(1,597,737)	(2,040,122)
Purchase Furniture and Equipment	(55,128)	(48,029)	(57,989)
Proceeds from Disposal of Assets	732,363	489,915	501,686
Repayment of Debentures	(227,611)	(209,879)	(223,416)
Proceeds from New Debentures	1,500,000	0	1,650,000
Contribution Community Group	0	0	(150,000)
Self-Supporting Loan Principal Revenue	24,073	18,443	31,980
Transfers to Reserves (Restricted Assets)	(1,576,282)	(1,566,362)	(1,439,788)
Transfers from Reserves (Restricted Assets)	2,095,126	1,727,643	2,761,981
<b>ADD</b> Estimated Surplus/(Deficit) July 1 B/Fwd	6,863,969	4,006,739	4,067,761
<b>LESS</b> Estimated Surplus/(Deficit) June 30 C/Fwd	(0)	6,863,969	0
<b>Amount Required to be Raised from General Rates</b>	<b><u>(9,703,740)</u></b>	<b><u>(9,079,474)</u></b>	<b><u>(8,945,651)</u></b>

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

**SHIRE OF NORTHAM**  
**BUDGET LONG TERM FINANCIAL PLAN COMPARISON**  
**BY NATURE OR TYPE**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018**

	<b>2017/18 Budget \$</b>	<b>LTFP 2017/18 Budget \$</b>	<b>LTFP 2018/19 Budget \$</b>	<b>LTFP 2019/20 Budget \$</b>
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Rates	9,704,740	9,598,361	10,351,371	10818424
Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions	4,120,264	5,344,729	5,434,388	5541930
Fees and Charges	3,830,578	3,841,941	3,929,701	4019498
Interest Earnings	370,000	311,426	311,160	287338
Other Revenue	676,777	737,734	753,964	770551
	<u>18,702,359</u>	<u>19,834,191</u>	<u>20,780,584</u>	<u>21,437,741</u>
<b>EXPENSES</b>				
Employee Costs Total	(8,349,080)	(8,076,989)	(8,461,106)	(8,736,092)
Employee Costs Capitalized	429,836			
Materials and Contracts	(6,239,140)	(5,357,670)	(5,631,612)	(5,772,402)
Utility Charges	(851,187)	(843,991)	(880,046)	(908,723)
Depreciation on Non-Current Assets	(4,035,413)	(4,096,036)	(4,482,686)	(4,660,246)
Interest Expenses	(148,149)	(191,987)	(173,886)	(246,055)
Insurance Expenses	(471,331)	(445,021)	(451,696)	(460,278)
Other Expenditure	(215,384)	(143,729)	(147,322)	(151,005)
	<u>(19,879,848)</u>	<u>(19,155,423)</u>	<u>(20,228,354)</u>	<u>(20,934,801)</u>
<b>Net Operations</b>	<b>(1,177,489)</b>	<b>678,768</b>	<b>552,230</b>	<b>502,940</b>
<b>Non-Operating Grants,</b>				
Subsidies and Contributions Capital	7,093,449	4,695,564	13,767,746	2,096,732
Profit on Asset Disposals	177,271			
Loss on Asset Disposals	(96,716)			
	<u>5,996,515</u>	<u>5,374,332</u>	<u>14,319,976</u>	<u>2,599,672</u>
<b>NET RESULT</b>	<b>5,996,515</b>	<b>5,374,332</b>	<b>14,319,976</b>	<b>2,599,672</b>
<b>Adjustments for Cash Budget Requirements:</b>				
Non-Cash Expenditure and Revenue				
(Profit)/Loss on Asset Disposals	(80,555)	0	0	0
Depreciation on Assets	4,035,413	4,096,036	4,482,686	4,660,246
Movement in Provisions & Accruals	(29,403)	0	0	0
<b>Capital Expenditure and Revenue</b>				
Purchase Land and Buildings	(5,873,402)	(845,000)	(500,000)	(600,000)
Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Roads	(3,793,771)	(3,200,000)	(3,270,400)	(3,342,348)
Infrastructure Assets - Footpaths	(442,344)	(250,000)	(250,000)	(250,000)
Infrastructure - Drainage	(2,277,051)	(472,750)	(472,750)	(472,750)
Purchase Bridges	0	(90,000)	(12,496,000)	(900,000)
Infrastructure Assets - Parks	(1,494,106)			
Infrastructure Assets - Other	(4,095,756)	(3,425,000)	(4,427,648)	(560,198)
Purchase Plant and Equipment	(1,302,051)	(1,000,000)	(800,000)	(800,000)
Purchase Furniture and Equipment	(55,128)	(10,000)	(10,000)	(10,000)
Proceeds from Disposal of Assets	732,363	450,000	300,000	300,000
<b>Financing</b>				
<b>Inflows</b>				
Proceeds from New Debentures	1,500,000		2,251,933	
Self-Supporting Loan Principal Revenue	24,073	46,450	33,873	16,734
Transfers from Reserves (Restricted Assets)	2,095,126	665,000	1,883,127	247,871
<b>OutFlows</b>				
Repayment of Debentures	(227,611)	(325,990)	(315,016)	(388,938)
Transfers to Reserves (Restricted Assets)	(1,576,282)	(829,932)	(712,927)	(500,288)
<b>Net Financing</b>	<b>1,815,306</b>	<b>(444,472)</b>	<b>3,140,990</b>	<b>(624,621)</b>
Surplus c/fwd	<u>(6,863,969)</u>	<u>183,146</u>	<u>16,854</u>	<u>1</u>
<b>Closing Balance</b>	<b>183,146</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>200,000</b>

The surplus carried forward include \$1,755,905 from the prepayment of the Federal Assistance Grant

**SHIRE OF NORTHAM**  
**NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018**

**1. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

The significant accounting policies which have been adopted in the preparation of this financial report are:

**(a) Basis of Accounting**

The budget has been prepared in accordance with applicable Australian Accounting Standards (as they apply to local government and not-for-profit entities), Australian Accounting Interpretations, other authoritative pronouncements of the Australian Accounting Standards Board, the Local Government Act 1995 and accompanying regulations. Material accounting policies which have been adopted in the preparation of this budget are presented below and have been consistently applied unless stated otherwise.

Except for cash flow and rate setting information, the budget has also been prepared on the accrual basis and is based on historical costs, modified, where applicable, by the measurement at fair value of selected non-current assets, financial assets and liabilities.

**The Local Government Reporting Entity**

All Funds through which the Council controls resources to carry on its functions have been included in the financial statements forming part of this budget.

In the process of reporting on the local government as a single unit, all transactions and balances between those Funds (for example, loans and transfers between Funds) have been eliminated.

All monies held in the Trust Fund are excluded from the financial statements. A separate statement of those monies appears at Note 16 to this budget document.

**(b) 2016/17 Actual Balances**

Balances shown in this budget as 2016/17 Actual are as forecast at the time of budget preparation and are subject to final adjustments.

**(c) Rounding Off Figures**

All figures shown in this budget, other than a rate in the dollar, are rounded to the nearest dollar.

**(d) Rates, Grants, Donations and Other Contributions**

Rates, grants, donations and other contributions are recognised as revenues when the local government obtains control over the assets comprising the contributions.

Control over assets acquired from rates is obtained at the commencement of the rating period or, where earlier, upon receipt of the rates.

**(e) Goods and Services Tax (GST)**

Revenues, expenses and assets are recognised net of the amount of GST, except where the amount of GST incurred is not recoverable from the Australian Taxation Office (ATO).

Receivables and payables are stated inclusive of GST receivable or payable. The net amount of GST recoverable from, or payable to, the ATO is included with receivables or payables in the statement of financial position.

Cash flows are presented on a Gross basis. The GST components of cash flows arising from investing or financing activities which are recoverable from, or payable to, the ATO are presented as operating cash flows.

**(f) Superannuation**

The Council contributes to a number of Superannuation Funds on behalf of employees.

All funds to which the Council contributes are defined contribution plans.

**SHIRE OF NORTHAM**  
**NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018**

**1. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

**(g) Cash and Cash Equivalents**

Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, cash at bank, deposits available on demand with banks, other short term highly liquid investments that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value and bank overdrafts.

Bank overdrafts are shown as short term borrowings in current liabilities in Note 7 - Net Current Assets.

**(h) Trade and Other Receivables**

Trade and other receivables include amounts due from ratepayers for unpaid rates and service charges and other amounts due from third parties for goods sold and services performed in the ordinary course of business.

Receivables expected to be collected within 12 months of the end of the reporting period are classified as current assets. All other receivables are classified as non-current assets.

Collectability of trade and other receivables is reviewed on an ongoing basis. Debts that are known to be uncollectible are written off when identified. An allowance for doubtful debts is raised when there is objective evidence that they will not be collectible.

**(i) Inventories**

***General***

Inventories are measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value.

Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business less the estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale.

***Land Held for Resale***

Land held for development and sale is valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value. Cost includes the cost of acquisition, development, borrowing costs and holding costs until completion of development. Finance costs and holding charges incurred after development is completed are expensed.

Gains and losses are recognised in profit or loss at the time of signing an unconditional contract of sale if significant risks and rewards, and effective control over the land, are passed on to the buyer at this point.

Land held for sale is classified as current except where it is held as non-current based on Council's intentions to release for sale.

**(j) Fixed Assets**

Each class of fixed assets within either property, plant and equipment or infrastructure, is carried at cost or fair value as indicated less, where applicable, any accumulated depreciation and impairment losses.

***Mandatory Requirement to Revalue Non-Current Assets***

Effective from 1 July 2012, the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations were amended and the measurement of non-current assets at Fair Value became mandatory.

The amendments allow for a phasing in of fair value in relation to fixed assets over three years as follows:

- (a) for the financial year ending on 30 June 2013, the fair value of all of the assets of the local government that are plant and equipment; and

**SHIRE OF NORTHAM**  
**NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018**

**1. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

**(j) Fixed Assets (Continued)**

- (b) for the financial year ending on 30 June 2014, the fair value of all of the assets of the local government -
- (i) that are plant and equipment; and
  - (ii) that are -
    - (I) land and buildings; or
    - (II) infrastructure; and
- (c) for a financial year ending on or after 30 June 2015, the fair value of all of the assets of the local government.

Thereafter, in accordance with the regulations, each asset class must be revalued at least every 3 years.

In 2013, Council commenced the process of adopting Fair Value in accordance with the Regulations.

Relevant disclosures, in accordance with the requirements of Australian Accounting Standards, have been made in the budget as necessary.

***Land Under Control***

In accordance with Local Government (Financial Management) Regulation 16(a), the Council was required to include as an asset (by 30 June 2013), Crown Land operated by the local government as a golf course, showground, racecourse or other sporting or recreational facility of state or regional significance.

Upon initial recognition, these assets were recorded at cost in accordance with AASB 116. They were then classified as Land and revalued along with other land in accordance with the other policies detailed in this Note.

Whilst they were initially recorded at cost (being fair value at the date of acquisition (deemed cost) as per AASB 116) they were revalued along with other items of Land and Buildings at 30 June 2014 and now form part of Land and Buildings to be subject to regular revaluation as detailed above.

***Initial Recognition and Measurement between Mandatory Revaluation Dates***

All assets are initially recognised at cost and subsequently revalued in accordance with the mandatory measurement framework detailed above.

In relation to this initial measurement, cost is determined as the fair value of the assets given as consideration plus costs incidental to the acquisition. For assets acquired at no cost or for nominal consideration, cost is determined as fair value at the date of acquisition. The cost of non-current assets constructed by the Council includes the cost of all materials used in construction, direct labour on the project and an appropriate proportion of variable and fixed overheads.

Individual assets acquired between initial recognition and the next revaluation of the asset class in accordance with the mandatory measurement framework detailed above, are carried at cost less accumulated depreciation as management believes this approximates fair value. They will be subject to subsequent revaluation of the next anniversary date in accordance with the mandatory measurement framework detailed above.

**SHIRE OF NORTHAM**  
**NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018**

**1. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

**(j) Fixed Assets (Continued)**

***Revaluation***

Increases in the carrying amount arising on revaluation of assets are credited to a revaluation surplus in equity. Decreases that offset previous increases of the same asset are recognised against revaluation surplus directly in equity. All other decreases are recognised in profit or loss.

***Transitional Arrangement***

During the time it takes to transition the carrying value of non-current assets from the cost approach to the fair value approach, the Council may still be utilising both methods across differing asset classes.

Those assets carried at cost will be carried in accordance with the policy detailed in the ***Initial Recognition*** section as detailed above.

Those assets carried at fair value will be carried in accordance with the ***Revaluation Methodology*** section as detailed above.

***Land Under Roads***

In Western Australia, all land under roads is Crown land, the responsibility for managing which, is vested in the local government.

Effective as at 1 July 2008, Council elected not to recognise any value for land under roads acquired on or before 30 June 2008. This accords with the treatment available in Australian Accounting Standard AASB 1051 Land Under Roads and the fact Local Government (Financial Management) Regulation 16(a)(i) prohibits local governments from recognising such land as an asset.

In respect of land under roads acquired on or after 1 July 2008, as detailed above, Local Government (Financial Management) Regulation 16(a)(i) prohibits local governments from recognising such land as an asset.

Whilst such treatment is inconsistent with the requirements of AASB 1051, Local Government (Financial Management) Regulation 4(2) provides, in the event of such an inconsistency, the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations prevail.

Consequently, any land under roads acquired on or after 1 July 2008 is not included as an asset of the Council.

***Depreciation***

The depreciable amount of all fixed assets including buildings but excluding freehold land, are depreciated on a straight-line basis over the individual asset's useful life from the time the asset is held ready for use. Leasehold improvements are depreciated over the shorter of either the unexpired period of the lease or the estimated useful life of the improvements.

**SHIRE OF NORTHAM**  
**NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018**

**1. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

**(j) Fixed Assets (Continued)**

**Depreciation of Non-Current Assets (Continued)**

Depreciation is recognised on a straight-line basis, using rates which are reviewed each reporting period. Major depreciation periods are:

Buildings	50 years
Furniture and Equipment	4 to 10 years
Plant and Equipment	5 to 15 years
<u>Sealed Roads and Streets</u>	
Formation	not depreciated
Pavement	50 years
Seal	
- bituminous seals	25 years
- asphalt surfaces	25 years
Car Parks (Sealed)	40 years
<u>Gravel Roads</u>	
Formation	not depreciated
Pavement	50 years
Gravel sheet	12 years
Reserves/Playground Equipment	10 years
<u>Bridges &amp; Culverts</u>	
- timber	50 years
- concrete	100 years
<u>Footpaths</u>	
- insitu concrete and slabs	40 years
Concrete	100 years
- asphalt, bitumen surfaces	20 years
Sewerage piping	80 years
Water supply piping	60 years
Parks & Reserves / other infrastructure	10-50 years
Main Drains & Water Retarding Basins	85 years

The assets residual values and useful lives are reviewed, and adjusted if appropriate, at the end of each reporting period.

An asset's carrying amount is written down immediately to its recoverable amount if the asset's carrying amount is greater than its estimated recoverable amount.

Gains and losses on disposals are determined by comparing proceeds with the carrying amount. These gains and losses are included in profit or loss in the period which they arise.

When revalued assets are sold, amounts included in the revaluation surplus relating to that asset are transferred to retained surplus.

***Capitalisation Threshold***

Expenditure on items of equipment under \$5,000 is not required to be capitalised. Rather, it is recorded on an asset inventory listing.

**SHIRE OF NORTHAM**  
**NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018**

**1. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

**(k) Fair Value of Assets and Liabilities**

When performing a revaluation, the Council uses a mix of both independent and management valuations using the following as a guide:

Fair Value is the price that Council would receive to sell the asset or would have to pay to transfer a liability, in an orderly (i.e. unforced) transaction between independent, knowledgeable and willing market participants at the measurement date.

As fair value is a market-based measure, the closest equivalent observable market pricing information is used to determine fair value. Adjustments to market values may be made having regard to the characteristics of the specific asset. The fair values of assets that are not traded in an active market are determined using one or more valuation techniques. These valuation techniques maximise, to the extent possible, the use of observable market data.

To the extent possible, market information is extracted from either the principal market for the asset (i.e. the market with the greatest volume and level of activity for the asset or, in the absence of such a market, the most advantageous market available to the entity at the end of the reporting period (ie the market that maximises the receipts from the sale of the asset after taking into account transaction costs and transport costs).

For non-financial assets, the fair value measurement also takes into account a market participant's ability to use the asset in its highest and best use or to sell it to another market participant that would use the asset in its highest and best use.

***Fair Value Hierarchy***

AASB 13 requires the disclosure of fair value information by level of the fair value hierarchy, which categorises fair value measurement into one of three possible levels based on the lowest level that an input that is significant to the measurement can be categorised into as follows:

**Level 1**

Measurements based on quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the entity can access at the measurement date.

**Level 2**

Measurements based on inputs other than quoted prices included in Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly.

**Level 3**

Measurements based on unobservable inputs for the asset or liability.

The fair values of assets and liabilities that are not traded in an active market are determined using one or more valuation techniques. These valuation techniques maximise, to the extent possible, the use of observable market data. If all significant inputs required to measure fair value are observable, the asset or liability is included in Level 2. If one or more significant inputs are not based on observable market data, the asset or liability is included in Level 3.

***Valuation techniques***

The Council selects a valuation technique that is appropriate in the circumstances and for which sufficient data is available to measure fair value. The availability of sufficient and relevant data primarily depends on the specific characteristics of the asset or liability being measured. The valuation techniques selected by the Council are consistent with one or more of the following valuation approaches:

**Market approach**

Valuation techniques that use prices and other relevant information generated by market transactions for identical or similar assets or liabilities.

**SHIRE OF NORTHAM**  
**NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018**

**1. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

**(k) Fair Value of Assets and Liabilities (Continued)**

**Income approach**

Valuation techniques that convert estimated future cash flows or income and expenses into a single discounted present value.

**Cost approach**

Valuation techniques that reflect the current replacement cost of an asset at its current service capacity.

Each valuation technique requires inputs that reflect the assumptions that buyers and sellers would use when pricing the asset or liability, including assumptions about risks. When selecting a valuation technique, the Council gives priority to those techniques that maximise the use of observable inputs and minimise the use of unobservable inputs. Inputs that are developed using market data (such as publicly available information on actual transactions) and reflect the assumptions that buyers and sellers would generally use when pricing the asset or liability and considered observable, whereas inputs for which market data is not available and therefore are developed using the best information available about such assumptions are considered unobservable.

As detailed above, the mandatory measurement framework imposed by the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations requires, as a minimum, all assets carried at a revalued amount to be revalued at least every 3 years.

**(l) Financial Instruments**

**Initial Recognition and Measurement**

Financial assets and financial liabilities are recognised when the Council becomes a party to the contractual provisions to the instrument. For financial assets, this is equivalent to the date that the Council commits itself to either the purchase or sale of the asset (ie trade date accounting is adopted).

Financial instruments are initially measured at fair value plus transaction costs, except where the instrument is classified 'at fair value through profit or loss', in which case transaction costs are expensed to profit or loss immediately.

**Classification and Subsequent Measurement**

Financial instruments are subsequently measured at fair value, amortised cost using the effective interest rate method, or cost.

Amortised cost is calculated as:

- (a) the amount in which the financial asset or financial liability is measured at initial recognition;
- (b) less principal repayments and any reduction for impairment; and
- (c) plus or minus the cumulative amortisation of the difference, if any, between the amount initially recognised and the maturity amount calculated using the effective interest rate method.

The effective interest method is used to allocate interest income or interest expense over the relevant period and is equivalent to the rate that discounts estimated future cash payments or receipts (including fees, transaction costs and other premiums or discounts) through the expected life (or when this cannot be reliably predicted, the contractual term) of the financial instrument to the net carrying amount of the financial asset or financial liability. Revisions to expected future net cash flows will necessitate an adjustment to the carrying value with a consequential recognition of an income or expense in profit or loss.

**SHIRE OF NORTHAM**  
**NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018**

**1. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

**(I) Financial Instruments (Continued)**

*(i) Financial assets at fair value through profit and loss*

Financial assets are classified at "fair value through profit or loss" when they are held for trading for the purpose of short term profit taking. Assets in this category are classified as current assets. Such assets are subsequently measured at fair value with changes in carrying amount being included in profit or loss.

*(ii) Loans and receivables*

Loans and receivables are non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments that are not quoted in an active market and are subsequently measured at amortised cost. Gains or losses are recognised in profit or loss.

Loans and receivables are included in current assets where they are expected to mature within 12 months after the end of the reporting period.

*(iii) Held-to-maturity investments*

Held-to-maturity investments are non-derivative financial assets with fixed maturities and fixed or determinable payments that the Council's management has the positive intention and ability to hold to maturity. They are subsequently measured at amortised cost. Gains or losses are recognised in profit or loss.

Held-to-maturity investments are included in current assets where they are expected to mature within 12 months after the end of the reporting period. All other investments are classified as non-current.

*(iv) Available-for-sale financial assets*

Available-for-sale financial assets are non-derivative financial assets that are either not suitable to be classified into other categories of financial assets due to their nature, or they are designated as such by management. They comprise investments in the equity of other entities where there is neither a fixed maturity nor fixed or determinable payments.

They are subsequently measured at fair value with changes in such fair value (i.e. gains or losses) recognised in other comprehensive income (except for impairment losses). When the financial asset is derecognised, the cumulative gain or loss pertaining to that asset previously recognised in other comprehensive income is reclassified into profit or loss.

Available-for-sale financial assets are included in current assets, where they are expected to be sold within 12 months after the end of the reporting period. All other available for sale financial assets are classified as non-current.

*(v) Financial liabilities*

Non-derivative financial liabilities (excl. financial guarantees) are subsequently measured at amortised cost. Gains or losses are recognised in the profit or loss.

***Impairment***

A financial asset is deemed to be impaired if, and only if, there is objective evidence of impairment as a result of one or more events (a "loss event") having occurred, which has an impact on the estimated future cash flows of the financial asset(s).

In the case of available-for-sale financial assets, a significant or prolonged decline in the market value of the instrument is considered a loss event. Impairment losses are recognised in profit or loss immediately. Also, any cumulative decline in fair value previously recognised in other comprehensive income is reclassified to profit or loss at this point.

**SHIRE OF NORTHAM**  
**NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018**

**1. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

**(l) Financial Instruments (Continued)**

In the case of financial assets carried at amortised cost, loss events may include: indications that the debtors or a group of debtors are experiencing significant financial difficulty, default or delinquency in interest or principal payments; indications that they will enter bankruptcy or other financial reorganisation; and changes in arrears or economic conditions that correlate with defaults.

For financial assets carried at amortised cost (including loans and receivables), a separate allowance account is used to reduce the carrying amount of financial assets impaired by credit losses. After having taken all possible measures of recovery, if management establishes that the carrying amount cannot be recovered by any means, at that point the written-off amounts are charged to the allowance account or the carrying amount of impaired financial assets is reduced directly if no impairment amount was previously recognised in the allowance account.

***Derecognition***

Financial assets are derecognised where the contractual rights for receipt of cash flows expire or the asset is transferred to another party, whereby the Council no longer has any significant continual involvement in the risks and benefits associated with the asset.

Financial liabilities are derecognised where the related obligations are discharged, cancelled or expired. The difference between the carrying amount of the financial liability extinguished or transferred to another party and the fair value of the consideration paid, including the transfer of non-cash assets or liabilities assumed, is recognised in profit or loss.

**(m) Impairment of Assets**

In accordance with Australian Accounting Standards the Council's assets, other than inventories, are assessed at each reporting date to determine whether there is any indication they may be impaired.

Where such an indication exists, an impairment test is carried out on the asset by comparing the recoverable amount of the asset, being the higher of the asset's fair value less costs to sell and value in use, to the asset's carrying amount.

Any excess of the asset's carrying amount over its recoverable amount is recognised immediately in profit or loss, unless the asset is carried at a revalued amount in accordance with another standard (e.g. AASB 116) whereby any impairment loss of a revaluation decrease in accordance with that other standard.

For non-cash generating assets such as roads, drains, public buildings and the like, value in use is represented by the depreciated replacement cost of the asset.

At the time of adopting this budget, it is not possible to estimate the amount of impairment losses (if any) as at 30 June 2018.

In any event, an impairment loss is a non-cash transaction and consequently, has no impact on this budget document.

**(n) Trade and Other Payables**

Trade and other payables represent liabilities for goods and services provided to the Council prior to the end of the financial year that are unpaid and arise when the Council becomes obliged to make future payments in respect of the purchase of these goods and services. The amounts are unsecured, are recognised as a current liability and are normally paid within 30 days of recognition.

**SHIRE OF NORTHAM**  
**NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018**

**1. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

**(o) Employee Benefits**

**Short-Term Employee Benefits**

Provision is made for the Council's obligations for short-term employee benefits. Short-term employee benefits are benefits (other than termination benefits) that are expected to be settled wholly before 12 months after the end of the annual reporting period in which the employees render the related service, including wages, salaries and sick leave. Short-term employee benefits are measured at the (undiscounted) amounts expected to be paid when the obligation is settled.

The Council's obligations for short-term employee benefits such as wages, salaries and sick leave are recognised as a part of current trade and other payables in the statement of financial position. The Council's obligations for employees' annual leave and long service leave entitlements are recognised as provisions in the statement of financial position.

**Other Long-Term Employee Benefits**

Provision is made for employees' long service leave and annual leave entitlements not expected to be settled wholly within 12 months after the end of the annual reporting period in which the employees render the related service. Other long-term employee benefits are measured at the present value of the expected future payments to be made to employees. Expected future payments incorporate anticipated future wage and salary levels, durations or service and employee departures and are discounted at rates determined by reference to market yields at the end of the reporting period on government bonds that have maturity dates that approximate the terms of the obligations. Any remeasurements for changes in assumptions of obligations for other long-term employee benefits are recognised in profit or loss in the periods in which the changes occur.

The Council's obligations for long-term employee benefits are presented as non-current provisions in its statement of financial position, except where the Council does not have an unconditional right to defer settlement for at least 12 months after the end of the reporting period, in which case the obligations are presented as current provisions.

**(p) Borrowing Costs**

Borrowing costs are recognised as an expense when incurred except where they are directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of a qualifying asset. Where this is the case, they are capitalised as part of the cost of the particular asset until such time as the asset is substantially ready for its intended use or sale.

**(q) Provisions**

Provisions are recognised when the Council has a legal or constructive obligation, as a result of past events, for which it is probable that an outflow of economic benefits will result and that outflow can be reliably measured.

Provisions are measured using the best estimate of the amounts required to settle the obligation at the end of the reporting period.

**SHIRE OF NORTHAM**  
**NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018**

**1. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

**(r) Leases**

Leases of fixed assets where substantially all the risks and benefits incidental to the ownership of the asset, but not legal ownership, are transferred to the Council, are classified as finance leases.

Finance leases are capitalised recording an asset and a liability at the lower amounts equal to the fair value of the leased property or the present value of the minimum lease payments, including any guaranteed residual values. Lease payments are allocated between the reduction of the lease liability and the lease interest expense for the period.

Leased assets are depreciated on a straight line basis over the shorter of their estimated useful lives or the lease term.

Lease payments for operating leases, where substantially all the risks and benefits remain with the lessor, are charged as expenses in the periods in which they are incurred.

Lease incentives under operating leases are recognised as a liability and amortised on a straight line basis over the life of the lease term.

**(s) Current and Non-Current Classification**

In the determination of whether an asset or liability is current or non-current, consideration is given to the time when each asset or liability is expected to be settled. The asset or liability is classified as current if it is expected to be settled within the next 12 months, being the Council's operational cycle. In the case of liabilities where the Council does not have the unconditional right to defer settlement beyond 12 months, such as vested long service leave, the liability is classified as current even if not expected to be settled within the next 12 months. Inventories held for trading are classified as current even if not expected to be realised in the next 12 months except for land held for sale where it is held as non-current based on the Council's intentions to release for sale.

**(t) Comparative Figures**

Where required, comparative figures have been adjusted to conform with changes in presentation for the current budget year.

**(u) Budget Comparative Figures**

Unless otherwise stated, the budget comparative figures shown in this budget document relate to the original budget estimate for the relevant item of disclosure.

SHIRE OF NORTHAM

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018

2. REVENUES AND EXPENSES	2017/18 Budget \$	2016/17 Actual \$	2016/17 Budget \$
<b>(a) Net Result</b>			
The Net Result includes:			
(i) Charging as Expenses:			
<b>Auditors Remuneration</b>			
Audit Services	21,500	21,000	22,922
Other Services	34,150	24,558	6,000
<b>Depreciation</b>			
<b><u>By Program</u></b>			
Governance	76,726	77,549	92,155
Law, Order, Public Safety	186,553	187,795	86,356
Health	5,557	5,519	7,198
Education and Welfare	100,797	100,716	116,491
Housing	19,727	19,728	26,053
Community Amenities	37,848	38,090	35,547
Recreation and Culture	1,124,949	1,123,951	873,976
Transport	2,435,891	2,437,237	2,869,522
Economic Services	47,364	47,322	50,307
	<u>4,035,413</u>	<u>4,037,907</u>	<u>4,157,607</u>
<b><u>By Class</u></b>			
Land and Buildings	733,960	734,414	667,879
Furniture & Equipment	24,490	24,505	31,441
Plant and Equipment	223,224	223,362	271,706
Bushfire Equipment	127,354	127,433	43,996
Roads	1,556,149	1,557,111	1,468,709
Footpaths	143,700	143,789	185,029
Bridges & Culverts	423,342	423,604	821,650
Drainage	68,293	68,335	83,225
Streetscape	17,409	17,420	0
Airports	73,653	73,699	0
Parks	569,539	569,891	441,126
Other	10,113	10,119	76,329
Playground Equipment	64,184	64,224	66,516
	<u>4,035,413</u>	<u>4,037,907</u>	<u>4,157,607</u>
<b>Interest Expenses (Finance Costs)</b>			
Debentures (refer note 5(a))	148,149	120,790	143,380
	<u>148,149</u>	<u>120,790</u>	<u>143,380</u>

**SHIRE OF NORTHAM**

**NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET**

**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018**

<b>2. REVENUES AND EXPENSES</b>	<b>2017/18 Budget \$</b>	<b>2016/17 Actual \$</b>	<b>2016/17 Budget \$</b>
<i>(ii) Crediting as Revenues:</i>			
<b>Interest Earnings</b>			
Investments			
- Reserve Funds	124,000	118,601	127,000
- Other Funds	95,000	87,485	95,000
Other Interest Revenue ( <i>refer note 13</i> )	151,000	163,629	118,000
	<u>370,000</u>	<u>369,714</u>	<u>340,000</u>
<b>Other Revenue</b>			
Reimbursements and Recoveries	402,569	285,621	350,603
Other	274,208	353,121	371,250
	<u>676,777</u>	<u>638,742</u>	<u>721,853</u>

**(b) Statement of Objectives**

In order to discharge its responsibilities to the community, Council has developed a set of operational and financial objectives. These objectives have been established both on an overall basis, reflected by the Shire's Community Vision, and for each of its broad activities/programs.

**COMMUNITY VISION**

Shire of Northam is a vibrant growing community, that is safe, caring and inclusive. We are recognised as a community that values our heritage, preserves our environment and promotes our commerce.

**GOVERNANCE**

**Objective:**

To provide a decision making process for the efficient allocation of scarce resources.

**Activities:**

Includes the activities of members of council and the administrative support available to the council for the provision of governance of the district. Other costs relate to the task of assisting elected members and ratepayers on matters which do not concern specific council services.

**GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING**

**Objective:**

To collect revenue to allow for the provision of services.

**Activities:**

Rates, general purpose government grants and interest revenue.

**LAW, ORDER, PUBLIC SAFETY**

**Objective:**

To provide services to help ensure a safer and environmentally conscious community.

**Activities:**

Supervision and enforcement of various local laws, fire prevention emergency services and animal control.

## SHIRE OF NORTHAM

### NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET

#### FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018

## 2. REVENUES AND EXPENSES (Continued)

### (b) Statement of Objectives (Continued)

#### HEALTH

**Objective:**

To provide an operational framework for environmental and community health.

**Activities:**

Inspection of food outlets and their control, pest control, immunisation services and health inspections.

#### EDUCATION AND WELFARE

**Objective:**

To provide services to disadvantaged persons, the elderly, children and youth.

**Activities:**

Assistance with playgroup centres, senior citizen hall and respite care centre. Provision of home and community care programs and youth services.

#### HOUSING

**Objective:**

To provide and maintain elderly residents housing.

**Activities:**

Provision and maintenance of rental housing, including elderly residents housing.

#### COMMUNITY AMENITIES

**Objective:**

To provide services required by the community.

**Activities:**

Rubbish collection services, operation of refuse disposal sites, litter control, construction and maintenance of urban storm water drains, protection of the environment and administration of town planning schemes, cemetery and public conveniences.

#### RECREATION AND CULTURE

**Objective:**

To establish and effectively manage infrastructure and resource which will help the social well being of the community.

**Activities:**

Maintenance of public halls, civic centres, aquatic centre, recreation centres and various sporting facilities. Provision and maintenance of parks, gardens and playgrounds. Operation of libraries and other cultural facilities.

#### TRANSPORT

**Objective:**

To provide safe, effective and efficient transport services to the community.

**Activities:**

Construction and maintenance of roads, streets, bridges, drainage works, footpaths, depots, cycleways, parking facilities and traffic control. Cleaning of streets and maintenance of street trees, street lighting etc. Licensing transactions under contract with the Government of WA.

**SHIRE OF NORTHAM**  
**NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018**

**2. REVENUES AND EXPENSES (Continued)**

**(b) Statement of Objectives (Continued)**

**ECONOMIC SERVICES**

**Objective:**

To help promote the shire and its economic wellbeing.

**Activities:**

The regulation and provision of tourism, area promotion, building control. Provision of rural services including weed control and vermin control.

**OTHER PROPERTY AND SERVICES**

**Objective:**

To monitor and control council's overheads operating accounts.

**Activities:**

Private works operation, plant repair and operation costs and engineering operation costs.

## SHIRE OF NORTHAM

## NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018

## 3. DISPOSALS OF ASSETS

The following assets are budgeted to be disposed of during the year.

<u>By Program</u>		Net Book Value	Sale Proceeds	Profit(Loss)
		2017/18 BUDGET \$	2017/18 BUDGET \$	2017/18 BUDGET \$
<b>Law Order &amp; Public Safety</b>				
Mitsubishi Challenger 2015	5	27,145	22,727	(4,418)
<b>Education &amp; Welfare</b>	8			
Killara Toyota Hiace Commuter		27,061	23,000	(4,061)
<b>Community Amenities</b>	10			
Toyota Coaster Bus (Community)		51,721	45,000	(6,721)
Isuzu Mu-X Silver Stnsdn Diesel		35,332	30,000	(5,332)
<b>Recreation &amp; Culture</b>	11			
Toyota Hilux Ttop 2015 White		23,491	19,000	(4,491)
Mitsubishi Outlander Phev 2015 Arctic Silver		33,933	25,000	(8,933)
Sale of Land Boulevard Shopping Centre		175,000	350,000	175,000
<b>Transport</b>	12			
Mitsubishi Fuso		43,000	45,000	2,000
Back Hoe Loader 2008		80,142	50,000	(30,142)
Hino 500 Series 4T		61,410	45,000	(16,410)
Ferris Mower		10,775	5,500	(5,275)
Hino 300 Series 3.5T		42,729	43,000	271
Ferris Mower		10,775	5,500	(5,275)
Ford Ranger Ute XI 4X4 2015		29,294	23,636	(5,658)
		651,808	732,363	80,555

SHIRE OF NORTHAM

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018

3. DISPOSALS OF ASSETS (Continued)

<u>By Class</u>	Net Book Value	Sale Proceeds	Profit(Loss)
	2017/18 BUDGET \$	2017/18 BUDGET \$	2017/18 BUDGET \$
<b>Plant &amp; Equipment</b>			
Mitsubishi Challenger 2015	27,145	22,727	(4,418)
Killara Toyota Hiace Commuter	27,061	23,000	(4,061)
Toyota Coaster Bus (Community)	51,721	45,000	(6,721)
Mitsubishi Outlander Phev 2015 Arctic Silver	33,933	25,000	(8,933)
Isuzu Mu-X Silver Stnsdn Diesel	35,332	30,000	(5,332)
Toyota Hilux Ttop 2015 White	23,491	19,000	(4,491)
Mitsubishi Fuso	43,000	45,000	2,000
Back Hoe Loader 2008	80,142	50,000	(30,142)
Hino 500 Series 4T	61,410	45,000	(16,410)
Ferris Mower	10,775	5,500	(5,275)
Hino 300 Series 3.5T	42,729	43,000	271
Ferris Mower	10,775	5,500	(5,275)
Ford Ranger Ute Xi 4X4 2015	29,294	23,636	(5,658)
<b>Land &amp; Buildings</b>			
Sale of Land Boulevard Shopping Centre	175,000	350,000	175,000
	651,808	732,363	80,555

Summary

	<b>2015/16 BUDGET \$</b>
Profit on Asset Disposals	177,271
Loss on Asset Disposals	(96,716)
	<u>80,555</u>

SHIRE OF NORTHAM  
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018

4. ACQUISITION OF ASSETS

The following assets are budgeted to be acquired during the year:

Asset Class	Reporting Program											Total \$
	Governance \$	General Purpose Funding \$	Law, Order, Public Safety \$	Health \$	Education and Welfare \$	Housing \$	Community Amenities \$	Recreation and Culture \$	Transport \$	Economic Services \$	Other Property and Services \$	
<b><u>Property, Plant and Equipment</u></b>												
<b>Land &amp; Buildings</b>												5,873,402
Administration Building	337,500											
Fluffy Ducks Building Extension C/fwd					232,954							
Kuringal Unit Upgrade						19,000						
Cemetery Toilets C/fwd							53,972					
Paint Eaves & Fascia Wundowie Hall								5,500				
Replace Veranda Ceiling Wundowie Hall								2,200				
Town Hall Remedial Works Render C/fwd								98,423				
Painting Window Frames Northam Town Hall								3,200				
Painting & Patching of Internal Walls Northam Town Hall								4,200				
External Turnstiles for Outdoor Courts Northam Rec Centre								7,450				
Down Lights, Hospitality Area, Northam Rec Centre								4,800				
Replace Lights Stadium, Northam Rec Centre								6,000				
Install Security Screens to Club Office Windows								5,865				
Bert Hawke Pavilion - Upgrade, Including Kitchen C/fwd								40,000				
Replace Sewer Line Wundowie Library C/fwd								14,300				
Repairs to Exterior Steps Northam Library								20,000				
Old Railway Station Precinct Upgrade C/fwd								63,000				
AVVVA - Roof Replacement								145,000				
Northam Depot Building C/fwd									10,000			
A&EI Building C/fwd										4,625,039		
Purchase of Land Boulevard Shopping Centre								175,000				

**SHIRE OF NORTHAM  
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018**

**4. ACQUISITION OF ASSETS**

The following assets are budgeted to be acquired during the year:

Asset Class	Reporting Program											Total \$
	Governance \$	General Purpose Funding \$	Law, Order, Public Safety \$	Health \$	Education and Welfare \$	Housing \$	Community Amenities \$	Recreation and Culture \$	Transport \$	Economic Services \$	Other Property and Services \$	
<b>Furniture &amp; Equipment</b>												55,128
Intramaps GIS C/fwd	9,352											
New Telephone System	42,276											
Northam Library Server Cabinet								3,500				
<b>Plant &amp; Equipment</b>							120,903					1,302,051
Community Coaster Bus												
Executive Manager Community Services Vehicle								45,000				
Killarra Commuter Bus					73,539							
Recreation Manager Vehicle								35,000				
Executive Manager Development Services Vehicle							45,000					
CESM Vehicle			89,363									
PN1218 Mitsubishi Fuso									120,000			
PN3555 Back Hoe Loader									184,835			
PN1221 4T Truck									92,135			
PN1302 Ferris Mower									26,950			
PN1222 3.5T Truck									78,745			
PN1505, 4X4 Ute									40,000			
Posi Truck Attachment C/fwd									25,000			
4T Excavator (drainage crew)									95,000			
Grader Blade (Pozitrac)									10,800			
Profiler Attachment (Pozitrac)									18,600			
Waste Water Pump Station Upgrade C/fwd										201,181		

SHIRE OF NORTHAM  
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018

4. ACQUISITION OF ASSETS

The following assets are budgeted to be acquired during the year:

Asset Class	Reporting Program											Total \$
	Governance \$	General Purpose Funding \$	Law, Order, Public Safety \$	Health \$	Education and Welfare \$	Housing \$	Community Amenities \$	Recreation and Culture \$	Transport \$	Economic Services \$	Other Property and Services \$	
<b><u>Infrastructure</u></b>												
<b>Roads</b>												3,793,771
GEH Deproclamation C/fwd									55,870			
Jennapullin Road									94,465			
Irishtown Road									105,193			
Irishtown Road									133,216			
Spencers Brook Road									157,825			
Spencers Brook Road									304,215			
Maintenance Capitalised									100,000			
GEH BS Contribution C/fwd									64,500			
Bedford Street C/fwd									109,280			
Fermoy Avenue									126,133			
Trimmer Road C/fwd									131,822			
Rushton Road									97,130			
Katrine Road									221,593			
Newman Road - Spray Seal C/fwd									116,258			
O'Neill Road C/fwd									286,229			
Mount Ommanney Road C/fwd									10,600			
Rockett Street									149,914			
Thomas Street C/fwd									20,735			
Chidlow/Hawes/Burgoyne Street C/fwd									118,598			
Coates Road/ C/fwd									155,317			
Queen Street C/fwd									3,000			
Mitchell Avenue C/fwd									96,247			
Carter Road									222,151			
Werribee Road 0.56-2.8 slk - 15/16 Blackspot C/fwd									24,889			
Spencers Brook 1020 C/fwd									39,223			
Spencers Brook Road									224,680			
Gravel Resheeting									323,365			
Chinganning Road C/fwd									80,087			
Kerb Renewal									134,238			
Laneway Land Acquisition C/fwd									57,000			
Airport Line Marking									30,000			
<b>Footpaths</b>												442,344
Mitchell Avenue C/fwd									188,782			
Fitzgerald Street									84,127			
Lobellia Avenue									108,882			
Lance Street									60,553			

SHIRE OF NORTHAM  
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018

4. ACQUISITION OF ASSETS

The following assets are budgeted to be acquired during the year:

Asset Class	Reporting Program											Total \$
	Governance \$	General Purpose Funding \$	Law, Order, Public Safety \$	Health \$	Education and Welfare \$	Housing \$	Community Amenities \$	Recreation and Culture \$	Transport \$	Economic Services \$	Other Property and Services \$	
<b>Drainage</b>												2,277,051
King Creek Drainage C/fwd							824,040					
Area Drainage							186,669					
Drainage - Rural C/fwd									1,182,104			
Culvert Renewal									59,238			
Bakers Hill drainage C/fwd										25,000		
<b>Infrastructure Other</b>												5,589,862
Electronic Conversion of Standpipe C/fwd			12,500									
CCTV Infrastructure			91,838									
Design of Recycling Station Inkpen							10,000					
Cemetery Lot development C/fwd Cemetery							28,600					
Car Parking							40,000					
Inkpen Site Drainage C/fwd							100,000					
CBD Works - Street Scaping							75,000					
Avon Mall Upgrade & Street Scaping							90,000					
Upgrade Riverbank Fencing C/fwd							36,318					
NRM Grant Capital Expenditure							40,100					
BMX Lighting C/fwd							20,000					
Bert Hawke - Drainage C/fwd							40,000					
Bert Hawke - Lighting C/fwd Investigation							20,000					
Environmental Works, Avon River							10,000					
Bernard Park Bridge Refurbishment C/fwd								15,000				
Wundowie Basketball Surface Upgrade								80,000				
Upgrade Bernard Park Reticulation C/fwd								37,578				
Bridge Crossing Fixings C/fwd								10,000				
POS Playground Improvements C/fwd								140,017				
Swimming Pool Redevelopment Northam								3,800,000				
Youth Space								859,411				
Upgrade Caravan Dump Site										3,500		
Signage - Tower GEH / Mitchell Ave C/F										10,000		
Drop Down Gate Airstrip C/fwd									20,000			
	389,128	0	193,701	0	306,493	19,000	1,740,602	5,620,443	6,199,522	4,864,720	0	19,333,609

**SHIRE OF NORTHAM**  
**NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018**

**5. INFORMATION ON BORROWINGS**

(a) Debenture Repayments

Movement in debentures and interest between the beginning and the end of the current financial year.

Particulars	Interest Rate	Maturity Date	Principal 1-Jul-16	New Loans	Principal Repayments		Principal Outstanding		Interest Repayments	
					2017/18 Budget \$	2016/17 Actual \$	30/06/2018 Budget \$	30/06/2017 Actual \$	2017/18 Budget \$	2016/17 Actual \$
<b>Governance</b>										
Loan 215 - Admin Office Renovations			0		0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Community Amenities</b>										
Loan 210 - River Dredging			0		0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Recreation &amp; Culture</b>										
Loan 206 - Northam Country Club **			0		0	0	0	0	0	0
Loan 208 - Northam Country Club **	7.36%	11/10/2019	15,059		5,695	5,293	9,364	15,059	1,092	1,138
Loan 219A - Northam Bowling Club **	3.18%	5/12/2026	200,386		18,378	13,150	182,007	200,386	7,503	4,828
Loan 223 - Recreation Facilities	6.06%	31/01/2020	367,975		115,413	108,723	252,562	367,975	22,920	16,808
Loan 224 - Recreation Facilities	6.48%	30/04/2031	901,436		41,165	38,622	860,271	901,436	63,740	53,146
Loan 226 - Recreation Facilities			0		0	0	0	0	0	0
Loan New - Northam Swimming Pool				1,000,000			1,000,000			
Loan New - Northam Youth Space				500,000			500,000			
<b>Transport</b>										
Loan 221 - Airstrip Upgrade	6.22%	31/05/2018	13,280		13,280	12,491	0	13,280	743	1,387
<b>Economic Services</b>										
Loan 217 - CBD Streetscape			0		0	0	0	0	0	0
Loan 218 - CBD Streetscape			0		0	0	0	0	0	0
Loan 225 - Victoria Oval Purchase	6.48%	30/04/2031	737,539		33,680	31,600	703,858	737,539	52,151	43,483
			2,235,674	1,500,000	227,611	209,879	3,508,063	2,235,674	148,149	120,790

\*\* Self supporting loans

All other debenture repayments are to be financed by general purpose revenue.

Loan 221 - No longer a self supporting loan to Northam Aero Club now financed by general purpose revenue.

**SHIRE OF NORTHAM**  
**NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018**

**5. INFORMATION ON BORROWINGS (Continued)**

(b) New Debentures - 2016/17

Particulars/Purpose	Amount Borrowed	Institution	Loan Type	Term (Years)	Total Interest & Charges	Interest Rate %	Amount Used
	Budget						Budget
Northam Swimming Pool	1,000,000	Treasury	Fixed	10	N/A	3.50%	Nil
Northam Youth Space	500,000	Treasury	Fixed	10	N/A	3.50%	Nil

(c) Unspent Debentures

Council had no unspent debenture funds as at 30th June 2016, it is not expected to have any unspent debenture funds as at 30th June 2017.

(d) Overdraft

Council has not utilised an overdraft facility during the financial year although an overdraft facility of \$100,000 with the Bank of Western Australia does exist. It is not anticipated that this facility will be required to be utilised during 2016/17.

SHIRE OF NORTHAM

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018

	2017/18 Budget \$	2016/17 Actual \$	2016/17 Budget \$
<b>6. RESERVES - CASH BACKED</b>			
<b>(a) Aged Accomodation Reserve</b>			
Opening Balance	224,877	215,019	215,019
Interest	4,958	4,858	4,604
Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve	5,000	5,000	5,000
Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve	(19,000)	0	(13,500)
	<u>215,835</u>	<u>224,877</u>	<u>211,123</u>
<b>(b) Employee Liability Reserve</b>			
Opening Balance	453,025	467,474	467,474
Interest	9,988	10,551	10,010
Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve	0	0	0
Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve	0	(25,000)	0
	<u>463,013</u>	<u>453,025</u>	<u>477,484</u>
<b>(c) Housing Reserve</b>			
Opening Balance	252,463	246,892	246,892
Interest	5,566	5,571	5,287
Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve	0	0	0
Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve	0	0	0
	<u>258,029</u>	<u>252,463</u>	<u>252,179</u>
<b>(d) Reticulation Scheme Reserve</b>			
Opening Balance	57,515	89,575	89,575
Interest	1,268	2,018	1,918
Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve	10,000	10,000	10,000
Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve	0	(44,078)	(44,078)
	<u>68,783</u>	<u>57,515</u>	<u>57,415</u>
<b>(e) Office Equipment Reserve</b>			
Opening Balance	96,818	124,531	124,531
Interest	2,135	2,810	2,667
Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve	0	0	0
Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve	(42,276)	(30,523)	(30,523)
	<u>56,677</u>	<u>96,818</u>	<u>96,675</u>
<b>(f) Plant &amp; Equipment Reserve</b>			
Opening Balance	282,150	521,676	521,676
Interest	6,221	10,726	11,171
Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve	365,000	230,000	230,000
Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve	(424,400)	(480,252)	(480,252)
	<u>228,971</u>	<u>282,150</u>	<u>282,595</u>

SHIRE OF NORTHAM

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018

	2017/18 Budget \$	2016/17 Actual \$	2016/17 Budget \$
<b>6. RESERVES - CASH BACKED (Continued)</b>			
<b>(g) Road &amp; Bridgeworks Reserve</b>			
Opening Balance	63,549	97,028	97,028
Interest	1,401	2,235	2,078
Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve	10,000	0	0
Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve	0	(35,714)	0
	<u>74,950</u>	<u>63,549</u>	<u>99,106</u>
<b>(h) Refuse Sites Reserve</b>			
Opening Balance	352,842	362,732	362,732
Interest	7,779	8,170	7,767
Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve	114,662	56,940	56,940
Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve	0	(75,000)	(75,000)
	<u>475,283</u>	<u>352,842</u>	<u>352,439</u>
<b>(i) Regional Development Reserve</b>			
Opening Balance	85,149	888,434	888,434
Interest	1,877	19,977	19,024
Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve	0	0	0
Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve	(80,000)	(823,262)	(480,981)
	<u>7,026</u>	<u>85,149</u>	<u>426,477</u>
<b>(j) Speedway Reserve</b>			
Opening Balance	140,349	137,252	137,252
Interest	3,094	3,097	2,939
Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve	0	0	0
Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve	0	0	0
	<u>143,443</u>	<u>140,349</u>	<u>140,191</u>
<b>(k) Community Bus Replacement Reserve</b>			
Opening Balance	52,381	31,665	31,665
Interest	1,155	716	678
Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve	10,000	20,000	20,000
Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve	(62,000)	0	0
	<u>1,536</u>	<u>52,381</u>	<u>52,343</u>

SHIRE OF NORTHAM

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018

	2017/18 Budget \$	2016/17 Actual \$	2016/17 Budget \$
<b>6. RESERVES - CASH BACKED (Continued)</b>			
<b>(l) Septage Ponds Reserve</b>			
Opening Balance	310,701	355,905	355,905
Interest	6,850	8,025	7,621
Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve	0	54,848	54,848
Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve	(45,000)	(108,077)	0
	<u>272,551</u>	<u>310,701</u>	<u>418,374</u>
<b>(m) Killara Reserve</b>			
Opening Balance	235,896	148,474	148,474
Interest	5,201	3,361	3,179
Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve	44,000	84,061	7,000
Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve	(50,539)	0	0
	<u>234,558</u>	<u>235,896</u>	<u>158,653</u>
<b>(n) Stormwater Drainage Projects Reserve</b>			
Opening Balance	28,536	27,906	27,906
Interest	629	630	598
Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve	100,000	0	0
Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve	0	0	0
	<u>129,165</u>	<u>28,536</u>	<u>28,504</u>
<b>(o) Recreation and Community Facilities Reserve</b>			
Opening Balance	1,579,933	768,102	768,243
Interest	34,834	22,374	16,448
Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve	382,210	870,194	831,000
Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve	(979,411)	(80,737)	(1,036,547)
	<u>1,017,566</u>	<u>1,579,933</u>	<u>579,144</u>
<b>(p) Administration Office Reserve</b>			
Opening Balance	673,723	658,978	658,978
Interest	14,854	14,745	14,111
Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve	0	0	0
Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve	(337,500)	0	(337,500)
	<u>351,077</u>	<u>673,723</u>	<u>335,589</u>
<b>(q) Council Buildings &amp; Amenities Reserve</b>			
Opening Balance	8,149	32,408	32,408
Interest	180	741	694
Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve	341,785	0	0
Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve	0	(25,000)	0
	<u>350,114</u>	<u>8,149</u>	<u>33,102</u>

## SHIRE OF NORTHAM

## NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET

## FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018

	2017/18 Budget \$	2016/17 Actual \$	2016/17 Budget \$
<b>6. RESERVES - CASH BACKED (Continued)</b>			
<b>(r) River Town Pool Dredging Reserve</b>			
Opening Balance	294,999	288,488	288,488
Interest	6,505	6,511	6,177
Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve	0	0	0
Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve	0	0	(223,600)
	<u>301,504</u>	<u>294,999</u>	<u>71,065</u>
<b>(s) Parking Facilities Construction Reserve</b>			
Opening Balance	192,597	119,884	119,884
Interest	4,247	2,713	2,567
Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve	53,625	70,000	70,000
Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve	(40,000)	0	(40,000)
	<u>210,469</u>	<u>192,597</u>	<u>152,451</u>
<b>(t) Art Collection Reserve</b>			
Opening Balance	22,065	21,578	21,578
Interest	486	487	462
Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve	0	0	0
Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve	0	0	0
	<u>22,551</u>	<u>22,065</u>	<u>22,040</u>
<b>(u) Election Reserve</b>			
Opening Balance	15,001	0	0
Interest	331	1	0
Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve	0	15,000	15,000
Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve	(15,000)	0	0
	<u>332</u>	<u>15,001</u>	<u>15,000</u>
<b>(v) Revaluation Reserve</b>			
Opening Balance	20,002	0	0
Interest	441	2	0
Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve	20,000	20,000	20,000
Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve	0	0	0
	<u>40,443</u>	<u>20,002</u>	<u>20,000</u>
<b>Total Cash Backed Reserves</b>	<u>4,923,876</u>	<u>5,442,720</u>	<u>4,281,949</u>
Total Opening Balance	5,442,720	5,604,001	5,604,142
Total Interest	120,000	130,319	120,000
Total Amount Set Aside / Transfer to Reserve	1,456,282	1,436,043	1,319,788
Total Amount Used / Transfer from Reserve	(2,095,126)	(1,727,643)	(2,761,981)
<b>Total Cash Backed Reserves</b>	<u>4,923,876</u>	<u>5,442,720</u>	<u>4,281,949</u>

All of the above reserve accounts are to be supported by money held in financial institutions.

**SHIRE OF NORTHAM**  
**NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018**

	2017/18 Budget \$	2016/17 Actual \$	2016/17 Budget \$
<b>6. RESERVES - CASH BACKED (Continued)</b>			
<b>Summary Transfers to Reserves</b>			
Aged Accommodation Reserve	9,958	9,858	9,604
Employee Liability Reserve	9,988	10,551	10,010
Housing Reserve	5,566	5,571	5,287
Reticulation Scheme Reserve	11,268	12,018	11,918
Office Equipment Reserve	2,135	2,810	2,667
Plant & Equipment Reserve	371,221	240,726	241,171
Road & Bridgeworks Reserve	11,401	2,235	2,078
Refuse Sites Reserve	122,441	65,110	64,707
Regional Development Reserve	1,877	19,977	19,024
Speedway Reserve	3,094	3,097	2,939
Community Bus Replacement Reserve	11,155	20,716	20,678
Septic Ponds Reserve	6,850	62,873	62,469
Killara Reserve	49,201	87,422	10,179
Stormwater Drainage Projects Reserve	100,629	630	598
Recreation & Community Facilities Reserve	417,044	892,568	847,448
Administration Office Reserve	14,854	14,745	14,111
Council Buildings & Amenities Reserve	341,965	741	694
River Town Pool Dredging Reserve	6,505	6,511	6,177
Parking Facilities Construction Reserve	57,872	72,713	72,567
Art Collection Reserve	486	487	462
Election Reserve	331	15,001	15,000
Revaluation Reserve	20,441	20,002	20,000
	<u>1,576,282</u>	<u>1,566,362</u>	<u>1,439,788</u>
<b>Summary Transfers from Reserves</b>			
Aged Accommodation Reserve	(19,000)	0	(13,500)
Employee Liability Reserve	0	(25,000)	0
Housing Reserve	0	0	0
Reticulation Scheme Reserve	0	(44,078)	(44,078)
Office Equipment Reserve	(42,276)	(30,523)	(30,523)
Plant & Equipment Reserve	(424,400)	(480,252)	(480,252)
Road & Bridgeworks Reserve	0	(35,714)	0
Refuse Sites Reserve	0	(75,000)	(75,000)
Regional Development Reserve	(80,000)	(823,262)	(480,981)
Speedway Reserve	0	0	0
Community Bus Replacement Reserve	(62,000)	0	0
Septic Ponds Reserve	(45,000)	(108,077)	0
Killara Reserve	(50,539)	0	0
Stormwater Drainage Projects Reserve	0	0	0
Recreation and Community Facilities Reserve	(979,411)	(80,737)	(1,036,547)
Administration Office Reserve	(337,500)	0	(337,500)
Council Buildings & Amenities Reserve	0	(25,000)	0
River Town Pool Dredging Reserve	0	0	(223,600)
Parking Facilities Construction Reserve	(40,000)	0	(40,000)
Art Collection Reserve	0	0	0
Election Reserve	(15,000)	0	0
Revaluation Reserve	0	0	0
	<u>(2,095,126)</u>	<u>(1,727,643)</u>	<u>(2,761,981)</u>
<b>Total Transfer to/(from) Reserves</b>	<u>(518,844)</u>	<u>(161,281)</u>	<u>(1,322,193)</u>

## SHIRE OF NORTHAM

### NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET

#### FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018

#### 6. RESERVES - CASH BACKED (Continued)

In accordance with council resolutions in relation to each reserve account, the purpose for which the reserves are set aside are as follows:

##### **Aged Accommodation Reserve**

Provision of future capital works requirements for aged units at Kuringal Village, Wundowie, and other sites within the Shire of Northam.

##### **Employee Liability Reserve**

Provision for employees future liability commitments, ie annual leave, long service leave requirements and negotiated gratuities and sickness payouts.

##### **Housing Reserve**

Reserve established for future construction of Community Housing in Wundowie.

##### **Reticulation Scheme Reserve**

Provision for future replacement/upgrading of water reuse and reticulation infrastructure. Funds not expected to be used in a set period as further transfer to the reserve account are expected as funds are utilised.

##### **Office Equipment Reserve**

Acquisition and upgrading of Council offices, furniture, computers and general equipment. Funds not expected to be used in a set period as further transfer to the reserve account are expected as funds are utilised.

##### **Plant & Equipment Reserve**

Acquisition and upgrading of Council works plant and general equipment in accordance with plant replacement program. Funds not expected to be used in a set period as further transfer to the reserve account are expected as

##### **Road & Bridgeworks Reserve**

Provision for upgrading of road and bridge infrastructure within the Shire of Northam. Funds not expected to be used in a set period as further transfer to the reserve account are expected as funds are utilised.

##### **Refuse Sites Reserve**

Purpose - Development of Refuse Sites and related infrastructure and equipment, including provision for future replacement facility and/or site. Funds are not expected to be used in a set period as further transfers to the reserve account are anticipated.

##### **Regional Development Reserve**

Purpose - To provide for future projects whereby a broader range of development ideas may be required to be encouraged on a regional basis, in consultation with other stakeholders and/or Local Governments. Funds are not expected to be used in a set period as further transfers to the reserve account are anticipated.

SHIRE OF NORTHAM

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018

**6. RESERVES - CASH BACKED (Continued)**

**Speedway Reserve**

Purpose - To provide funds for possible future rehabilitation works required at the Northam Speedway site on Fox Road Northam. No date has been specified for the use of this Reserve.

**Community Bus Replacement Reserve**

Purpose - To provide funds for future replacement of the Shire of Northam Community Buses. Funds are not expected to be used in a set period as further transfers to the reserve account are anticipated.

**Septic Ponds Reserve**

Purpose - To provide for funds for future upgrades and maintenance to septic ponds and related infrastructure. Funds are not expected to be used in a set period as further transfers to the reserve account are anticipated.

**Killara Reserve**

Purpose - To provide a fund for surplus funds from Killara Operations and a restricted cash for and unspent Killara Grants. No date has been specified for the use of this Reserve.

**Stormwater Drainage Projects Reserve**

Purpose - To provide funds for stormwater drainage projects. No date has been specified for the use of this Reserve.

**Recreation and Community Facilities Reserve**

Purpose - To provide fund for Recreation and Public Facilities within the Shire of Northam. No date has been specified for the use of this Reserve. 2% of net rates levied each year set aside for the provision of recreation and sport facilities.

**Administration Office Reserve**

Purpose - To provide a fund for the expansion or relocation of the Shire of Northam Administration Centre. No date has been specified for the use of this Reserve.

**Council Buildings & Amenities Reserve**

Purpose - Provision for maintenance and upgrading of Council buildings and amenities. Funds not expected to be used in a set period as further transfer to the reserve account are anticipated.

**River Town Pool Dredging Reserve**

Purpose - Provision for dredging and maintenance of the River Town Pool. Funds not expected to be used in a set period as further transfers to the reserve account are anticipated.

**Parking Facilities Construction Reserve**

Purpose - Provision for future car parking facilities. Funds are not expected to be used in a set period as further transfers to the reserve account are anticipated.

**Art Collection Reserve**

Purpose - Provision for the care and maintenance of the Shire of Northam's art collection, including acquisitions and disposal. Funds are not expected to be used in a set period as further transfers to the reserve account are anticipated.

**Election Reserve**

Purpose - Provision for the biannual Elections of Council

**Election Reserve**

Purpose - Provision for the 4 yearly revaluation of the Shire's GRV properties

**SHIRE OF NORTHAM**

**NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET**

**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018**

		<b>2017/18 Budget \$</b>	<b>2016/17 Actual \$</b>
<b>7. NET CURRENT ASSETS</b>			
Composition of Estimated Net Current Asset Position			
<b>CURRENT ASSETS</b>			
Cash - Unrestricted	15(a)	200,000	2,913,177
Cash - Restricted	15(a)	4,923,876	8,787,369
Receivables		2,170,316	2,499,027
Inventories		10,000	0
		7,304,192	14,199,573
<b>LESS: CURRENT LIABILITIES</b>			
Payables and Provisions		(3,320,940)	(2,805,789)
<b>NET CURRENT ASSET POSITION</b>		3,983,252	11,393,784
Less: Cash - Restricted	15(a)	(4,923,876)	(5,442,720)
Add: Current Loan Liability		227,611	209,879
Add: Leave Liability Reserve		463,013	453,025
Add: Budgetted Leave		250,000	250,000
<b>ESTIMATED SURPLUS/(DEFICIENCY) C/FWD</b>		(0)	6,863,968

The estimated surplus c/fwd in the 2016/17 actual column represents the surplus brought forward as at 1 July 2016.

The estimated surplus c/fwd in the 2017/18 budget column represents the surplus carried forward as at 30 June 2017.

**SHIRE OF NORTHAM**  
**NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018**

**8. RATING INFORMATION - 2017/18 FINANCIAL YEAR**

<u>RATE TYPE</u>	Rate in \$	Number of Properties	Rateable Value \$	2017/18 Budgeted Rate Revenue \$	2017/18 Budgeted Interim Rates \$	2017/18 Budgeted Back Rates \$	2017/18 Budgeted Total Revenue \$	2016/17 Actual \$
<b>Differential General Rate</b>								
00 Non-Rateable	0.0000	677	3,780,863	0	0	0	0	0
01 GRV-Townsites Residential	9.6004	4,251	60,684,472	5,825,952	112,000	600	5,938,552	5,235,813
02 GRV-Northam Commercial/Industrial	10.5800	256	13,258,919	1,402,794	1,000	100	1,403,894	1,332,418
05 Agricultural Local	0.5949	372	134,756,046	801,664	5,000	100	806,764	805,650
06 Agricultural Regional	0.5210	166	106,337,000	554,016	5,000	100	559,116	514,757
07 Rural Small Holdings	0.7404	84	15,180,994	112,400	3,000	100	115,500	104,734
<b>Sub-Totals</b>		5,806	333,998,294	8,696,825	126,000	1,000	8,823,825	7,993,372
<b>Minimum Rates</b>	<b>Minimum \$</b>							
01 GRV-Townsites Residential	905	665	2,192,448	601,825	0	0	601,825	828,590
02 GRV-Northam Commercial/Industrial	905	54	213,185	48,870	0	0	48,870	48,950
05 Agricultural Local	905	67	6,345,983	60,635	0	0	60,635	42,720
06 Agricultural Regional	905	165	21,292,400	149,325	0	0	149,325	143,290
07 Rural Small Holdings	905	7	848,006	6,335	0	0	6,335	8,900
<b>Sub-Totals</b>		958	30,892,022	866,990	0	0	866,990	1,072,450
Rates Written Off		6,764	364,890,316	9,563,815	126,000	1,000	9,690,815 (1,000)	9,065,822 0
<b>Total Amount Raised from General Rates</b>							9,689,815	9,065,822
Ex-Gratia Rates							13,925	13,652
Specified Area Rates (Note 9)							0	0
<b>Total Rates</b>							9,703,740	9,079,474

**SHIRE OF NORTHAM**  
**NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018**

**8. RATING INFORMATION - 2017/18 FINANCIAL YEAR (Continued)**

All land except exempt land in the Shire of Northam is rated according to its Gross Rental Value (GRV) or Unimproved Value (UV) in the remainder of the Shire.

The general rates detailed above for the 2017/18 financial year have been determined by Council on the basis of raising the revenue required to meet the deficiency between the total estimated expenditure proposed in the budget and the estimated revenue to be received from all sources other than rates and also considering the extent of any increase in rating over the level adopted in the previous year.

The minimum rates have been determined by Council on the basis that all ratepayers must make a reasonable contribution to the cost of the Local Government services/facilities.

**OBJECTIVES AND REASONS FOR DIFFERENTIAL RATING**

The purpose of the levying of rates is to meet Council's budget requirements in each financial year in order to deliver services and community infrastructure. Property valuations provided by the Valuer General are used as the basis for the calculation of rates each year. Section 6.33 of the Local Government Act 1995 provides the ability to differentially rate properties based on zoning and/or land use as determined by the Shire of Northam. The application of differential rating maintains equity in the rating of properties across the Shire, enabling the Council to provide facilities, infrastructure and services to the entire community and visitors.

**Residential GRV**

Consists of properties located within the Shire of Northam, with a predominant residential use. Is considered by Council to be the base rate by which all other GRV rated properties are assessed. The properties were assessed by the Valuer General during 2015/16 and the GRV came into effect on 1 July 2016. The rate reflects an adequate contribution to the rate burden on the Shire to deliver services, carry out maintenance of public facilities and infrastructure and to meet the objectives as set out in the Strategic Community Plan and other statutory requirements.

**Commercial, Industrial and Community GRV**

Consists of all properties Commercial, Industrial and Community, the rate for this category is .9796 higher than the residential rate, the additional rate is used to fund marketing and promoting.

**UV Agriculture Local**

The rate in the dollar for Agriculture Local is .5949 and is Council's general rate. This is the general rate and sets this year's bases for rates raised with-in the UV area. This category is typically used for development that is not available in the Agricultural region.

**UV Agricultural Regional**

The rate in the dollar for Agricultural Regional is .0739 cents in the dollar less than Council's general rate. Property use within this area is broad acre farming and is not subject to the sub-division potential of the Agriculture Local land group use.

**UV Small Local**

The rate in the dollar for UV Small Holdings is .1455 cents in the dollar more than Council's general rate. Property usage within this category is zoned to accommodate the rural lifestyle. In general they are fully serviced by power, water and bitumen roads and generally located in close proximity to townsites.

**Minimum Payments**

A general minimum rate of \$905.00 applies to all assessments within the Shire. Council believes that in the view of the level of service and facilities available to all ratepayers the minimum rates are the minimum contributions which should be made by owners of all rateable land regardless of the value of the property.

**SHIRE OF NORTHAM**

**NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET**

**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018**

**9. SPECIFIED AREA RATE - 2017/18 FINANCIAL YEAR**

It is not anticipated any specified area rates will be raised in 2017/18.

**10. SERVICE CHARGES - 2017/18 FINANCIAL YEAR**

It is not anticipated any service charges will be raised in 2017/18.

<b>11. FEES &amp; CHARGES REVENUE</b>	<b>2017/18 Budget \$</b>	<b>2016/17 Actual \$</b>
Governance	300	0
General Purpose Funding	78,000	32,599
Law, Order, Public Safety	60,587	79,014
Health	36,000	3,456
Education and Welfare	117,211	75,384
Housing	40,274	38,744
Community Amenities	2,601,847	2,702,927
Recreation & Culture	325,359	320,931
Transport	105,896	55,231
Economic Services	456,104	349,234
Other Property & Services	10,000	104
	<u>3,831,578</u>	<u>3,657,624</u>

**12. DISCOUNTS, INCENTIVES, CONCESSIONS, & WRITE-OFFS  
- 2017/18 FINANCIAL YEAR**

**Discount on Rates**

Council is not offering a discount on rates payments in 2017/18.

**Concessions**

The Shire of Northam has not included an allowance for rates concessions due to valuation appeals which may be upheld by the Valuer General during 2017/18.

**Write Offs**

The Shire of Northam has included a provision of \$1,000 for the write off small sundry debtor balances in 2017/18.

**SHIRE OF NORTHAM**

**NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET**

**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018**

**13. INTEREST CHARGES AND INSTALMENTS - 2017/18 FINANCIAL YEAR**

	<b>Interest Rate</b> %	<b>Admin. Charge</b> \$	<b>2017/18 Budget</b> \$	<b>2016/17 Actual</b> \$
Interest on Unpaid Rates	11.00%		120,000	132,212
Interest on Instalments Plan	5.50%		31,000	31,416
Charges on Instalment Plan		10	38,000	38,180
			<b>189,000</b>	<b>201,809</b>

A penalty interest rate of 11% will be charged on all rate payments, where the ratepayer has not selected the instalment option and payment has not been received within 35 days of the rate notice being issued or where an instalment remains unpaid, if the instalment method has been chosen. It is estimated this will generate revenue of \$120,000. Three separate options will be available to ratepayers for payment of their rates.

Option 1 (Full Payment)

To pay the total amount of rates and charges including arrears on the rate notice in full by the due date Thursday 14 September 2017, which is 35 days after the date of service. Failure to pay such costs will attract penalty charges.

Option 2 (2 Instalments)

To pay by two (2) instalments. Details of these dates and amounts are included on the rate notice. First instalment to be received within 35 days after the date of service appearing on the rate notice, including all arrears. The second instalment to be made at a two monthly interval thereafter. Failure to pay such costs by the due dates will attract penalty charges. This option can only be selected where the first instalment including all arrears (if any) are paid by the due date.

Dates are:

1. Thursday 14 September 2017
2. Tuesday 14 November 2017

Option 3 (4 Instalments)

To pay by four (4) instalments in accordance with section 6.50 (3). Details of these dates and amounts are included on the rate notice. First instalment to be received within 35 days after the date of service appearing on the rate notice, including all arrears. The second, third and fourth instalments to be made at two monthly intervals thereafter. Failure to pay such costs by the due dates will attract penalty charges. This option can only be selected where the first instalment including all arrears (if any) are paid by the due date.

Dates are:

1. Thursday 14 September 2017
2. Tuesday 14 November 2017
3. Monday 15 January 2018
4. Tuesday 15 March 2018

The cost of the instalment plans will comprise of simple interest of 5.5% pa calculated from the date the first instalment is due, together with an administration fee of \$10.00 for each instalment notice (ie \$30 for option 3).

**SHIRE OF NORTHAM**

**NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET**

**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018**

<b>14. COUNCILLORS' REMUNERATION</b>	<b>2017/18 Budget \$</b>	<b>2016/17 Actual \$</b>
The following fees, expenses and allowances were paid to council members and/or the president.		
Meeting Fees	201,350	201,350
President's Allowance	45,000	45,000
Deputy President's Allowance	11,250	11,250
Travelling/Other Expenses	22,000	25,253
ICT Expenses (\$3,500 per member)	35,000	35,000
	<u>314,600</u>	<u>317,853</u>

**15. NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS**

**(a) Reconciliation of Cash**

For the purposes of the statement of cash flows, cash includes cash and cash equivalents, net of outstanding bank overdrafts. Estimated cash at the end of the reporting period is as follows:

	<b>2017/18 Budget \$</b>	<b>2016/17 Actual \$</b>	<b>2016/17 Budget \$</b>
Cash - Unrestricted	200,000	2,913,177	200,000
Cash - Restricted	4,923,876	8,787,369	4,281,949
	<u>5,123,876</u>	<u>11,700,546</u>	<u>4,481,949</u>

The following restrictions have been imposed by regulation or other externally imposed requirements:

Aged Accommodation Reserve	215,835	224,877	211,123
Employee Liability Reserve	463,013	453,025	477,484
Housing Reserve	258,029	252,463	252,179
Reticulation Scheme Reserve	68,783	57,515	57,415
Office Equipment Reserve	56,677	96,818	96,675
Plant & Equipment Reserve	228,971	282,150	282,595
Road & Bridgeworks Reserve	74,950	63,549	99,106
Refuse Site Reserve	475,283	352,842	352,439
Regional Development Reserve	7,026	85,149	426,477
Speedway Reserve	143,443	140,349	140,191
Community Bus Replacement Reserve	1,536	52,381	52,343
Septic Pond Reserve	272,551	310,701	418,374
Killara Reserve	234,558	235,896	158,653
Stormwater Drainage Projects Reserve	129,165	28,536	28,504
Recreation & Community Facilities Reserve	1,017,566	1,579,933	579,144
Administration Office Reserve	351,077	673,723	335,589
Council Buildings & Amenities Reserve	350,114	8,149	33,102
River Town Pool Dredging Reserve	301,504	294,999	71,065
Parking Facilities Construction Reserve	210,469	192,597	152,451
Art Collection Reserve	22,551	22,065	22,040
Election Reserve	332	15,001	15,000
Revaluation Reserve	40,443	20,002	20,000
Unspent Grants	0	3,344,649	0
	<u>4,923,876</u>	<u>8,787,369</u>	<u>4,281,949</u>

## SHIRE OF NORTHAM

## NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018

## 15. NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS (Continued)

	2017/18 Budget \$	2016/17 Actual \$	2016/17 Budget \$
<b>(b) Reconciliation of Net Cash Provided By Operating Activities to Net Result</b>			
Net Result	5,996,515	6,085,160	6,686,611
Depreciation	4,035,413	4,037,907	4,157,607
(Profit)/Loss on Sale of Asset	(80,555)	53,183	(67,036)
(Increase)/Decrease in Receivables	80,318	(112,977)	89,190
(Increase)/Decrease in Inventories	10,000	10,174	10,174
Increase/(Decrease) in Payables	536,421	(782,875)	(619,182)
Increase/(Decrease) in Employee Provisions	150,000	(205,560)	100,000
Grants/Contributions for the Development of Assets	(7,093,449)	(3,646,321)	(7,093,233)
Non-Current Assets Recognised due to change in legislative requirements	0	0	0
<b>Net Cash from Operating Activities</b>	<u>3,634,664</u>	<u>5,438,690</u>	<u>3,264,131</u>
<b>(c) Undrawn Borrowing Facilities</b>			
<b>Credit Standby Arrangements</b>			
Bank Overdraft limit	100,000	100,000	100,000
Bank Overdraft at Balance Date	0	0	0
Credit Card limit	15,000	15,000	15,000
Credit Card Balance at Balance Date	0	5,107	0
<b>Total Amount of Credit Unused</b>	<u>115,000</u>	<u>120,107</u>	<u>115,000</u>
<b>Loan Facilities</b>			
Loan Facilities in use at Balance Date	<u>3,508,063</u>	<u>2,235,674</u>	<u>2,301,759</u>
Unused Loan Facilities at Balance Date	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

**SHIRE OF NORTHAM**

**NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET**

**FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 2018**

**16. TRUST FUNDS**

Funds held at balance date over which the District has no control and which are not included in the financial statements are as follows:

Detail		Balance 1-Jul-16 \$	Amounts Received \$	Amounts Paid (\$)	Balance 30-Jun-17 \$
Town Hall Bond	1	1,100	0	(100)	1,000
Lesser Hall	2	400	800	(800)	400
Nomination Deposits	4	0	0	0	0
POS - Cash in Lieu	6	256,535	0	(59,396)	197,139
Bonds - Building	7	25,500	10,000	(25,500)	10,000
Crossovers - Bond	9	63,892	40,000	(63,892)	40,000
Recreation Centre - Bond	11	400	0	(400)	0
Facilities - Bonds	18	19,007	1,500	(20,507)	(0)
Footpath/Kerbing Deposit	22	90,500	20,000	(40,000)	70,500
Retentions	26	106,670	10,000	(106,670)	10,000
Sundry Trust	27	57,860	5,000	(49,550)	13,310
Building & Construction					0
Industry Training Fund	29	368	50,000	(50,368)	0
Builders Reg Board Levy	30	313	30,000	(30,313)	0
Standpipe Key	31	8,050	200	(500)	7,750
Resited Dwellings	32	31,852	0	(31,852)	0
Extractive Industries	33	237,787	0	0	237,787
Other	34	131,693	25,000	(50,000)	106,693
Animal Traps - Bond	36	230	500	(730)	0
Storm Damage Donations	38	175	0	(175)	0
Traffic Licencing			3,115,948	(3,115,948)	0
		<u>1,032,332</u>			<u>694,579</u>

**17. MAJOR LAND TRANSACTIONS**

It is not anticipated any major land transactions will occur in 2017/18

**18. TRADING UNDERTAKINGS AND MAJOR TRADING UNDERTAKINGS**

It is not anticipated any trading undertakings or major trading undertakings will occur in 2017/18



## SHIRE OF NORTHAM

### Municipal Cash Budget Summary (Rate Setting)

For Period Ending 30/06/18  
(Section 6.4 Local Government Act 1995)  
(Clause 35 (1) Local Government Financial Management Regulations)

* PROGRAMME	SCH #	OPERATING						CAPITAL						TOTAL					
		2017-18 BUDGET		2016-17 ACTUAL		2016-17 BUDGET		2017-18 BUDGET		2016-17 ACTUAL		2016-17 BUDGET		2017-18 BUDGET		2016-17 ACTUAL		2016-17 BUDGET	
		REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES
General Purpose Funding	03	(11,878,318)	260,267	(14,538,771)	275,997	(12,757,914)	254,712	0	120,000	0	126,958	0	120,000	(11,878,318)	380,267	(14,538,771)	402,955	(12,757,914)	374,712
Governance & Admin	04	(27,558)	1,311,641	(147,037)	1,349,561	(40,600)	1,250,588	(394,776)	409,128	(25,000)	136,236	(368,023)	501,023	(422,334)	1,720,769	(172,037)	1,485,797	(408,623)	1,751,611
Law, Order & Public Safety	05	(536,812)	1,207,854	(1,238,489)	1,301,772	(1,290,721)	1,166,417	0	193,701	0	766,726	0	909,296	(536,812)	1,401,555	(1,238,489)	2,068,498	(1,290,721)	2,075,713
Health	07	(56,000)	301,754	(65,740)	320,138	(50,000)	313,092	0	0	0	22,500	0	25,000	(56,000)	301,754	(65,740)	342,638	(50,000)	338,092
Education & Welfare	08	(1,289,027)	1,396,885	(1,549,118)	1,261,468	(1,349,562)	1,422,368	(50,539)	350,493	0	118,121	0	46,500	(1,339,566)	1,747,378	(1,549,118)	1,379,589	(1,349,562)	1,468,868
Housing	09	(40,842)	70,533	(39,253)	79,974	(44,978)	90,621	(19,000)	24,000	0	24,966	(13,500)	59,890	(59,842)	94,533	(39,253)	104,940	(58,478)	150,511
Community Amenities	10	(2,618,347)	3,530,116	(2,730,056)	2,845,927	(2,524,125)	3,520,391	(85,000)	1,654,361	(208,077)	1,301,653	(338,600)	2,459,544	(2,703,347)	5,184,477	(2,938,133)	4,147,581	(2,862,725)	5,979,935
Recreation & Culture	11	(6,861,744)	4,696,688	(1,532,434)	4,336,145	(5,059,624)	4,369,492	(2,503,484)	6,384,208	(302,231)	2,587,978	(3,163,586)	9,119,131	(9,365,228)	11,080,896	(1,834,666)	6,924,123	(8,223,210)	13,488,623
Transport	12	(2,051,333)	4,926,851	(2,412,595)	5,059,034	(2,596,737)	5,186,429	(424,400)	6,687,801	(515,966)	4,270,594	(480,252)	6,169,458	(2,475,733)	11,614,652	(2,928,561)	9,329,628	(3,076,989)	11,355,887
Economic Services	13	(551,898)	2,245,885	(413,837)	1,729,687	(528,043)	2,009,102	(142,000)	5,313,810	(813,262)	161,499	(80,000)	380,747	(693,898)	7,559,696	(1,227,099)	1,891,186	(608,043)	2,389,848
Other Property & Services	14	(60,200)	27,089	(101,487)	120,162	(54,200)	26,683	0	0	0	0	0	0	(60,200)	27,089	(101,487)	120,162	(54,200)	26,683
Finance & Borrowing	16			0	0	0	0							0	0	0	0	0	0
		(25,972,079)	19,975,563	(24,768,817)	18,679,865	(26,296,505)	19,609,894	(3,619,199)	21,137,502	(1,864,536)	9,517,231	(4,443,961)	19,790,589	(29,591,278)	41,113,065	(26,633,353)	28,197,096	(30,740,465)	39,400,483

\* Containing allocations of overheads and administration costs

	11,521,787
Less Depreciation	(4,035,413)
Less Realisation	(732,363)
Less Loss on Sale	(96,716)
Add Profit on Sale	<u>177,271</u>
	6,834,566 Deficit
Less Creditors Outstanding	151,866
Less Adjustment Accruals	(122,463)
Less Opening Balance Tied	(6,863,969)
Less Opening Balance Untied	<u>0</u>

**SCHEDULE 3**  
**GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING**

	Current Year Budget		Previous Year Actual		Previous Year Budget	
	Revenues	Expenses	Revenues	Expenses	Revenues	Expenses
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Programme Summary</b>						
<b>Operating</b>						
Rates	(9,992,740)	259,867	(9,245,631)	275,747	(9,199,652)	254,312
General Purpose Funding	(1,759,217)	0	(5,171,940)	0	(3,431,702)	0
Other General Purpose Funding	(126,360)	400	(121,200)	250	(126,560)	400
<b>Operating Total to Schedule 2</b>	<b>(11,878,318)</b>	<b>260,267</b>	<b>(14,538,771)</b>	<b>275,997</b>	<b>(12,757,914)</b>	<b>254,712</b>
<b>Capital</b>						
Rates	0	0	0	0	0	0
General Purpose Funding	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other General Purpose Funding	0	120,000	0	126,958	0	120,000
<b>Capital Total to Schedule 2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>120,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>126,958</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>120,000</b>
	<b>(11,878,318)</b>	<b>380,267</b>	<b>(14,538,771)</b>	<b>402,955</b>	<b>(12,757,914)</b>	<b>374,712</b>

## RATES

Schedule 03  
Sub Program 01,02,03

Actuals To: 30/6/2016

		2017-18 BUDGET		2016-17 ACTUAL		2016-17 BUDGET	
COA	DESCRIPTION	REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES
<b><u>OPERATING EXPENSES</u></b>							
	03011002 Salaries Rates		89,573		92,268		88,489
	03011012 Staff Costs		11,932		12,449		11,712
	03011062 Accrued Long Service Leave		0		0		0
	03011072 Accrued Annual Leave		0		0		0
	03012002 Valuations/Title Searches		31,000		100,868		30,000
	03012012 Legal Costs Recoverable		60,000		10,905		60,000
	03018002 Administration Allocation		67,362		59,258		64,111
	03012022 Rate Concession		0		0		0
	03012032 Discount Allowed		0		0		0
<b><u>OPERATING INCOME</u></b>							
	03013003 Rates Levied	(9,563,815)		(8,931,257)		(8,931,258)	
	03013013 Back Rates	(1,000)		4,924		(1,000)	
	03013022 Rates Written Off	1,000		0		59,313	
	03013023 Interim Rates	(126,000)		(79,524)		(58,970)	
	03013033 Late Payment Interest	(120,000)		(132,212)		(90,000)	
	03013043 Instalment Interest	(31,000)		(31,416)		(28,000)	
	03013053 Instalment Admin Fee	(38,000)		(38,180)		(36,000)	
	03013063 Rates Enquiry Fees	(40,000)		5,581		(40,000)	
	03013073 Cbh Ex Gratia Rates	(13,925)		(13,652)		(13,737)	
	03013083 Legal Costs Recoverable	(60,000)		(29,893)		(60,000)	
	03013093 Area Rates Levied	0		0		0	
		(9,992,740)	259,867	(9,245,631)	275,747	(9,199,652)	254,312

**SCHEDULE 3**  
**GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018*

03011002	Salaries Rates	
	Salaries & Wages	89,573
03011012	Staff Costs	
	Superannuation	9,777
	Workers Compensation	2,155
		<u>11,932</u>
03012002	Valuations/Title Searches	
	General UV Revaluation (Annual)	25,000
	Rural UV Gen Valuation first 500 shared with DLI Valuation Services	4,000
	Rural UV Gen Valuation over 500 shared (907 valuations)	2,000
		<u>31,000</u>
03012012	Legal Costs Recoverable	
	Costs of legal action taken with ratepayers - Legal Costs	60,000
03018002	Administration Allocation	
	<i>Administration Expenses Reallocated - Activity Based Costings</i>	67,362
03013003	Rates Levied	
	<b>RATES GRV AREAS</b>	
Code 01	Residential GRV - 4251 Properties - Rate in \$ - 9.6004	(5,825,952)
Code 02	Northam Comm/Ind GRV - 256 Properties - Rate in \$ - 10.5800	(1,402,794)
	<b>UV - GENERAL RATES</b>	
Code 05	Agricultural Local UV - 372 Properties - Rate in \$ - 0.5949	(801,664)
Code 06	Agricultural Regional UV - 166 Properties - Rate in \$ - 0.5210	(554,016)
Code 07	Rural Small Holdings UV - 84 Properties - Rate in \$ - 0.7404	(112,400)
	<b>MINIMUM RATE</b>	
Code 01	Residential GRV - 665 Properties - Minimum Rate \$905	(601,825)
Code 02	Northam Comm/Ind GRV - 54 Properties - Minimum Rate \$905	(48,870)
Code 05	Agricultural Local UV - 67 Properties - Minimum Rate \$905	(60,635)
Code 06	Agricultural Regional UV - 165 Properties - Minimum Rate \$905	(149,325)
Code 07	Rural Small Holdings UV - 7 Properties - Minimum Rate \$905	(6,335)
		<u>(9,563,815)</u>
03013013	Back Rates	
	Rates levied on valuations effective prior to 1 July 2015	(1,000)
03013022	Rates Written Off	
	Provisional amount to write off outstanding rates unrecoverable	1,000
		<u>1,000</u>
03013023	Interim Rates	
	Provision for Interim Rates	(126,000)

**SCHEDULE 3**  
**GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018*

03013033	Late Payment Interest Interest payable after 35 days on unpaid rates @ 11% pa calculated daily	(120,000)
03013043	Instalment Interest Instalment interest based on 5.5% pa paid levied at 1st payment <i>1st Instalment 30 September 2016</i> <i>2nd Instalment 30 November 2016</i> <i>3rd Instalment 30 January 2017</i> <i>4th Instalment 30 March 2017</i>	(31,000)
03013053	Instalment Admin Fee Instalment charges @ \$10.00 per Instalment Payment	(38,000)
03013063	Rates Enquiry Fees Fees received for provision of Rate Information	(40,000)
03013073	Cbh Ex Gratia Rates Ex Gratia payment by CBH in lieu of rates (Calculated by multiplying the total tonnage capacity of CBH bins (324,900 Tonnes) in the Shire of Northam by the agreed tonnage rate which is increased annually by the increase in the GRV rate in the dollar levied by Council)	(13,925)
03013083	Legal Costs Recoverable Legal costs of rate recovery action, recovered from Ratepayer	(60,000)

## GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING

Schedule 03  
Sub Program 02

Actuals To: 30/06/2016

COA	DESCRIPTION	2017-18 BUDGET		2016-17 ACTUAL		2016-17 BUDGET	
		REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES
<b><u>OPERATING EXPENSES</u></b>							
03023002	Grants Commission Consultant		0		0		0
03023012	Interest On Overdraft		0		0		0
<b><u>OPERATING INCOME</u></b>							
03023003	Pension Deferred Subsidy	(9,500)		(8,105)		(9,500)	
03023013	Interest On Investments	(95,000)		(87,485)		(95,000)	
03023023	Grants Commission - Untied Grant	(1,307,736)		(3,904,583)		(2,574,175)	
03023033	Grants Commission - Road Component	(346,981)		(1,171,767)		(753,027)	
03023043	Regional & Local Communities Infrastructure	0		0		0	
03023053	Royalties For Regions - Country Local Government	0		0		0	
<b><u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
		(1,759,217)	0	(5,171,940)	0	(3,431,702)	0

**SCHEDULE 3**  
**GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018*

03023003	Pension Deferred Subsidy Interest on Pensioners deferring payment of rates	(9,500)
03023013	Interest On Investments Interest earnings on excess Council Municipal funds NB: does not include Interest on Reserve Accounts	(95,000)
03023023	Grants Commission - Untied Grant General Purpose Grants, Local Government Grants Commission Federal Grants Equalisation/General Purpose Grant Paid August, November, February and May each year Less Grant Received in Advance 30/06/2017	(2,644,927)    <u>1,337,191</u> <u>(1,307,736)</u>
03023033	Grants Commission - Road Component LGGC Road component (excluding special projects) Less Grant Received in Advance 30/06/2017	(765,695)  <u>418,714</u> <u>(346,981)</u>

## OTHER GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING

Schedule 03  
Sub Program 03

Actuals To: 30/06/2016

		2017-18 BUDGET		2016-17 ACTUAL		2016-17 BUDGET	
COA	DESCRIPTION	REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES
<b><u>OPERATING EXPENSES</u></b>							
	03032002 Doubtful Debts		0		0		0
	03032022 Debt Collection Agency Fees		0		0		0
	03032032 Rates Incentive Prize		400		250		400
<b><u>OPERATING INCOME</u></b>							
	03033003 Interest Deferred Rates	0		0		0	
	03033013 Interest On Investments-Reserve F	(120,000)		(115,240)		(120,000)	
	03033023 Rates Incentive Prize Donations	(400)		0		(400)	
	03033063 Esl - Administration Fee	(5,960)		(5,960)		(6,160)	
<b><u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
	03039004 Transfer Interest To Reserve		120,000		126,958		120,000
		(126,360)	120,400	(121,200)	127,208	(126,560)	120,400

**SCHEDULE 3**  
**OTHER GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING**  
*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018*

03032032	Rates Incentive Prize Expenses Related To Contributions Received From Sponsors	400
03033013	Interest On Investments-Reserve Funds Interest Earnt on Reserve Funds	(120,000)
03033023	Rates Incentive Prize Donations Contributions Received From Sponsors	(400)
03033063	Esl - Administration Fee FESA - Administration Fee For Collecting ESL	(5,960)
03039004	Transfer Interest To Reserve Interest Earnt Transferred To Reserve Funds	120,000



## GOVERNANCE - MEMBERS OF COUNCIL

Schedule 04  
Sub Program 04

Actuals To: 30/06/2016

COA	DESCRIPTION	2017-18 BUDGET		2016-17 ACTUAL		2016-17 BUDGET	
		REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES
<b><u>OPERATING EXPENSES</u></b>							
04041002	Salaries Governance		419,289		416,867		406,823
04041012	Superannuation Governance		41,065		44,120		39,406
04041022	Staff Costs		2,468		2,201		2,468
04041032	Conference/Training Governance		9,500		3,986		9,500
04041082	Governance Veh/Travel Expenses		6,250		4,547		9,500
04041212	Governance Expenses Other		11,000		8,217		11,000
04042002	Members Allowances		57,000		60,253		51,000
04042012	Meeting Fees		201,350		201,350		201,350
04042022	Reimbursable Expenses		200		321		200
04042032	Presidential Allowance		56,250		56,250		56,250
04042042	Members Expenses Other		3,600		1,068		3,600
04042052	Members Conference Expenses		21,600		21,033		21,600
04042062	Election Expenses		30,000		0		0
04042072	Refreshments & Receptions		25,000		25,112		25,000
04042082	Insurance		27,921		27,921		21,628
04042092	Subscriptions		19,118		18,167		17,618
04042112	Regional Council Expenses		5,000		5,000		11,000
04042122	Community Newsletter		26,625		25,236		26,625
04042132	Consultants		175,000		139,140		170,000
04042142	Councillor Training		5,000		0		5,000
04045012	Loss On Sale Of Asset - Governance		0		6,929		742
04046002	Depcn - Members Council		0		782		0
04048002	Administration Allocation		168,405		148,145		160,279
<b><u>OPERATING INCOME</u></b>							
04043003	Sundry Income	(100)		(1,516)		(100)	
04043053	Grants, Contrib & Reimb	(200)		0		(200)	
<b><u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
04049004	Furniture & Office Equipment		0		0		0
04049054	Transfer To Election Reserve		0		15,000		15,000
04049104	Plant & Equipment		0		55,909		58,000
<b><u>CAPITAL INCOME</u></b>							
04049005	Proceeds On Sale Of Asset	0		(35,000)		(35,000)	
04049075	Realisation On Asset Disposal	0		35,000		35,000	
04049055	Transfer From Reserve	(15,000)					
		(15,300)	1,311,641	(61,516)	1,287,552	(300)	1,323,588

**SCHEDULE 4**  
**GOVERNANCE**  
**MEMBERS**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018*

04041002	Salaries Governance General Governance Salaries CEO, CEOEA, HR & HR Assistant 0.6 FTE	419,289
04041012	Superannuation Governance Superannuation Governance	41,065
04041022	Staff Costs Governance staff uniforms PBF Membership x 5 Sundries - including name badges	900 68 1,500 <u>2,468</u>
04041032	Conference/Training Governance LGMA State Conference Reg & Acc - CEO LGMA National Congress Reg & Acc & Travel - CEO Other Conference Expenses/Sundry Training - Governance	2,000 3,000 4,500 <u>9,500</u>
04041082	Governance Veh/Travel Expenses Chief Executive Officer - Fuel, Rego etc Travelling Expenses	6,000 250 <u>6,250</u>
04041212	Governance Expenses Other CEO discretionary expenses	11,000
04042002	Members Allowances Members travelling expenses (LGA 5.98(2)(a) & (3) Admin Reg 31) ICT Expenses - \$3,500 per x 10 Crs Phone & Fax line rental and other call charges & internet fees Maximum \$6,000 (LGA 5.99A(b) Regs 31(1)(a) & 32(1))	16,000 35,000 6,000 <u>57,000</u>
04042012	Meeting Fees Annual fee \$19,750 x 9 (LGA 5.99) President \$23,600 x 1 (LGA 5.99)	177,750 23,600 <u>201,350</u>
04042022	Reimburseable Expenses Job 1051 Sundry Expenses - Elected Members	200 <u>200</u>
04042032	Presidential Allowance Annual Presidential allowance Determined by the Salaries & Allowances Tribunal Annual Deputy President allowance up to 25% pres allowance (LGA 5.98A(1))	45,000 11,250 <u>56,250</u>

## SCHEDULE 4

### GOVERNANCE

#### MEMBERS

##### DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018

04042042	Members Expenses Other	
	Pocket Diaries	200
	Crs photographs & frames	400
	Citizenship Ceremony costs - Gifts	200
	Printing & Stationery - Business Cards etc	500
	Plaques/gifts/pens	1,000
	Councillor Clothing Allowance 5 x \$200	1,000
	Misc Other	300
		<u>3,600</u>
04042052	Members Conference Expenses	
	<b>Local Government Week &amp; Training</b>	
	Accommodation	5,000
	Registration	10,000
	Expenses 20 x Councillors/partners @ \$80 per Cr	1,600
	<b>Other Conferences &amp; Training</b>	
	National ALGA Conference Shire President (incl Airfare)	5,000
		<u>21,600</u>
04042062	Election Expenses	
	WA Electoral Commission - Biannual Election	30,000
04042072	Refreshments & Receptions	
	Various meetings and functions	25,000
04042082	Insurance	
	Personal Accident	450
	Workers Compensation	9,928
	Corporate Travel	780
	Management Liability	16,762
		<u>27,921</u>
04042092	Subscriptions	
	WALGA Assoc Membership Subscription	13,768
	LGMA Corporate Membership	1,200
	Hallmark Councillor Magazine Subscription	350
	Aust Day Council Membership	200
	Avon Community Development Fund Membership	1,000
	WALGA Avon Midland Country Zone Membership	2,600
		<u>19,118</u>
04042112	Regional Council Expenses	
	Administrator - Shire of Northam	
	Each Council in Avon Valley makes a provision on a per capita basis	5,000
		<u>5,000</u>
04042122	Community Newsletter	
	Monthly Newspaper Adverts Full Page Gazette - 12	16,875
	Monthly Newspaper Adverts Full Page Advocate - 12	9,750
		<u>26,625</u>

**SCHEDULE 4**  
**GOVERNANCE**  
**MEMBERS**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018*

04042132	Consultants	
	HR Consultants	5,000
	Business Case Development	10,000
	Crime Prevention Plan	5,000
	Branding/Marketing Northam	20,000
	Strategic Community Plan C/F	20,000
	Preceptions Survey Staff C/F	10,000
	Urban Renewal Planning C/F	30,000
	Business Case Development C/F	60,000
	Community Plans C/F	10,000
	Reconciliation Action Plan C/F	5,000
		<u>175,000</u>
04042142	Councillor Training	
	Councillor Training Courses	5,000
04048002	Administration Allocation	
	<i>Administration Expenses Reallocated - Activity Based Costings</i>	168,405
04043003	Sundry Income	
	Miscellaneous Income	(100)
04043053	Grants, Contrib & Reimb	
	Reimbursements	<u>(200)</u>
04049055	Transfer From Reserve	
	Transfer From the Election Reserve	(15,000)

## ADMINISTRATION

Schedule 04  
Sub Program 05

Actuals To: 30/06/2016

COA	DESCRIPTION	2017-18 BUDGET		2016-17 ACTUAL		2016-17 BUDGET	
		REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES
<b><u>OPERATING EXPENSES</u></b>							
04051002	Salaries Administration		816,395		777,331		798,821
04051012	Superannuation		95,110		93,439		92,143
04051022	Staff Costs		6,176		4,785		6,176
04051032	Employee Assistance Program		0		0		0
04051042	Conference/Training Exp.		18,250		17,917		18,250
04051052	Long Service Leave		0		0		0
04051062	Fringe Benefits Tax		22,066		22,065		19,872
04052002	Insurance		65,746		65,746		60,025
04052012	Subscriptions		56,521		37,040		44,271
04052022	Organisation Software		22,000		21,829		22,000
04052032	Printing & Stationery		30,500		24,717		20,500
04052042	Admin - Telephone		23,188		23,438		23,197
04052052	Postage & Freight		22,000		23,867		20,000
04052062	Bank Charges		37,125		36,724		37,125
04052072	Audit Fees		55,650		45,558		28,842
04052082	Legal Expenses		4,000		11,848		3,000
04052122	Computing Consultancy		30,000		21,052		30,000
04052132	Bank Charges - No Gst		5,500		4,289		5,500
04052142	Admin Office Building Mtc		69,627		67,279		65,769
04052152	Office Expenses Other		6,000		5,607		6,000
04052162	Dishonoured Cheques		2,000		8,039		2,000
04052172	Overpayments Refunded		500		0		500
04052182	Admin Veh/Travel Expenses		6,500		5,653		6,500
04052192	Advertising		50,000		60,058		42,000
04052212	Admin Office Garden Mtc		17,977		12,953		26,571
04052222	Consultants		20,000		7,980		24,000
04056012	Loss On Sale Of Asset - Admin General		0		9,139		2,832
04056022	Depcn - Admin General		76,726		76,767		92,155
04057002	Information Technology Expenses		124,494		129,250		112,494
04058002	Administration Allocation Costs Alloc		(1,684,051)		(1,481,449)		(1,610,542)

## ADMINISTRATION

Schedule 04  
Sub Program 05

Actuals To: 30/06/2016

COA	DESCRIPTION	2017-18 BUDGET		2016-17 ACTUAL		2016-17 BUDGET	
		REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES
<b><u>OPERATING INCOME</u></b>							
04051503	Lsl - Contributions	0		(28,504)		0	
04053003	Reimbursements Incl Gst	(1,000)		(6,567)		(1,000)	
04053013	Sundry Income - No Gst	(3,000)		(8,407)		(3,000)	
04053023	Reimbursements Gst Free	(1,500)		(24,479)		(1,500)	
04053033	Sundry Income - Gst Inc	(4,800)		(45)		(4,800)	
04053043	Overpayments Gen No Gst	(500)		0		(500)	
04053053	Insurance Rebate	(16,358)		(16,358)		(29,400)	
04053093	Bank Rec Suspense A/C	(100)		(1,160)		(100)	
<b><u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
04059014	Plant & Equipment		0		40,841		40,000
04059024	Buildings - Administration		337,500		0		337,500
04059034	Furniture & Office Equipment		51,628		24,486		30,523
04059064	Transfer To Admin Building Reserve				0		0
<b><u>CAPITAL INCOME</u></b>							
04059055	Transfer From Reserve	(337,500)		0		(337,500)	
04059025	Transfer From Office Equip Reserve	(42,276)				(30,523)	
04059045	Transfer From Lsl Reserve	0		(25,000)		0	
04059066	Transfer To Revaluation Reserve	0	20,000				20,000
04059065	Proceeds On Sale Of Asset	0		(22,727)		(25,000)	
04059075	Realisation On Asset Disposal	0		22,727		25,000	
		(407,034)	409,128	(110,520)	198,245	(408,323)	428,023

**SCHEDULE 4  
GOVERNANCE  
ADMINISTRATION**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018*

04051002	Salaries Administration Administrative Staff Salaries	816,395
04051012	Superannuation Superannuation Administration	95,110
04051022	Staff Costs <b>Admin Staff Uniform Allowance</b>	
	Admin Staff - \$400 each first yr then \$300 each year there after	4,500
	PBF Membership x 13	176
	Sundries - including name badges	1,500
		<u>6,176</u>
04051042	Conference/Training Exp. LGMA State Conference Reg & Acc - EMCS LGMA SW Branch Professional Development Conference EMCS LGMA Finance Professionals Conference Reg & Acc - EMCS & Acct Other Conference Expenses/Sundry Training - Corp	<u>2,000</u> <u>1,250</u> <u>1,500</u> <u>13,500</u> <u>18,250</u>
04051062	Fringe Benefits Tax Fringe Benefits Tax - Entertainment, CEO, EMCS Vehicles	22,066
04052002	Insurance Salary Continuance Fidelity Guarantee Workers Compensation Insurance Premium Municipal Public Liability Insurance	2,788 1,416 18,962 42,580 <u>65,746</u>
04052012	Subscriptions WALGA Tax Service WALGA Workplace Solutions Subscription Complete Guide Local Govt Act - On-Line Service WALGA Local Laws On-Line Service Procurement Consultancy Service LG Operational & Management Assessment Program WA Regional Capitals Alliance LGIS Echelon Regional Risk Coordinator Service Cemeteries & Crematoria Association National Tax Manager Misc	1,660 5,770 79 562 2,300 5,950 12,000 26,700 100 400 1,000 <u>56,521</u>
04052022	Organisation Software Process Mapping MyOsh Chemwatch	13,000 7,250 1,750 <u>22,000</u>

**SCHEDULE 4  
GOVERNANCE  
ADMINISTRATION**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018*

04052032	Printing & Stationery	
	Rates Information Brochure	500
	Print Rate Notices	500
	Budget Newsletter	500
	Envelopes - Mail Out	500
	Rate Notice - Mail Out (6 Items)	6,000
	Rate Notices	1,000
	Rates Instalment Notices	1,000
	Rates Final Notices	1,000
	Printed & Plain Envelopes	1,000
	Paper for printers/photocopier	3,000
	Admin Office Printers/Fax, Toner & Ink Cartridges	500
	General Stationery	15,000
		<u>30,500</u>
04052042	Admin - Telephone	
	Telephone Landlines & Mobiles	23,188
04052052	Postage & Freight	
	Aust Post General Postage Charges	21,300
	Freight/Courier charges - Misc	470
	Aust Post Annual Post Office Box Fee	230
		<u>22,000</u>
04052062	Bank Charges	
	Online Banking Service (\$20/month plus charges)	750
	Corporate Credit Master Card Fees	200
	B Pay Service (\$20/month plus charges)	7,000
	Transactions Fees	4,000
	BWAMS EFTPOS Fees	24,500
	Sundry Bank Fees - Centrelink (Not incl overdraft Interest)	675
		<u>37,125</u>
04052072	Audit Fees	
	Interim Audit UHY Haines Norton	12,028
	Internal Audit Fees	20,000
	Final Audit UHY Haines Norton	11,622
	Travel & Disbursements	1,000
	Acquittals	11,000
		<u>55,650</u>
04052082	Legal Expenses	
	Legal Opinions	2,000
	Agreements / Contracts	2,000
		<u>4,000</u>
04052122	Computing Consultancy	
	PCS IT Support	26,000
	Computer Support and Projects	4,000
		<u>30,000</u>
04052132	Bank Charges - No Gst	
	Various On Line Banking Charges	5,500

**SCHEDULE 4  
GOVERNANCE  
ADMINISTRATION**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018*

04052142	Admin Office Building Mtc	
	<b>Shire of Northam Admin - Building Mtc</b>	
Job 1002	Utilities - Electricity	21,157
Job 1002	Utilities - Water	4,488
Job 1002	Utilities - Gas	150
Job 1002	Emergency Services Levy	359
Job 1002	Insurance - Property	6,124
Job 1002	A 14194 Rubbish Charges 5 bins	805
Job 1002	A 14194 Rubbish Recycling 3 bins	258
Job 1002	Cleaning & Toilet Supplies	1,900
Job 1002	Annual Fire Equipment Service	600
Job 1002	Test & Tag Electrical Equipment	1,800
Job 1002	Cannon Hygiene Services	175
Job 1002	Alarm Monitoring & Attendance	1,900
Job 1002	AV-Sec Security Services - Alarm Attendance	3,000
Job 1002	Airconditioning Maintenance	3,000
Job 1002	Roof & Gutter Maintenance	600
Job 1002	Electrical Maintenance	500
Job 1002	Weed & Pest Control	500
Job 1002	Carpentry Repairs	500
Job 1002	Electrical Repairs	500
Job 1002	Plumbing Repairs	1,000
Job 1002	General Building Maintenance	1,000
Job 1002	Keys	100
Job 1002	Spray Spiders	250
Job 1002	Replace RCD'S in power boards	1,800
69,627	Job 1002	Cleaning Contract - \$1,430 x 12 months
		<u>17,160</u>
		<u><u>69,627</u></u>
04052152	Office Expenses Other	
	Aust Performing Rights Assoc (APRA) Licence	450
	Paper Document Shredding	1,200
	Minor Office Furniture Replacement	2,000
	Sundry - Miscellaneous	2,350
		<u>6,000</u>
04052162	Dishonoured Cheques	
	Allowance for Returned and/or Dishonoured Cheques.	2,000
	This expense is a contra entry with the income COA 04053013	
04052172	Overpayments Refunded	
	Refund of General Overpayments Received (refer COA 04053043)	500
04052182	Admin Veh/Travel Expenses	
	Travelling Expenses	500
	EM Corporate Services - Fuel, Rego etc	6,000
		<u>6,500</u>
04052192	Advertising	
	General Administrative Advertising , Vacancies, Govt Gazette	50,000
04052212	Admin Office Garden Mtc	
	<b>Shire of Northam Admin - Garden Mtc</b>	
Job 1060	Labour Expense	5,707
Job 1060	Labour Overheads	6,884
Job 1060	Plant Operating Costs	640
Job 1060	Plant Depreciation	246
17,977	Job 1060	Materials & Contracts
		<u>4,500</u>
		<u><u>17,977</u></u>

**SCHEDULE 4  
GOVERNANCE  
ADMINISTRATION**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018*

04052222	Consultants	
	Fair Value -Infrastructure	20,000
		<u>20,000</u>
04056022	Depcn - Admin General	
	<i>Depreciation of Fixed Assets</i>	76,726
04057002	Information Technology Expenses	
	<u>Photocopiers</u>	
	Photocopier Contract - Country Copiers Black Community	2,500
	Photocopier Contract - Country Copiers Black Records	2,500
	Photocopier Contract - Country Copiers Colour Admin	5,000
	<u>Servers</u>	
	IT Vision Annual License & On Demand Training	70,716
	IT Vision User Group Subscription	600
	Dept of Treasury & Finance Domain Name Registration	75
	Antivirus subscription - Trend Micro	4,400
	<u>Web Page</u>	
	Web Page Update	10,000
	Councils Connect	5,273
	<u>Shire ISP costs</u>	
	Premier Web Hosting	300
	Secondary DNS Mail Relay	60
	Hosting Email Protection	100
	Telstra - ADSL1 SP-15 Annual	700
	<u>Remote ISP costs</u>	
	Enterprise ADSL Plan Annual	1,200
	Static IP Annual	70
	<u>Desktop PC's</u>	
	Misc Computer Parts, Repairs, Servicing ACT	4,000
	Rebuild Servers & Cabling Remote Sites	5,000
	Replace 6 PC's	12,000
		<u>124,494</u>
04058002	Administration Allocation Costs Alloc	
	<i>Administration Expenses Reallocated - Activity Based Costings</i>	(1,684,051)
04053003	Reimbursements Incl Gst	
	Reimbursements	(1,000)
04053013	Sundry Income - No Gst	
	Payments received in lieu of dishonoured cheques	(2,000)
	Sundry	(1,000)
		<u>(3,000)</u>
04053023	Reimbursements Gst Free	
	Reimbursements Gst Free	(1,350)
	Freedom of Information Applications	(150)
		<u>(1,500)</u>

**SCHEDULE 4  
GOVERNANCE  
ADMINISTRATION**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018*

04053033	Sundry Income - Gst Inc	
	Misc/Sundry Income (Incl WALGA Advertising Rebates)	(4,000)
	Photocopying	(300)
	Other	(500)
		<u>(4,800)</u>
04053043	Overpayments Gen No Gst	
	Refund of General Overpayments Received (refer COA 04052172)	(500)
04053053	Insurance Rebate	
	Scheme Dividend	(16,358)
04053093	Bank Rec Suspense A/C	
	Unidentified Revenues Prior To Allocation	(100)
04059024	Buildings - Administration	
	Administration Building Upgrade C/Fwd	337,500
04059034	Furniture & Office Equipment	
	Intra Maps C/fwd	9,352
	New Telephone System	42,276
		<u>51,628</u>
04059055	Transfer From Reserve	(337,500)
04059066	Transfer To Revaluation Reserve	
	Transfer for Next Revalue in 2019/20	20,000
04059025	Transfer from Office Equipment Reserve	(42,276)

**SCHEDULE 5**

**LAW, ORDER, PUBLIC SAFETY**

	Current Year Estimated		Previous Year Actual		Previous Year Budget	
	Revenues	Expenses	Revenues	Expenses	Revenues	Expenses
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Programme Summary</b>						
<b>Operating</b>						
Fire Prevention	(316,504)	647,772	(1,012,669)	851,265	(982,778)	606,490
Animal Control	(65,437)	356,178	(69,096)	292,970	(65,707)	386,296
Other Law, Order , Public Safety	(154,871)	203,904	(156,723)	157,538	(242,236)	173,630
<b>Operating Total to Schedule 2</b>	<b>(536,812)</b>	<b>1,207,854</b>	<b>(1,238,489)</b>	<b>1,301,772</b>	<b>(1,290,721)</b>	<b>1,166,417</b>
<b>Capital</b>						
Fire Prevention	0	101,863	0	623,564	0	674,296
Animal Control	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other Law, Order , Public Safety	0	91,838	0	143,162	0	235,000
<b>Capital Total to Schedule 2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>193,701</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>766,726</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>909,296</b>
<b>Total Law, Order, Public Safety</b>	<b>(536,812)</b>	<b>1,401,555</b>	<b>(1,238,489)</b>	<b>2,068,498</b>	<b>(1,290,721)</b>	<b>2,075,713</b>

## FIRE PREVENTION

Schedule 05  
Sub Program 06

Actuals To: 30/06/2016

COA	DESCRIPTION	2017-18 BUDGET		2016-17 ACTUAL		2016-17 BUDGET	
		REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES
<b><u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
05061002	Salaries		96,774		90,707		91,982
05061012	Staff Costs		13,691		10,992		13,162
05061032	Emergency'S (Bush Fires, Floods Etc)		9,549		8,592		4,652
05061042	Vehicle Expenses		14,200		10,784		14,200
05062002	Fire Hazard Reduction		49,000		74,677		90,000
05062022	Sundry Expenses		3,059		2,796		3,066
05062032	Legal Expenses		1,000		0		1,000
05062042	Contract Ranger Services		0		0		0
05062052	Grade Fire Breaks		12,836		8,350		16,176
05062062	Brigades Esl Expenses		150,557		155,823		140,000
05062092	Water & Standpipe Expense		35,317		82,967		68,193
05062102	Fire Hydrants		1,000		2,388		4,000
05062112	Fire Prevention Other Costs		20,547		13,791		14,581
05062122	Other Inspection Costs		2,000		226		2,000
05062152	Communications		2,000		6,488		2,000
05062202	Esl Equipment Disposal Contra		0		47,898		0
05066002	Depcn - Fire Prevention		144,005		145,369		55,267
05066012	Loss On Sale Of Asset - Fire Prevention		4,418		104,663		0
05067992	Ranger Expenses Allocated		53,482		45,100		53,775
05068002	Administration Allocation		84,203		74,073		80,139
05069802	Cesm Expenses Reallocated		(49,866)		(34,419)		(47,702)
<b><u>OPERATING INCOME</u></b>							
05063003	Fines And Penalties	(16,000)		(15,125)		(16,000)	
05063013	Sundry Income	(200)		(44)		(200)	
05063023	Reimbursement - Dfes (Cesc 60%	(86,386)		(49,871)		(49,627)	
05063033	Fire Brigade Burn Offs	0		0		(100)	
05063043	Reimburse & Contributions	(95,000)		(45,067)		(95,000)	
05063053	Legal Exp Recov & Reimb	(6,000)		0		(6,000)	
05063063	Local Govt Grants Scheme - Bfb	(112,918)		(157,657)		(105,000)	
05063073	Dfes Grants Bfb'S	0		(744,904)		(710,851)	
<b><u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
05067014	Plant And Equipment		89,363		26,364		0
05067024	Brigade Appliance (5 Year Plan)		0		480,159		460,000
05067034	Buildings - Bush Fire Brigade Sheds		0		105,227		201,796
05067044	Infrastructure - Other Fire		12,500		11,815		12,500
<b><u>CAPITAL INCOME</u></b>							
05067003	Proceeds On Sale Of Asset	(22,727)		(47,898)		0	
05069075	Realisation On Asset Disposal	22,727		47,898		0	
		(316,504)	749,635	#####	1,474,829	(982,778)	1,280,786

**SCHEDULE 5**  
**LAW, ORDER AND PUBLIC SAFETY**  
*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018*

05061002	Salaries		
	Administration Salaries		96,774
05061012	Staff Costs		
	Superannuation		9,013
	Workers Compensation Insurance Premium		2,178
	CESC - Uniform		500
	Staff Training		2,000
			<u>13,691</u>
05061032	Emergency'S (Bush Fires, Floods Etc)		
Job 1032	Labour Expense		5,395
Job 1032	Labour Overheads		1,792
Job 1032	Plant Operating Costs		1,655
Job 1032	Plant Depreciation		707
9,549	Job 1032	Materials & Contracts	0
			<u>9,549</u>
05061042	Vehicle Expenses		
	CESM Vehicle PN1303 - Fuel, Repairs, Insurance, etc		7,200
	CBFCO Vehicle		4,000
			<u>14,200</u>
05062002	Fire Hazard Reduction		
Job 5510	Hazard Reduction Works		3,000
Job 5520	Hazard Inspection Contract		12,000
Job 5530	Hazard Reduction Ranger (Recoupable Expenses)		6,000
Job 5535	Fire Mitigation Report Works \$28,000 Cfd		28,000
			<u>49,000</u>
05062022	Sundry Expenses		
	CESC Admin Expenses		2,000
	Telephone		1,059
			<u>3,059</u>
05062032	Legal Expenses		
	Sundry Legal Costs - Summons		1,000
05062052	Grade Fire Breaks		
	Installation of Firebreaks on land under Council control		
	Grading & Spraying Firebreaks		
Job 1022	Labour Expense		3,833
Job 1022	Labour Overheads		1,599
Job 1022	Plant Operating Costs		1,476
Job 1022	Plant Depreciation		928
12,836	Job 1022	Materials & Contracts	5,000
			<u>12,836</u>

**SCHEDULE 5**  
**LAW, ORDER AND PUBLIC SAFETY**  
**DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018**

	05062062	Brigades EsI Expenses	
	BF01	Purchase Plant & Equipment less than \$1,200	12,000
	BF02	Maintenance Plant & Equipment	3,000
	BF03	Maintenance Vehicles & Appliances	40,141
	BF04	Maintenance Land & Buildings	20,000
	BF05	Clothing and Accessories	20,000
	BF06	Utilities, Electric	3,761
	BF06	Utilities, Water	361
	BF06	Utilities, Telephone	197
97,141	BF07	Other Goods & Services	2,000
	BF08	<u>Insurance</u>	
	BF08	Bush Fire Volunteers	15,224
	BF08	Bush Fire appliances MV	9,342
	BF08	Municipal Property Scheme	1,436
	BF08	Vehicle Registrations	690
	BF08	ESL Bakers Hill, Grass Valley	128
	BF09	Purchase Plant & Equipment Greater than \$1,200	22,277
			<u>150,557</u>
	05062092	Water & Standpipe Expense	
		Repairs and Maintenance to Standpipes	8,000
		Standpipe Conversion to RPZ Backflow Prevention	0
		Insurance - Electronic Standpipes	27
		Standpipes Annual Service Charges & Consumption x 19	6,042
		Standpipes Water Consumption	21,248
			<u>35,317</u>
	05062102	Fire Hydrants	
		Maintenance Fire Hydrants	1,000
	05062112	Fire Prevention Other Costs	
		Advertising-Fire Notices, FCO gazettal etc	3,000
		Utilities - Harvest Ban Telephone	1,347
		Lease - Clackline Fire Shed Pat Bekkers	500
		SMS Paging - Harvest Bans	2,000
		Miscellaneous - Stationery etc, Recognition Function	5,000
		Bakers Hill Fire Shed Concrete Apron	2,000
		Bakers Hill Fire Shed Concrete Apron C/F	6,700
			<u>20,547</u>
	05062122	Other Inspection Costs	
		Fire Break Notice - 7000	1,000
		Stationery, Permit Books	1,000
			<u>2,000</u>
	05062152	Communications	
		Maintenance Shire Radio's & Network	2,000

**SCHEDULE 5**  
**LAW, ORDER AND PUBLIC SAFETY**  
**DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018**

05066002	Depcn - Fire Prevention <i>Depreciation of Fixed Assets</i>	144,005
05067992	Ranger Expenses Allocated <i>Ranger Expenses Reallocated 20% - Activity Based Costings</i>	53,482
05068002	Administration Allocation <i>Administration Expenses Reallocated - Activity Based Costings</i>	84,203
05069802	Cesm Expenses Reallocated <i>CESM Expenses Reallocated 40% - Activity Based Costings</i>	(49,866)
05063003	Fines And Penalties Firebreak Infringements @ \$250 each Infringements	(15,000) (1,000) <u>(16,000)</u>
05063013	Sundry Income Sundry Income - DFES	(200)
05063023	Reimbursement - DFES (CESC 60%) Contribution CESM Vehicle DFES - Contribution CESM, Salary Oncosts and Vehicle	(33,318) <u>(53,068)</u>
		<u>(86,386)</u>
05063043	Reimburse & Contributions Water Consumption - Standpipes SEMC Fire Mitigation Grant DFES Reimburse Overspend On BFB ESL Funding	(22,000) (48,000) (25,000) <u>(95,000)</u>
05063053	Legal Exp Recov & Reimb Recovery Costs from Infringements For Firebreaks	(6,000)
05063063	Local Govt Grants Scheme - BFB Local Government Grant Scheme - BFB Less Restricted Cash Received 14/15	(150,557) 37,639 <u>(112,918)</u>

**SCHEDULE 5**  
**LAW, ORDER AND PUBLIC SAFETY**  
*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018*

05066012	Loss On Sale Of Asset - Fire Prevention	4,418
05067014	Plant And Equipment CESM Vehicle	89,363
05067044	Infrastructure - Other Fire Electronic Conversion of Standpipe	12,500
05067003	Proceeds On Sale Of Asset Mitsubishi Challenger 2015	(22,727)
05069075	Realisation On Asset Disposal Mitsubishi Challenger 2015	22,727

## ANIMAL CONTROL

Schedule 05  
Sub Program 07

Actuals To: 30/06/2016

COA	DESCRIPTION	2017-18 BUDGET		2016-17 ACTUAL		2016-17 BUDGET	
		REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES
<b><u>OPERATING EXPENSES</u></b>							
05071002	Salaries		216,518	199,649		227,195	
05071012	Superannuation		20,166	14,908		20,955	
05071022	Staff Costs		12,725	9,802		12,632	
05072002	Pound Maintenance		13,830	4,996		6,670	
05072012	Sundry Costs		2,500	924		3,000	
05072022	Office Expenses		14,740	4,642		16,417	
05072042	Legal Costs		1,500	0		1,500	
05072052	Control Expenses Other		7,700	2,888		7,700	
05072062	Animal Destruction & Disposal		3,500	739		5,000	
05072082	Dog Pound Operations		3,200	2,559		2,000	
05072092	Vehicle Expenses		18,000	14,967		21,000	
05072102	Cat Pound Operations		10,000	6,900		15,000	
05072112	Cat Sterilisation Program		10,000	5,845		25,229	
05072122	Dog Pound Management		0	0		0	
05076002	Depcn - Animal Control		17,819	17,728		14,765	
05078002	Administration Allocation		84,203	74,073		80,139	
05079802	Ranger Expenses Reallocated		(80,223)	(67,650)		(72,907)	
<b><u>OPERATING INCOME</u></b>							
05073003	Dog Registration Fees	(40,000)		(42,083)		(40,000)	
05073013	Fines & Penalties	(6,000)		(1,898)		(6,000)	
05073023	Pound Fees	(8,300)		(10,437)		(8,300)	
05073033	Kennel Licenses	(3,510)		(3,510)		(4,080)	
05073043	Sundry Income	(100)		(1,025)		(100)	
05073053	Cat Permits	(277)		(498)		(277)	
05073073	Reimb Animal Destr/Sale	(500)		0		(500)	
05073083	Legal Expenses Recoverable	(250)		0		(250)	
05073103	Cat Registration Fees	(6,500)		(6,652)		(6,200)	
05076003	Profit On Sale Of Asset - Anima	0		(2,994)		0	
<b><u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
<b><u>CAPITAL INCOME</u></b>							
05079065	Proceeds On Sale Of Asset	0		(24,457)		24,457	
05079075	Realisation On Asset Disposal	0		24,457		(24,457)	
		(65,437)	356,178	(69,096)	292,970	(65,707)	386,296

**SCHEDULE 5**

**LAW, ORDER AND PUBLIC SAFETY**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018*

05071002	Salaries		
	Administrative Support Salaries and Wages		216,518
05071012	Superannuation		
	Superannuation Rangers		20,166
05071022	Staff Costs		
	Workers Compensation Insurance Premium		5,560
	Uniform Allowance x 3		900
	PBF Membership x 3		45
	Conference / Training x 3		6,000
	WA Rangers Membership x 2		220
			<u>12,725</u>
05072002	Pound Maintenance		
	<b>Old Quarry Road</b>		
	Job 1004 Roof & Gutter Maintenance		200
	Job 1004 Weed & Pest Control		400
	Job 1004 Install Balustrading to path		6,800
	Job 1004 Electrical Mtc		600
	Job 1004 Carpentry Repairs		700
	Job 1004 Plumbing Repairs		600
	Job 1004 Fire Control		100
\$9,500	Job 1004 Keys		100
	Job 1004 Bin Collection		328
	Job 1004 Property Insurance		464
	Job 1004 Utilities - Electricity		1,010
	Job 1004 Utilities - Water		273
\$1,818	Job 1004 ESL Colbatch Road		71
	<b>Fox Road</b>		
	Job 5540 General Maintenance		2,000
	Job 5540 ESL Fox Road		71
\$2,184	Job 5540 Property Insurance		113
			<u>13,830</u>
05072012	Sundry Costs		
	Disposal of Dogs		500
	Vet Fees for Injured Animals		1,500
	Dog Registration Fee Refunds		500
			<u>2,500</u>
05072022	Office Expenses		
	Dog Tags		1,000
	Cat Tags		1,000
	Acts/Regulations/Stationery		1,000
	Computer Support		2,000
	Mobile Computing Service - Licensing		6,000
	Telephones		3,740
			<u>14,740</u>
05072042	Legal Costs		
	Dog Prosecutions		1,000
	Fines Enforcement Registry Fees		500
			<u>1,500</u>

## SCHEDULE 5

### LAW, ORDER AND PUBLIC SAFETY

#### DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018

05072052	Control Expenses Other	
	Dog & Cat Traps	1,000
	Printing & Advertising - Stock Notices, Gazette, Awareness	3,000
	Misc Equipment	3,500
	Corporate Firearms - Licence, Ammunition	200
		<u>7,700</u>
05072062	Animal Destruction & Disposal	
	Euthanasia of Cats & Dogs Provision	3,500
05072082	Pound Operations	
	Dog & Cat Food	2,400
	Cleaning Materials	800
		<u>3,200</u>
05072092	Vehicle Expenses	
	Ranger Vehicles x 2 - Fuel, Repairs, Insurance, etc	18,000
05072102	Cat Pound Operations	
	Impounding Expenses	10,000
05072112	Cat Sterilisation Program	
	Funded Sterilisation Program C/fwd	10,000
05076002	Depcn - Animal Control	
	Depreciation of Fixed Assets	17,819
05078002	Administration Allocation	
	Administration Expenses Reallocated - Activity Based Costings	84,203
05079802	Ranger Expenses Reallocated	
	Ranger Expenses Reallocated 30% - Activity Based Costings	(80,223)
05073003	Dog Registration Fees	
	Dog Licence Fees	(40,000)
05073013	Fines & Penalties	
	Dog Infringements	(5,200)
	Cat Infringements	(800)
		<u>(6,000)</u>
05073023	Pound Fees	
	Impounding Fees - Dogs	(8,000)
	Impounding Fees - Cats	(300)
		<u>(8,300)</u>
05073033	Kennel Licenses	
	Kennel Licences (13 @ 270)	(3,510)
05073043	Sundry Income	
	Replacement Tags Etc	(100)
		<u>(100)</u>
05073053	Cat Permits	
	Cattery Licence Fees (4 @ \$90)	(246)
	Multiple Cat Permit	(31)
		<u>(277)</u>
05073073	Reimb Animal Destr/Sale	
	Reimbursement for Destruction of Animals / Vet Fees	(500)
05073083	Legal Expenses Recoverable	
	Reimbursing Legal Expenses - Dog Prosecutions / Summons	(250)
05073103	Cat Registration Fees	
	Cat License Fees	(6,500)

## OTHER LAW, ORDER & PUBLIC SAFETY

Schedule 05  
Sub Program 08

Actuals To: 30/06/2016

		2017-18 BUDGET		2016-17 ACTUAL		2016-17 BUDGET	
COA	DESCRIPTION	REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES
<b><u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
	05082002 Ses - Esl Operating Grant		41,906		39,323		26,520
	05082022 Cctv Community Policing		2,500		3,569		2,500
	05082032 Crime Prevention Expenditure		19,880		19		20,000
	05082052 Bernard Park Cctv		2,500		5,108		2,500
	05082062 Emergency Services- Lemc		6,500		1,778		4,500
	05082072 Rural Road Renumbering		500		387		500
	05082102 Impounded Vehicles		5,000		3,792		5,000
	05086002 Depcn - Other Law/Order		24,730		24,699		16,325
	05087982 Cesm Expenses Allocated		49,866		34,419		47,702
	05088002 Administration Allocation		50,522		44,443		48,084
<b><u>OPERATING INCOME</u></b>							
	05083003 Local Govt Grants Scheme - Ses	(31,430)		(37,003)		(19,890)	
	05083013 Sundry Income	(100)		0		(100)	
	05083053 Reimbursements	(100)		0		(100)	
	05083063 Charges - Rural Road Numbering	(500)		(622)		(500)	
	05083073 Grant Income - Gst Inclusive	(121,241)		(98,905)		(220,146)	
	05083083 Impounded Vehicle Fees	(1,500)		(88)		(1,500)	
<b><u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
	05087124 Infrastructure - Other		91,838		143,162		235,000
		(154,871)	295,742	(156,723)	300,700	(242,236)	408,630

**SCHEDULE 5**

**LAW, ORDER AND PUBLIC SAFETY**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018*

	SES ESL Operating Grant	
05082002	SES ESL Operating Grant	
	Northam & Districts SES - ESL Grant	
SES1	Purchase Plant & Equipment less than \$1,200	3,000
SES2	Maintenance Plant & Equipment	5,000
SES3	Maintenance Vehicles & Appliances	5,000
SES4	Maintenance Land & Buildings	4,698
SES5	Clothing & Accessories	2,182
SES6	Electricity	1,431
SES8	Water	566
SES7	Other Goods & Services	3,869
SES8	Insurance	2,174
SES9	Purchase Plant & Equipment Greater than \$1,200	13,986
		<u>41,906</u>
05082022	Cctv Community Policing	
	Maintenance of CCTV Equipment	2,500
05082032	Crime Prevention Expenditure	
Job 5569	Lock & Light Program	19,880
05082052	Bernard Park Security Cameras	
	Maintenance of CCTV Equipment	2,500
05082062	Emergency Services LEMC	
	LEMC - Venue, Training, Sundries	6,500
05082072	Rural Road Renumbering	
	Rural Street Numbers	500
05082102	Impounded Vehicles	
	Repairs to Fencing - Impound Yard	3,000
	Towing and Advertising Costs - Abandoned Vehicles	2,000
		<u>5,000</u>
05086002	Depcn - Other Law/Order	
	<i>Depreciation of Fixed Assets</i>	24,730
05087982	Cesm Expenses Allocated	
	<i>CESM Expenses Reallocated 40% - Activity Based Costings</i>	49,866
05088002	Administration Allocation	
	<i>Administration Expenses Reallocated - Activity Based Costings</i>	50,522

## SCHEDULE 5

### LAW, ORDER AND PUBLIC SAFETY

#### *DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018*

SES ESL Operating Grant

05083003	Local Govt Grants Scheme - SES	
	Local Government Grant Scheme - SES	(41,906)
	Less Restricted Cash Received 14/15	10,477
		<u>(31,430)</u>
05083013	Sundry Income	
	Sundry Income	(100)
05083053	Reimbursements	
	Various Reimbursements	(100)
		<u>(100)</u>
05083063	Charges - Rural Road Numbering	
	Rural Road Numbering	(500)
05083073	Grant Income - Gst Inclusive	
	CCTV Northam	(121,241)
05083083	Impounded Vehicle Fees	
	Fees on Release or Sale of Impounded Vehicles (Transferred From GL: 10293003)	(1,500)
05087124	Infrastructure - Other	
	CCTV Northam C/fwd	91,838

## SCHEDULE 7

### HEALTH

	Current Year Estimated		Previous Year Actual		Previous Year Budget	
	Revenues	Expenses	Revenues	Expenses	Revenues	Expenses
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Programme Summary</b>						
<b>Operating</b>						
Health Inspection-Administration	(56,000)	281,213	(65,740)	302,429	(50,000)	293,464
Preventive Svcs-Other	0	20,541	0	17,710	0	19,628
<b>Operating Total to Schedule 2</b>	<b>(56,000)</b>	<b>301,754</b>	<b>(65,740)</b>	<b>320,138</b>	<b>(50,000)</b>	<b>313,092</b>
<b>Capital</b>						
Health Inspection-Administration	0	0	0	22,500	0	25,000
<b>Capital Total to Schedule 2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>22,500</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>25,000</b>
<b>Total Health</b>	<b>(56,000)</b>	<b>301,754</b>	<b>(65,740)</b>	<b>342,638</b>	<b>(50,000)</b>	<b>338,092</b>

## HEALTH INSPECTION AND ADMINISTRATION

Schedule 07  
Sub Program 14

Actuals To: 30/06/2016

COA	DESCRIPTION	2017-18 BUDGET		2016-17 ACTUAL		2016-17 BUDGET	
		REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES
<b><u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
07141002	Health Salaries		208,030		242,445		235,062
07141022	Fringe Benefits Tax		12,290		12,290		11,815
07141102	Health - Superannuation		23,644		29,149		31,700
07141202	Staff Costs		900		1,187		900
07142002	Insurance		6,205		6,205		5,919
07142012	Office Expenses		3,054		1,716		3,059
07142022	Vehicle Expenses		12,000		10,999		12,000
07142032	Health Promotion		350		300		0
07142042	Conference/Training Exp.		6,500		2,066		6,500
07142052	Health - Legal Expenses		25,000		27,560		15,000
07142062	Sundry Costs		2,000		795		2,000
07146001	Loss On Sale Of Asset - Hlth Insp/Admin		0		6,431		5,515
07146002	Depcn - Health Insp Admin		5,557		5,519		7,198
07148002	Administration Allocation		58,942		44,443		48,084
07149802	Health Expenses Reallocated		(83,258)		(88,677)		(91,287)
<b><u>OPERATING INCOME</u></b>							
07143003	Health Licenses	(36,000)		(34,556)		(40,000)	
07143033	Reimbursements No Gst	0		(30,404)		0	
07143073	Reimbursements	(20,000)		(780)		(10,000)	
<b><u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
07147004	Plant & Equipment		0		22,500		25,000
<b><u>CAPITAL INCOME</u></b>							
07147505	Proceeds On Sale Of Asset	0		(13,636)		16,900	
07147515	Realisation On Asset Disposal	0		13,636		(16,900)	
		(56,000)	281,213	(65,740)	324,929	(50,000)	318,464

**SCHEDULE 7**

**HEALTH INSPECTION AND ADMINISTRATION**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018*

07141002	Health Salaries Environmental Health Officer Salaries & Administration Officer	208,030
07141022	Fringe Benefits Tax <i>Fringe Benefits Tax - Health Officers</i>	12,290
07141102	Health - Superannuation Superannuation Health	23,644
07141202	Staff Costs Staff Uniforms 3*\$300	900
07142002	Insurance Workers Compensation	6,205
07142012	Office Expenses Telephone Allowance - Executive Manager Stationery Computer Support Costs	54 1,000 2,000 <u>3,054</u>
07142022	Vehicle Expenses PN1215 MHE Vehicle - Fuel, Repairs, Insurance, etc PN1206 EHO Vehicle - Fuel, Repairs, Insurance, etc	3,000 9,000 <u>12,000</u>
07142032	Health Promotion	350
07142042	Conference/Training Exp. Staff Conference Expenses EHO's x 2 Staff Training x 3	2,000 4,500 <u>6,500</u>
07142052	Health - Legal Expenses Provision Legal Costs Expenses Relating to Non Compliance of Health Notices	5,000 20,000 <u>25,000</u>
07142062	Sundry Costs Sundry Expenses - Health Officers Minor Equipment - Health Officers Aust Standards - Health Officers	1,000 500 500 <u>2,000</u>
07146002	Depcn - Health Insp Admin <i>Depreciation of Fixed Assets</i>	5,557
07148002	Administration Allocation <i>Administration Expenses Reallocated - Activity Based Costings</i>	58,942
07149802	Health Expenses Reallocated <i>Health Expenses Reallocated - Activity Based Costings</i>	(83,258)
07143003	Health Licences Various Licences Food Business, Offensive Trade, Stables, Stall Holders etc	(36,000)
07143073	Reimbursements	
	Reimbursement of Non Compliance Issues	(20,000)

## PREVENTATIVE SERVICES - OTHER

Schedule 07  
Sub Program 16

Actuals To: 30/06/2016

<b>COA</b>	<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>		<b>2016-17 ACTUAL</b>		<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	
		<b>REVENUES</b>	<b>EXPENSES</b>	<b>REVENUES</b>	<b>EXPENSES</b>	<b>REVENUES</b>	<b>EXPENSES</b>
	<b><u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u></b>						
	07162002 Analytical Expenses		3,700		2,895		3,600
	07168002 Administration Allocation		16,841		14,815		16,028
	<b><u>OPERATING INCOME</u></b>						
	<b><u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u></b>						
	<b><u>CAPITAL INCOME</u></b>						
		0	20,541	0	17,710	0	19,628

**SCHEDULE 7**

**PREVENTATIVE SERVICES-OTHER**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018*

07162002	Analytical Expenses	
	Fees & Subscriptions	2,600
	Freight/Sundry Analytical Exp's	<u>1,100</u>
		<u>3,700</u>
07168002	Administration Allocation	
	<i>Administration Expenses Reallocated - Activity Based Costings</i>	16,841

**SCHEDULE 8**  
**EDUCATION & WELFARE**

	Current Year Estimated		Previous Year Actual		Previous Year Budget	
	Revenues	Expenses	Revenues	Expenses	Revenues	Expenses
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Programme Summary</b>						
<b>Operating</b>						
HACC NRCP Killara	(1,285,786)	1,319,588	(1,310,268)	1,196,668	(1,343,786)	1,349,310
Care Families and Children	(2,991)	33,644	(238,850)	24,456	(5,526)	29,629
Senior Citizens	(250)	43,654	0	40,344	(250)	43,429
<b>Operating Total to Schedule 2</b>	<b>(1,289,027)</b>	<b>1,396,885</b>	<b>(1,549,118)</b>	<b>1,261,468</b>	<b>(1,349,562)</b>	<b>1,422,368</b>
<b>Capital</b>						
HACC NRCP Killara	(50,539)	117,539	0	87,422	0	7,000
Care Families and Children	0	232,954	0	30,700	0	19,500
Senior Citizens	0	0	0	0	0	20,000
<b>Capital Total to Schedule 2</b>	<b>(50,539)</b>	<b>350,493</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>118,121</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>46,500</b>
<b>Total Welfare Services</b>	<b>(1,339,566)</b>	<b>1,747,378</b>	<b>(1,549,118)</b>	<b>1,379,589</b>	<b>(1,349,562)</b>	<b>1,468,868</b>

## HACC NRCP KILLARA

Schedule 08  
Sub Program 20

Actuals To: 30/06/2016

COA	DESCRIPTION	2017-18 BUDGET		2016-17 ACTUAL		2016-17 BUDGET	
		REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES
<b><u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
08171002	Salaries		822,600		774,791		859,004
08171012	Superannuation		83,682		82,222		86,805
08171032	Workers Compensation Insurance		22,638		22,638		22,637
08171042	Training & Conferences		10,000		724		10,000
08171052	Staff Costs - Other		8,000		4,847		8,000
08171062	Fringe Benefits Tax		7,277		7,277		6,695
08171102	Vehicle Expenses		25,000		17,406		25,000
08171112	Office Expenses		12,319		6,131		10,000
08171122	Utilities		36,573		34,591		35,905
08171132	Consumables		35,000		36,037		60,000
08171142	Consultancy Services		11,000		13,607		11,000
08172002	Building Maintenance		33,139		33,234		23,084
08172012	Garden Maintenance		5,000		1,740		5,043
08176012	Non Recurrent Expenditure - F & E		7,500		118		4,000
08179002	Loss On Sale Of Asset		4,061		0		0
08179102	Depcn - Hacc Nrcp - Killara		94,756		94,638		110,011
08179502	Administration Allocation		101,043		66,665		72,125
<b><u>OPERATING INCOME</u></b>							
08171003	Hacc - Recurrent Grant	(584,546)		(593,314)		(584,546)	
08171033	Hacc - Client Fees	(10,000)		(7,626)		(20,000)	
08171043	Hacc - Client Meals	(7,000)		(9,194)		(20,000)	
08171073	Hacc - Transport Fees	(1,500)		(2,097)		(3,000)	
08171093	Hacc - Non Client Revenue	(1,000)		(798)		(1,500)	
08173003	Chsp- Recurrent Grant Carer Respite	(581,740)		(577,050)		(581,740)	
08173033	Nrcp - Client Fees	(46,000)		(55,399)		(25,000)	
08173043	Nrcp - Client Meals	0		1,754		(20,000)	
08173053	Nrcp - Transport Fees	0		(39)		(1,000)	
08173093	Killara Brokerage Income	(50,000)		(63,030)		(80,000)	
08174003	Interest Earned On Killara Reserve	(4,000)		(3,361)		(7,000)	
<b><u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
08171004	Plant & Equipment		73,539		0		0
08175004	Transfer To Killara Reserve		44,000		87,422		7,000
<b><u>CAPITAL INCOME</u></b>							
08175005	Transfer From Killara Reserve	(50,539)		0		0	
		(1,336,325)	1,437,127	(1,310,268)	1,284,090	(1,343,786)	1,356,310

**SCHEDULE 8**  
**HACC NRCP KILLARA**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018*

08171002	Salaries <i>Staff Salaries &amp; Wages</i>	822,600
08171012	Superannuation <i>Superannuation</i>	83,682
08171032	Workers Compensation Insurance <i>Staff Workers Compensation Insurance</i>	22,638
08171042	Training & Conferences <i>Staff Training &amp; Conference</i>	10,000
08171052	Staff Costs - Other <i>Uniforms, Medicals, Police Clearances</i>	8,000
08171062	Fringe Benefits Tax	7,277
08171102	Vehicle Expenses <i>Fuel, Oil, Servicing, rego, insurance</i>	
	<i>Bus</i>	10,000
	<i>Van</i>	7,000
	<i>Station Wagons</i>	8,000
		<u>25,000</u>
08171112	Office Expenses	
	Stationery	6,000
	ADSL Service	3,319
	Alchemy Technology	2,000
	Postage	1,000
		<u>12,319</u>
08171122	Utilities	
	<i>Water</i>	9,554
	<i>Electricity</i>	4,415
	<i>Gas</i>	4,073
	<i>Telephone</i>	18,531
		<u>36,573</u>
08171132	Consumables	35,000
08171142	Consultancy Services	11,000

## SCHEDULE 8

### HACC NRCP KILLARA

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018*

08172002	Building Maintenance	
	<b>Killara Day Respite Building Mtc</b>	
Job 5665	Airconditioning Maintenance	500
Job 5665	Roof & Gutter Maintenance	500
Job 5665	Weed & Pest Control	300
Job 5665	Carpentry Repairs	500
Job 5665	Electrical Repairs	1,000
Job 5665	Plumbing Repairs	500
Job 5665	Emergency Systems	5,000
Job 5665	Concrete Path Staff Carpark	2,000
Job 5665	Security ADT	1,500
Job 5666	Repair Driveway	2,500
Job 5665	General Building Mtc	1,400
Job 5665	Repair Vandalism	500
\$16,400 Job 5665	Keys	200
Job 5665	Insurance - Property	2,640
Job 5665	Rubbish 5 x Recycling x 3	1,060
\$20,465 Job 5665	ESL	365
	<b>Killara Cottage Building Mtc</b>	
Job 6575	Airconditioning Maintenance	500
Job 6575	Roof & Gutter Maintenance	500
Job 6575	Weed & Pest Control	300
Job 6575	Carpentry Repairs	500
Job 6575	Electrical Repairs	500
Job 6575	Plumbing Repairs	500
Job 6575	Fire Control	200
Job 6575	General Building Mtce	1,800
Job 6575	Repair Vandalism	500
\$5,500 Job 6575	Keys	200
Job 6575	Insurance - Property	6,808
\$12,673 Job 6575	ESL	365
		<u>33,139</u>
		<u>33,139</u>
08172012	Garden Maintenance	
	<b>Killara Garden Maintenance</b>	
\$5,000 Job 5661	Materials & Contracts	5,000
		<u>5,000</u>
		<u>5,000</u>

## SCHEDULE 8

### HACC NRCP KILLARA

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018*

08176012	Non Recurrent Expenditure - F & E	7,500
08179002	Loss On Sale Of Asset Killara Toyota Hiace Commuter	4,061
08179102	Depcn - HACC NRCP - Killara <i>Depreciation of Fixed Assets</i>	94,756
08179502	Administration Allocation <i>Administration Expenses Reallocated - Activity Based Costings</i>	101,043
08171003	HACC - Recurrent Grant <i>Health Dept of WA (Metro Health Board)</i>	(584,546)
08171033	HACC - Client Fees <i>Client Fees Social Support</i>	(10,000)
08171043	HACC - Client Meals <i>Client Meals Day Care</i>	(7,000)
08171073	HACC Transport Fees <i>Transport Fees - Day Care</i>	(1,500)
08171093	HAAC - Non Client Revenue <i>Non Client Revenue</i>	(1,000)
08173003	NRCP - Recurrent Grant Carer Respite <i>Dept of Health &amp; Ageing (DOHA Admin Carer 0844)</i>	(581,740)
08173033	NRCP - Client Fees <i>Client Fees - Carer Respite, Cottage Respite, Employed Carer</i>	(46,000)
08173093	Killara Brokerage Income Various Brokerage Revenue	(50,000)
08174003	Interest Earned On Killara Reserve	(4,000)
08171004	Plant & Equipment Killarra Commuter Bus	73,539
08175004	Transfer To Killara Reserve Surplus transferred Reserve Interest Transferred to Reserve	40,000 4,000 <u>44,000</u>
08172005	Proceeds Sale Of Asset Killara Toyota Hiace Commuter	(23,000)
08172015	Realisation On Asset Disposal Killara Toyota Hiace Commuter	23,000
08175005	Transfer From Killara Reserve Replacement of Community Care Bus	(50,539)

## CARE FAMILIES & CHILDREN

Schedule 08  
Sub Program 18

Actuals To: 30/06/2016

COA	DESCRIPTION	2017-18 BUDGET		2016-17 ACTUAL		2016-17 BUDGET	
		REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES
<b><u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
08182012	Educational Prizes & Donations		5,300		3,291		5,140
08182022	Youth Services		4,000		1,843		4,000
08182042	Bernard Park Play Centre		11,780		6,339		8,551
08182092	Fluffy Ducks Playgroup		4,256		5,143		3,780
08186002	Depcn - Pre School		4,098		4,137		4,152
08188002	Administration Allocation		4,210		3,704		4,007
<b><u>OPERATING INCOME</u></b>							
08183043	Reimbursements - Play Centre	(530)		(306)		(530)	
08183053	Leases & Rentals	(2,461)		(2,469)		(4,996)	
08189515	Grants & Contributions	0		(236,075)		0	
<b><u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
08189004	Buildings - Playgroup		0		27,577		19,500
08189014	Buildings - Spec (2) - Fluffy Ducks Building		232,954		3,123		0
		(2,991)	266,598	(238,850)	55,156	(5,526)	49,129

**SCHEDULE 8**  
**CARE FAMILIES & CHILDREN**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018*

08182012	Educational Prizes & Donations	
	Northam Primary School	200
	West Northam Primary School	200
	Avonvale Primary School	200
	Bakers Hill Primary School	200
	Avonvale Education Support Centre	200
	Wundowie Primary School	200
	St Josephs School	200
	St Josephs School Indigenous Scholarship	500
	Northam Senior High School	500
	Clontarf Program	200
	CY O'Connor - Aboriginal Student of the Year	600
	CY O'Connor - Trainee of the Year	600
	Other Sundry Sponsorship	1,500
		<u>5,300</u>
08182022	Youth Services	
	Youth Projects - Various	4,000
08182042	Bernard Park Play Centre	
	<b>Bernard Park Play Centre</b>	
Job 1007	Airconditioning Maintenance	100
Job 1007	Roof & Gutter Maintenance	200
Job 1007	Weed & Pest Control	120
Job 1007	Brick Pointing	4,500
Job 1007	Carpentry Repairs	500
Job 1007	Electrical Repairs	500
Job 1007	Plumbing Repairs	1,000
Job 1007	Fire Control	100
Job 1007	General Building Maintenance	500
Job 1007	Repair Vandalism	1,000
Job 1007	Replace Sand in Sandpit Annually	550
Job 1007	Remove Screens / Pressure Clean for Window Cleaning	350
Job 1007	ESL	71
Job 1007	Utilities - Water	1,422
Job 1007	Utilities - Electricity	327
Job 1007	Insurance	540
		<u>11,780</u>
08182092	Fluffy Ducks Playgroup	
	Insurance - Property	435
	ESL	71
	Utilities - Water	1,950
	Airconditioning Maintenance	200
	Carpentry Repairs	500
	Electrical Repairs	500
	Plumbing Repairs	500
	Fire Control	100
		<u>4,256</u>
08186002	Depcn - Pre School	
	<i>Depreciation of Fixed Assets</i>	4,098
08188002	Administration Allocation	
	<i>Administration Expenses Reallocated - Activity Based Costings</i>	4,210
08183043	Reimbursements - Play Centre	
	Northam Playgroup - Electricity Refer G/L 08182042	(530)
		<u>(530)</u>
08183053	Leases & Rentals	
	Wundowie Fluffy Ducks Lease	(461)
	Commonage Rent	(2,000)
08189014	Buildings - Spec (2) - Fluffy Ducks Building	
	Fluffy Ducks Building Extension C/fwd	232,954

## SENIOR CITIZENS

Schedule 08  
Sub Program 19

Actuals To: 30/06/2016

<u>COA</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>2017-18 BUDGET</u>		<u>2016-17 ACTUAL</u>		<u>2016-17 BUDGET</u>	
		<u>REVENUES</u>	<u>EXPENSES</u>	<u>REVENUES</u>	<u>EXPENSES</u>	<u>REVENUES</u>	<u>EXPENSES</u>
<b><u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
	Senior Citizens, Over Sixties And Silver						
08192012	Wings Annual Contributions		2,250		750		750
08192032	Northam Over Sixties & Senior Citizens Group		0		750		0
08192092	Seniors Memorial Hall		27,597		26,975		26,390
08192102	Seniors Memorial Hall Garden		3,443		2,520		5,946
08199502	Administration Allocation		8,420		7,407		8,014
08199602	Depcn - Seniors Hall		1,944		1,941		2,329
<b><u>OPERATING INCOME</u></b>							
08193013	Memorial Hall Hire Fees	(250)		0		(250)	
<b><u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
08199054	Transfer To Community Bus Reserve		0		0		20,000
<b><u>CAPITAL INCOME</u></b>							
		(250)	43,654	0	40,344	(250)	63,429

**SCHEDULE 8**  
**SENIOR CITIZENS**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018*

08192012	Senior Citizens, Over Sixties And Silver Wings Annual Contributions	
	Sliver Wings	750
	Senior Citizens	750
	Over Sixties	750
	Donation	<u>2,250</u>
08192092	Seniors Memorial Hall	
	<b>Memorial Hall Maintenance</b>	
	Job 1200 Airconditioning Maintenance	500
	Job 1200 Roof & Gutter Repairs	500
	Job 1200 Weed & Pest Control	500
	Job 1200 Carpentry Repairs	500
	Job 1200 Electrical Repairs	1,200
	Job 1200 Plumbing Repairs	2,000
	Job 1200 Fire Control	200
	Job 1200 Evacuation Plan & Numbers	1,050
	Job 1200 Repair Vandalism	1,000
	Job 1200 Service gas heaters	800
	Job 1200 Keys	200
	Job 1200 Cleaning & Toiletry Supplies	550
	Job 1200 Cleaning	7,280
\$16,370	Job 1200 Sanitary Disposal	90
	Job 1200 Rubbish Charges	1,148
	Job 1200 Insurance - Property	4,275
	Job 1200 Utilities - Gas	339
	Job 1200 Utilities - Electricity	3,901
	Job 1200 Utilities - Water	1,485
	Job 1200 ESL	80
		<u>27,597</u>
08192102	Seniors Memorial Hall Garden	
	<b>Memorial Hall Garden Maintenance</b>	
	Job 1201 Labour Expense	1,144
	Job 1201 Labour Overheads	1,381
	Job 1201 Plant Operating Costs	113
	Job 1201 Plant Depreciation	49
\$3,443	Job 1201 Materials & Contracts	756
		<u>3,443</u>
08199502	Administration Allocation	
	<i>Administration Expenses Reallocated - Activity Based Costings</i>	8,420
08199602	Depcn - Seniors Hall	1,944
08193013	Memorial Hall Hire Fees	
	Hire Fees	(250)

**SCHEDULE 9**

**HOUSING**

	Current Year Estimated		Previous Year Actual		Previous Year Budget	
	Revenues	Expenses	Revenues	Expenses	Revenues	Expenses
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Programme Summary</b>						
<b>Operating</b>						
Rental Housing	0	8,598	0	9,775	(9,050)	17,256
Housing - Other	(40,842)	61,934	(39,253)	70,199	(35,928)	73,364
<b>Operating Total to Schedule 2</b>	<b>(40,842)</b>	<b>70,533</b>	<b>(39,253)</b>	<b>79,974</b>	<b>(44,978)</b>	<b>90,621</b>
<b>Capital</b>						
Housing - Other	(19,000)	24,000	0	24,966	(13,500)	59,890
<b>Capital Total to Schedule 2</b>	<b>(19,000)</b>	<b>24,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>24,966</b>	<b>(13,500)</b>	<b>59,890</b>
<b>Total Housing</b>	<b>(59,842)</b>	<b>94,533</b>	<b>(39,253)</b>	<b>104,940</b>	<b>(58,478)</b>	<b>150,511</b>

## RENTAL HOUSING

Schedule 09  
Sub Program 23

Actuals To: 30/06/2016

COA	DESCRIPTION	2017-18 BUDGET		2016-17 ACTUAL		2016-17 BUDGET	
		REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES
<b><u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
	09232012 Rental Property Expenses		0		0		1,000
	09232022 Maintenance - Housing		6,529		4,004		6,174
	09232032 Debtors Written Off		0		0		0
	09236002 Depcn - Rental Housing		2,069		2,067		2,068
	09238002 Administration Allocation		0		3,704		8,014
<b><u>OPERATING INCOME</u></b>							
	09233003 Reimbursements	0		0		(500)	
	09233013 Rental - Housing	0		0		(8,550)	
<b><u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
<b><u>CAPITAL INCOME</u></b>							
		0	8,598	0	9,775	(9,050)	17,256

**SCHEDULE 9**  
**RENTAL HOUSING**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018*

09232012	Rental Property Expenses	
	Rental Housing Commissions / Management Fees	0
09232022	Maintenance - Housing	
	<b>Swimming Pool House</b>	
Job 5760	Airconditioning Maintenance	200
Job 5760	Roof & Gutter Maintenance	200
Job 5760	Weed & Pest Control	200
Job 5760	Carpentry Repairs	500
Job 5760	Electrical repairs	500
Job 5760	Plumbing Repairs	1,000
\$4,400 Job 5760	General Building Maintenance	1,800
Job 5760	Utilities - Water	1,604
Job 5760	Utilities - Electricity	0
Job 5760	LGIS Property Insurance	525
		<u>6,529</u>
09236002	Depcn - Rental Housing	
	<i>Depreciation of Fixed Assets</i>	2,069
09238002	Administration Allocation	
	<i>Administration Expenses Reallocated - Activity Based Costings</i>	0
09233003	Reimbursements	
	Reimbursements Refer G/L 09232002	0
09233013	Rental - Housing	
	Swimming Pool House @ \$190.00 P/W	0

## HOUSING OTHER

Schedule 09  
Sub Program 24

Actuals To: 30/06/2016

COA	DESCRIPTION	2017-18 BUDGET		2016-17 ACTUAL		2016-17 BUDGET	
		REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES
<b><u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
09242022	Aged Accom Wundowie		22,445		22,349		19,852
09242032	Kuringal Village Day To Day Mtce		13,411		15,374		13,500
09242132	Debtors Written Off		0		0		0
09246002	Depcn - Housing Other		17,658		17,662		23,985
09248002	Administration Allocation		8,420		14,815		16,028
<b><u>OPERATING INCOME</u></b>							
09243003	Kuringal Village Wundowie Rental Charges	(40,274)		(38,744)		(35,360)	
09243033	Water Charges Aged Accom	(568)		(509)		(568)	
<b><u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
09249014	Buildings - Spec (2) - Kuringal Village Long Term Mtc		19,000		19,966		54,890
09249204	Trans To Aged Accom Reserve		5,000		5,000		5,000
<b><u>CAPITAL INCOME</u></b>							
09249505	Transfer From Aged Accom Res	(19,000)		0		(13,500)	
		(59,842)	85,934	(39,253)	95,165	(49,428)	133,254

**SCHEDULE 9**  
**HOUSING OTHER**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018*

09242022	Aged Accom Wundowie	
	Utilities - Water Consumption Charges Recoverable	10,802
	Utilities - Electricity Reticulation & Security Lights	157
	Insurance - Property	2,376
	Shire Rates - A325	6,820
	Shire Rubbish Service x 8 units	1,312
	Shire Recycling Service - 8 units - 1 Service	80
	Utilities - Annual Gas Bottle Rental Fee	599
	ESL	299
		<u>22,445</u>
09242032	Kuringal Village Day To Day Mtce	
	Day to Day Maintenance Aged Units Kuringal Village	
	<b>All Units x 8</b>	
	Airconditioning Maintenance	1,000
	Roof & Gutter Maintenance	1,000
	Fire Control	2,300
	Pest Control	500
	Carpentary Repairs	1,000
	Electrical Repairs	1,500
	Plumbing Repairs	1,500
	General Building Maintenance	3,911
	Clean Gutters x 2 p.a.	600
13,411	Keys	100
		<u>13,411</u>
09246002	Depcn - Housing Other	
	<i>Depreciation of Fixed Assets</i>	17,658
09248002	Administration Allocation	
	<i>Administration Expenses Reallocated - Activity Based Costings</i>	8,420
09243003	Kuringal Village Wundowie Rental Charges	
	Rental Income 8 x Single Aged Units @\$187 Per Fortnight	(40,274)
	Rental Income 1 x Double Aged Units @\$240 Per Fortnight	
09243033	Water Charges Aged Accom	
	Reimbursement Water Charges Aged Accomodation Units	(568)
09249014	Buildings - Spec (2) - Kuringal Village Long Term Mtc	
	Long Term Mtce Aged Units Kuringal Village and Painting cfwd	19,000
09249204	Trans To Aged Accom Reserve	
	Annual Provision Long Term Mtce	5,000
		<u>5,000</u>
09249505	Transfer From Aged Accom Res	
	Off Setting GL: 09242032, Painting	(19,000)

**SCHEDULE 10**  
**COMMUNITY AMENITIES**

	Current Year Estimated		Previous Year Actual		Previous Year Budget	
	Revenues	Expenses	Revenues	Expenses	Revenues	Expenses
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Programme Summary</b>						
<b>Operating</b>						
Sanitation-household refuse	(2,282,347)	2,149,113	(2,373,346)	1,633,454	(2,165,093)	1,996,480
Other Sanitation	(163,200)	210,885	(171,908)	165,751	(170,200)	243,319
Sewerage	(10,000)	4,860	(8,134)	8,207	(10,000)	8,101
Urban Stormwater Drainage	0	96,718	0	125,307	0	79,513
Protection of Environment	0	71,208	0	60,843	0	300,924
Town Planning & Reg Development	(109,500)	696,832	(140,249)	588,874	(124,500)	625,463
Other Community Amenities	(53,300)	300,500	(36,419)	263,490	(54,332)	266,590
<b>Operating Total to Schedule 2</b>	<b>(2,618,347)</b>	<b>3,530,116</b>	<b>(2,730,056)</b>	<b>2,845,927</b>	<b>(2,524,125)</b>	<b>3,520,391</b>
<b>Capital</b>						
Sanitation-household refuse	0	234,662	(75,000)	144,226	(75,000)	261,440
Other Sanitation	(45,000)	0	(108,077)	54,848	0	54,848
Sewerage	0	0	0	0	0	0
Urban Stormwater Drainage	0	1,010,709	0	793,516	0	1,623,169
Protection of Environment	0	76,418	0	65,302	(223,600)	190,696
Town Planning & Reg Development	0	45,000	0	31,719	0	35,000
Other Community Amenities	(40,000)	287,572	(25,000)	212,042	(40,000)	294,391
<b>Capital Total to Schedule 2</b>	<b>(85,000)</b>	<b>1,654,361</b>	<b>(208,077)</b>	<b>1,301,653</b>	<b>(338,600)</b>	<b>2,459,544</b>
<b>Total Community Amenities</b>	<b>(2,703,347)</b>	<b>5,184,477</b>	<b>(2,938,133)</b>	<b>4,147,581</b>	<b>(2,862,725)</b>	<b>5,979,935</b>

## SANITATION - HOUSEHOLD REFUSE

Schedule 10  
Sub Program 25

Actuals To: 30/06/2016

COA	DESCRIPTION	2017-18 BUDGET		2016-17 ACTUAL		2016-17 BUDGET	
		REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES
<b><u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
	10252002 Refuse Collection		755,654		726,597		749,630
	10252012 Rubbish Site Maintenance		999,635		612,512		860,655
	10252022 Kerbside Collection		50,461		47,988		49,962
	10252032 Regional Verge Bins		89,900		34,318		89,900
	10252042 Drummuster		3,000		1,690		3,000
	10252052 Utilities		1,658		1,621		1,884
	10252062 Waste Management Plans		0		33,820		30,000
	10252072 Landfill Eftpos Charges		1,050		1,128		1,050
	10252082 Debtors Written Off		0		0		0
	10252092 Green Waste Management		25,000		3,403		25,000
	10252102 E-Waste Recycling		3,000		1,271		8,000
	10252112 Purchase Bins		2,000		0		2,000
	10252122 Printing - Waste Services		5,000		4,440		5,000
	10256102 Depcn - Refuse		6,982		7,013		11,062
	10256112 Epa Landfill Levy Returns		20,000		20,241		18,000
	10258002 Administration Allocation		126,304		74,073		76,132
	10259802 Health Expenses Allocated		59,470		63,341		65,205
<b><u>OPERATING INCOME</u></b>							
	10253003 Residential Bin Charges	(777,021)		(768,716)		(751,387)	
	10253013 Old Quarry Rd Tip Fees - Other Councils	(243,008)		(219,178)		(223,963)	
	10253023 Inkpen Tip -Tipping Fees General	(185,911)		(212,853)		(167,162)	
	10253033 Old Quarry Rd Tipping Fees - Gate	(347,672)		(450,103)		(324,000)	
	10253043 Commercial Bin Charges	(284,460)		(276,463)		(270,805)	
	10253053 Reimbursements	0		(7,334)		(2,000)	
	10253063 Drummuster Reimb	(3,000)		(1,705)		(3,000)	
	10253083 Grants			0		0	
	10253103 Epa Landfill Levy	(20,000)		(20,183)		(18,000)	
	10253113 Recycling Bin Charges	(421,275)		(416,812)		(404,776)	
<b><u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
	10259004 Buildings - Refuse Site		0		21,984		29,500
	10292014 Infrastructure - Other		120,000		65,302		175,000
	10259204 Transfer To Refuse Site Reserve		114,662		56,940		56,940
<b><u>CAPITAL INCOME</u></b>							
	10259215 Transfer From Refuse Reserve	0		(75,000)		(75,000)	
		(2,282,347)	2,383,775	(2,448,346)	1,777,681	(2,240,093)	2,257,920

## SCHEDULE 10

### SANITATION - HOUSEHOLD REFUSE

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2016*

10252002 Refuse Collection		
Job 1306 3210 Services Domestic Rubbish Collection in Northam Townsite @ \$1.19 Per week		198,634
Job 1307 Commercial Rubbish Collection in Northam Townsite Per Week		117,193
783 x 240L Bin @ \$1.19 Per Week		
14.5 x 1.5m3 Bin @ \$12.26 Per Week		
14 x 3.0m3 Bin @ \$24.40 Per Week		
23 x 4.5m3 Bin @ \$36.41 Per Week		
Job 1308 Recycling Drop-Off - Northam (Old Quarry)		6,370
3 Paper @ \$49.00, 2 Plastic/Glass @\$36.75		
Job 1309 1,575 Domestic Services Reg Areas @ \$1.19 Wk		93,871
Job 1314 233 Commercial Services Regional Areas @1.19 Wk		14,418
Job 1310 Recycling Drop-Off - Regional (Inkpen)		9,012
2.5 Paper @ \$47.34, 1.5 Plastic/Glass @\$35.50		
3140 Domestic Recycling Townsite (240L) Services at \$1.49 Per		
Job 1311 Fortnight		121,643
Job 1312		
1570 Regional Domestic Kerbside Recycling at \$1.49 Per Fortnight		60,821
1315 270 Commercial Recycle Town @ 1.49 Per Fortnight		10,459
1316 136 Commercial Recycle Regional @ 1.49 Per Fortnight		5,268
Job 1313 Processing of Domestic & Commercial Recycling		117,965
		755,654
10252012 Rubbish Site Maintenance		
<b>Old Quarry Road Landfill Site Maintenance</b>		
Job 1303 Airconditioning Maintenance		200
Job 1303 Roof & Gutter Maintenance		100
Job 1303 Weed & Pest Control		100
Job 1303 Carpentry Repairs		200
Job 1303 Electrical Repairs		200
Job 1303 Fire Control		100
Job 1303 Security		525
Job 1303 General Building Maintenance / Vandalism		2,000
3,525 Job 1303 Keys		100
Job 1303 Avon Waste Tip Management Contract (contract expires 30 November 2020) \$41,849.26 Per Month inc		506,989
Job 1303 Hire of Plant (Green Waste)		3,000
Job 1303 General and Directional Signage		2,500
Job 1303 Dept of Environment Protection License		5,000
Job 1303 Relocate Litter Screen Fence for New Cell Area		2,000
Job 1303 Bore Sample Analysis & Report		5,000
Job 1303 Oil Collection Tank Emptying		4,000
Job 1303 Capping and Rehabilitation		20,000
Job 1303 Collection & Transport of HHW (globes, paint)		3,000
Job 1303 Crushing - Building Rubble		5,000
Job 1303 Surveying of Tipping Volumes		5,000
Job 1303 Weigh Bridge Calibration - Annual		2,500
Job 1303 Weigh Bridge Repairs		35,000
Job 1303 Tyre Recycling		4,000
Job 1303 Consultants - Hydrologic, Strategic		2,000
Job 1303 ADSL1 SP-4 - Northam Tip Site		406
Job 1303 Insurance Property		565
Job 1303 Water		1,057
		610,542

<b>Inkpen Road Refuse Site</b>		
	Job 1500 Contractor 30hr/week @ 52 weeks = 1560hrs @ \$30.00hr four public holidays 32hrs @ \$30.00hr \$960	150,000
	Job 1500 Work Approval Applications & Cat Licences	75,000
	Job 1500 Waste Management Cell Development	142,560
	Job 1500 Signage-Directional, Fences	1,000
	Job 1500 Empty Oil Collection Tank	3,000
	Job 1500 Fencing Repairs	2,000
	Job 1500 Consultants (Annual) Advice - Hydrology, Strategic	2,000
377,560	Job 1500 Spraying and Tree Planting	2,000
	Job 1500 Remove Tyres for Recycling	3,000
	Job 1500 Surveying of Site to Estimate Waste Volumes	5,000
	Job 1500 Roof & Gutter Maintenance	100
	Job 1500 Weed & Pest Control	100
	Job 1500 Carpentry Repairs	200
	Job 1500 Electrical Repairs	200
	Job 1500 Security	525
	Job 1500 General Building Maintenance	500
1,725	Job 1500 Keys	100
	Job 1500 Property Insurance	1,808
		<u>389,093</u>
		<u>999,635</u>
	10252022 Kerbside Collection Townsite Verge Bins	50,461
	10252032 Bulk Pickup Skip Bins Regional Verge Bins	89,900
	10252042 Drummuster Chemical Drum Collection	3,000
	10252052 Utilities Telephone	<u>1,658</u>
		<u>1,658</u>
	10252072 Landfill Eftpos Charges	1,050
	10252092 Green Waste Management Manage Green Waste at Old Quarry / Inkpen Landfill	25,000
	10252102 E-Waste Recycling Disposal Offset by Subsidy	3,000
	10252112 Purchase Bins Purchase & Roll Out of 30 Recycling Bins @ \$66.20	2,000

10252122	Printing - Waste Services Printing Calendars & Tip Passes	5,000
10256102	Depcn - Refuse <i>Depreciation of Fixed Assets</i>	6,982
10256112	Epa Landfill Levy Returns DEC Levy	20,000
10258002	Administration Allocation <i>Administration Expenses Reallocated - Activity Based Costings</i>	126,304
10259802	Health Expenses Allocated <i>Health Expenses Reallocated - Activity Based Costings</i>	59,470
10253003	Residential Bin Charges 4767 services @ \$163 Domestic Service	(777,021)
10253013	Old Quarry Rd Tip Fees - Other Councils Shire of Toodyay - @ \$60/Tonne Shire of York - @ \$60/Tonne Shire of Cunderdin - @ \$60/Tonne Shire of Kellerberrin - @ \$60/Tonne	(104,267) (74,659) (35,463) (28,619) <u>(243,008)</u>
10253023	Inkpen Tip -Tipping Fees General Waste Tipping Fees	(185,911)
10253033	Old Quarry Rd Tipping Fees - Gate Tip Fees Collected at Gate Old Quarry Road Tip Site Disposal of Sludge from Septage Ponds Shire of Northam - Works Tipping Fees	(300,000) (27,472) (20,200) <u>(347,672)</u>
10253043	Commercial Bin Charges 1076 Commercial Services @ \$161	(284,460)
10253053	Reimbursements Sale of Scrap Metal Sims Metal	0
10253063	Drummuster Reimb Reimbursement of Drummuster Expenses  Collection DEC Levy	(3,000)  (20,000)
10253113	Recycling Bin Charges 4155 services @ \$86 each 904 services @ \$66 each Pensioner	(362,007) (59,268) <u>(421,275)</u>
10292014	Infrastructure - Other	
Job 1502	Design of Recycling Stations	10,000
Job 1503	Old Quarry Site Drainage C/fwd	100,000
		<u>110,000</u>
10259204	Transfer To Refuse Site Reserve Transfer Additional Funds to Reserve	114,662

## SANITATION - REFUSE OTHER

Schedule 10  
Sub Program 26

Actuals To: 30/06/2016

COA	DESCRIPTION	2017-18 BUDGET		2016-17 ACTUAL		2016-17 BUDGET	
		REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES
<b><u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
	10262002 Street Bin Maintenance		6,506		1,249		29,204
	10262012 Street Bin Collection Service		36,000		35,161		39,000
	10262022 Litter Control		2,466		1,465		2,993
	10262032 Septage Pond Maintenance - Works		766		243		701
	10262042 Septage Pond Dividends		21,631		25,000		0
	10262052 Removal Car Bodies		200		0		200
	10262062 Administration Allocation		42,101		74,073		80,139
	10262072 Legal Expenses		0		0		0
	10262082 Septage Pond Maintenance		77,427		3,223		65,000
	10269802 Health Expenses Allocated		23,788		25,336		26,082
<b><u>OPERATING INCOME</u></b>							
	10263003 Litter Infringements	(200)		0		(200)	
	10263013 Septage Disposal Fees	(163,000)		(171,908)		(170,000)	
<b><u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
	10269154 Transfer To Septage Pond Reserve		0		54,848		54,848
<b><u>CAPITAL INCOME</u></b>							
	10269025 Transfer From Refuse Reserve	0		0		0	
	10269035 Transfer From Septage Reserve	(45,000)	0	(108,077)		0	
		(208,200)	210,885	(279,985)	220,599	(170,200)	298,167

**SCHEDULE 10**  
**SANITATION - REFUSE OTHER**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018*

10262002	Street Bin Maintenance		
	<b>Street Bin Maintenance</b>		
Job 4100	Labour Expense		664
Job 4100	Labour Overheads		801
Job 4100	Plant Operating Cost		23
Job 4100	Plant Depreciation		18
6,506	Job 4100	Materials & Contracts	5,000
			<u>6,506</u>
10262012	Street Bin Collection Service		
	Contract 116 Unlined Bins (1xp/w) x \$2.26 Per Week		36,000
	Lined Bins 117 (4xp/w) @ \$3.37 Per Week (Incl Sunday)		
	2 weighted bins Bernard Park & 1 at Grass Valley @ \$2.49		
10262022	Litter Control		
	<b>Animal Body Removal</b>		
Job 4900	Labour Expense		607
Job 4900	Labour Overheads		671
Job 4900	Plant Operating Cost		96
Job 4900	Plant Depreciation		92
2,466	Job 4900	Materials & Contracts	1,000
			<u>2,466</u>
10262032	Septage Pond Maintenance - Works		
	<b>Spray Weeds Bank Maintenance etc</b>		
Job 5780	Labour Expense		91
Job 5780	Labour Overheads		109
Job 5780	Plant Operating Cost		38
Job 5780	Plant Depreciation		28
766	Job 5780	Materials & Contracts	500
			<u>766</u>
10262042	Septage Pond Dividends		
	Septage Pond Dividends shared with Shire of Toodyay		21,631
10262052	Removal Car Bodies		200
10262062	Administration Allocation		
	<i>Administration Expenses Reallocated - Activity Based Costings</i>		42,101
10262082	Septage Pond Maintenance		
	General Maintenance		2,000
	Bore Sampling Annual		3,000
	Desludge Pond (tip fees)		27,427
	Replace Liner in Pond 1		25,000
	Earthworks/Drainage Works		20,000
			<u>77,427</u>
10269802	Health Expenses Allocated		
	<i>Health Expenses Reallocated - Activity Based Costings</i>		23,788
10263003	Litter Infringements		
	Infringements for Littering		(200)
10263013	Septage Disposal Fees		
	Fees & Charges		(163,000)
10269035	Transfer From Septage Reserve		(45,000)

## SEWERAGE

Schedule 10  
Sub Program 27

Actuals To: 30/06/2016

<b>COA</b>	<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>		<b>2016-17 ACTUAL</b>		<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	
		<b>REVENUES</b>	<b>EXPENSES</b>	<b>REVENUES</b>	<b>EXPENSES</b>	<b>REVENUES</b>	<b>EXPENSES</b>
<b><u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
	10272002 Sullage Waste Point Peel Tce		650	564		87	
	10279502 Administration Allocation		4,210	7,643		8,014	
<b><u>OPERATING INCOME</u></b>							
	10273013 Septic Fees - Shire	(10,000)		(8,134)		(10,000)	
<b><u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
<b><u>CAPITAL INCOME</u></b>							
		(10,000)	4,860	(8,134)	8,207	(10,000)	8,101

**SCHEDULE 10**

**SEWERAGE**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018*

10272002	Sullage Waste Point Peel Tce Sewerage Expenses - Water Corporation	650
10279502	Administration Allocation <i>Administration Expenses Reallocated - Activity Based Costings</i>	4,210
10273013	Septic Fees - Shire Septic Tank Fees	(10,000)

## URBAN STORMWATER DRAINAGE

Schedule 10  
Sub Program 28

Actuals To: 30/06/2016

<b>COA</b>	<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>		<b>2016-17 ACTUAL</b>		<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	
		<b>REVENUES</b>	<b>EXPENSES</b>	<b>REVENUES</b>	<b>EXPENSES</b>	<b>REVENUES</b>	<b>EXPENSES</b>
<b><u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
	10282012 Drainage Management		88,298		117,900		71,499
	10282022 Administration Allocation		8,420		7,407		8,014
<b><u>OPERATING INCOME</u></b>							
<b><u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
	10282004 Infrastructure - Drainage		186,669		745,845		847,556
	10282014 Town Centre Drainage Southern Investment Funding		824,040		47,671		775,613
<b><u>CAPITAL INCOME</u></b>							
		0	1,107,427	0	918,823	0	1,702,682

**SCHEDULE 10**  
**URBAN STORMWATER DRAINAGE**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018*

10282012 Drainage Management		
<b>Drainage Management</b>		
	Job 4305 Labour Expense	34,441
	Job 4305 Labour Overheads	38,304
	Job 4305 Plant Operating Cost	9,291
	Job 4305 Plant Depreciation	6,262
88,298	Job 4305 Materials & Contractors	0
		<u>88,298</u>
10282022 Administration Allocation		
	<i>Administration Expenses Reallocated - Activity Based Costings</i>	8,420
10282004 <b>Infrastructure - Drainage</b>		
	Job 4314 Labour Expense	50,000
	Job 4314 Labour Overheads	66,000
	Job 4314 Plant Operating Cost	14,919
	Job 4314 Plant Depreciation	5,750
186,669	Job 4314 Materials & Contractors	50,000
		<u>186,669</u>
10282014 <b>Town Centre Drainage</b>		
824,040	Job 2054 CLGF Drainage King Creek C/F	824,040
		<u>824,040</u>

## PROTECTION OF ENVIRONMENT

Schedule 10  
Sub Program 29

Actuals To: 30/06/2016

COA	DESCRIPTION	2017-18 BUDGET		2016-17 ACTUAL		2016-17 BUDGET	
		REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES
<b><u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
	10292002 Flood Mitigation		2,284		2,419		1,233
	10292022 Town Pool Aerators		31,083		43,322		6,713
	10292072 Tree Subsidy Property Owners		10,000		288		2,000
	10292112 Sea Gull Control		1,000		0		1,000
	10292122 Avon River - Dredging		10,000		0		273,600
	10296102 Depcn - Protect Environ		0		0		350
	10298002 Administration Allocation		16,841		14,815		16,028
<b><u>OPERATING INCOME</u></b>							
<b><u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
	10292014 Infrastructure - Other		76,418		65,302		190,696
<b><u>CAPITAL INCOME</u></b>							
	10299525 Transfer From Avon River Dredging Rese	0		0		(223,600)	
		0	147,626	0	126,146	(223,600)	491,620

**SCHEDULE 10**  
**PROTECTION OF ENVIRONMENT**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018*

10292002	Flood Mitigation		
	<b>Flood Mitigation - Pump Station</b>		
Job 4200	Labour Expense		486
Job 4200	Labour Overheads		600
Job 4200	Plant Operating Cost		37
Job 4200	Plant Depreciation		14
\$2,137	Job 4200	Materials & Contractors	1,000
	Job 4200	Electricity	147
			<u>2,284</u>
10292022	Town Pool Aerators		
	<b>Town Pool Aerators</b>		
Job 4205	Labour Expense		972
Job 4205	Labour Overheads		1,201
Job 4205	Plant Operating Cost		61
Job 4205	Plant Depreciation		32
Job 4205	Annual Service		4,620
\$7,886	Job 4205	Materials & Contractors	1,000
	Job 4205	Insurance - Property	62
	Job 4205	Aerator - Electricity	23,135
			<u>31,083</u>
10292072	Tree Subsidy Property Owners		
	Provision of Trees 50% Subsidy to Ratepayers		10,000
10292112	Sea Gull Control		
Job 4207	Sea gull Mitigation Measures		1,000
10292122	Avon River - Dredging		
	Investigation Environmental Works		10,000
			<u>10,000</u>
10298002	Administration Allocation		
	<i>Administration Expenses Reallocated - Activity Based Costings</i>		16,841
10292014	Infrastructure - Other		
Job 4216	Upgrade Riverbank Fencing		6,000
Job 4216	Upgrade Riverbank Fencing C/Fwd		30,318
Job 4217	NRM Grant Expenditure		40,100
			<u>76,418</u>

## TOWN PLANNING & REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT

Schedule 10  
Sub Program 30

Actuals To: 30/06/2016

COA	DESCRIPTION	2017-18 BUDGET		2016-17 ACTUAL		2016-17 BUDGET	
		REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES
<b><u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
	10301002 Town Planning Salaries		377,247		353,974		370,481
	10301102 Superannuation		35,136		33,023		34,171
	10301202 Fringe Benefits Tax		10,222		10,222		14,615
	10301302 Staff Costs		22,431		21,610		22,432
	10302002 Consultants		70,000		3,215		15,000
	10302012 Office Expenses		19,998		5,529		7,555
	10302022 Refund Planning Fees		210		265		210
	10302032 Legal Costs		15,000		27,946		15,000
	10302042 Advertising		8,000		5,957		8,000
	10302112 Municipal Heritage Inventory		15,000		14,550		15,000
	10302122 Engineering Consultants		10,000		0		2,000
	10302142 Mapping & Valuations		7,000		3,941		7,000
	10306102 Depcn - Town Planning		4,053		4,297		1,685
	10306122 Loss On Sale Of Asset - Town Plan		5,332		11,404		3,148
	10307002 T/Planning-Vehicle Exp		13,000		4,053		13,000
	10307022 Super Towns		0		0		0
	10308002 Administration Allocation		84,203		88,887		96,167
<b><u>OPERATING INCOME</u></b>							
	10303003 Planning/Development Fees	(95,000)		(138,862)		(90,000)	
	10303013 Reimbursement Advertising	(4,000)		0		(4,000)	
	10303023 Town Planning Fines	(10,000)		(1,294)		(30,000)	
	10303033 Town Planning General	(500)		(94)		(500)	
<b><u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
	10309004 Plant & Equipment		45,000		31,719		35,000
<b><u>CAPITAL INCOME</u></b>							
	10309505 Proceeds On Sale Of Asset	(30,000)		(18,182)		23,500	
	10309545 Realisation On Asset Disposal	30,000		18,182		(23,500)	
		(109,500)	741,832	(140,249)	620,593	(124,500)	660,463

## SCHEDULE 10

### TOWN PLANNING & REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT

DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018

10301002	Town Planning Salaries	
	Executive Manager Development Services & Planners	377,247
10301102	Superannuation	
	Superannuation	35,136
10301202	Fringe Benefits Tax	
	Fringe Benefits Tax - Planners & EMDS	10,222
10301302	Staff Costs	
	Workers Compensation	10,363
	Salary Continuance	1,368
	Uniforms	1,200
	Training & Conferences x 3	8,000
	Staff Conference Expenses EMDS	1,500
		<u>22,431</u>
10302002	Consultants	
	Review Town Centre Parking Strategy	10,000
	Update and Implement Community Infrastructure Plan	10,000
	Review Developer Contribution Plan	10,000
	Review TPS no 6 LPS	30,000
	Omnibus Amendment	5,000
	Miscellaneous	5,000
		<u>70,000</u>
10302012	Office Expenses	
	Utilities - Telephones	1,535
	Environmental Planning Tool - WALGA	2,000
	Intra Maps	12,463
	Computer Support, including upgrades	2,000
	Stationery	500
	Sundry	500
	Signs for Onsite Advertising	1,000
		<u>19,998</u>
10302022	Refund Planning Fees	
	<i>Refund Various Fees</i>	210
10302032	Legal Costs	
	Provision for legal costs	15,000
10302042	Advertising	
	Reimbursable Advertising Local Planning Applications, etc	2,000
	Reimbursable Gazettal's TPS Amendments, etc	2,000
	General Advertising - Planning Policies, etc	4,000
		<u>8,000</u>
10302112	Municipal Heritage Inventory	
	Heritage Consultant advice (MHI Review & Heritage List) C/fwd	15,000
10302122	Engineering Consultants	
	Engineering Consultants - Subdivision & Development	10,000

**SCHEDULE 10**

**TOWN PLANNING & REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018*

10302142 Mapping & Valuations	
Cartographic Service / GIS	1,000
Surveys	3,000
Valuations	3,000
	<u>7,000</u>
10306102 Depcn - Town Planning	
<i>Depreciation of Fixed Assets</i>	4,053
10306122 Loss On Sale Of Asset - Town Plan	
Isuzu Mu-X Silver Stnsdn Diesel	5,332
10307002 T/Planning-Vehicle Exp	
Senior Town Planner Vehicle	7,000
EMDS Vehicle - Fuel, Repairs, Insurance, etc	6,000
	<u>13,000</u>
10308002 Administration Allocation	
<i>Administration Expenses Reallocated - Activity Based Costing</i>	84,203
10303003 Planning/Development Fees	
Planning Consent	(51,000)
Advertising / Consultation	(22,000)
Subdivision Clearance	(22,000)
	<u>(95,000)</u>
10303013 Reimbursement Advertising	
Reimbursable Advertising Local Planning Applications, etc	(2,000)
Reimbursable Gazettal's TPS Amendments, etc	(2,000)
	<u>(4,000)</u>
10303023 Town Planning Fines	
Town Planning - Fines	(10,000)
10303033 Town Planning General	
Miscellaneous including Fee for Advice	(250)
Sale of Plans / Documents	(250)
	<u>(500)</u>
10309004 Plant & Equipment	
Executive Manager Development Services Vehicle	45,000
10309505 Proceeds On Sale Of Asset	
Isuzu Mu-X Silver Stnsdn Diesel	(30,000)
10309545 Realisation On Asset Disposal	
	30,000

## OTHER COMMUNITY AMENITIES

Schedule 10  
Sub Program 31

Actuals To: 30/06/2016

COA	DESCRIPTION	2017-18 BUDGET		2016-17 ACTUAL		2016-17 BUDGET	
		REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES
<b><u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
	10312002 Public Conveniences		98,413		88,473		86,001
	10312012 Avon Mall Maintenance - Works		28,748		35,102		19,275
	10312022 Avon Mall Building Maintenance		11,117		2,055		7,974
	10312032 Cemetery Maintenance		44,904		31,596		43,635
	10312042 Cemetery Grave Digging		20,000		17,892		20,000
	10312052 Cemetery Signs & Plates		500		0		500
	10312062 Cemetery Buildings Maintenance		2,143		1,482		2,143
	10312072 Town Clock Maintenance		500		851		500
	10316102 Depcn - Other Comm Amenit		26,814		26,780		22,450
	10318002 Administration Allocation		67,362		59,258		64,111
<b><u>OPERATING INCOME</u></b>							
	10313003 Lease - Avon Mall	0		1,485		0	
	10313013 Cemetery - Monumental Fee	(400)		(368)		(1,432)	
	10313023 Funeral Director Licenses	(400)		(325)		(400)	
	10313033 Cemetery - Burial Fees	(52,000)		(37,211)		(52,000)	
	10313063 Reim-Plaques & Plates	(500)		0		(500)	
<b><u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
	10317004 Buildings - Other Community		0		0		4,050
	10317204 Buildings - Cemetery		53,972		0		53,972
	10317354 Infrastructure - Avon Mall & Streetscape		165,000		173,099		165,000
	10317374 Infrastructure - Other Cemetery		68,600		38,943		71,369
<b><u>CAPITAL INCOME</u></b>							
	13499555 Transfer From Car Parking Reserve			0		0	
	10317575 Transfer From Council Building & Amenities	(40,000)	0	(25,000)		(40,000)	
		(93,300)	588,072	(61,419)	475,532	(94,332)	560,981

**SCHEDULE 10**  
**OTHER COMMUNITY AMENITIES**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018*

10312002	Public Conveniences	
	<b>Bakers Hill Hooper Park Toilets</b>	
Job 1802	Carpentry Repairs	500
Job 1802	Electrical Repairs	500
Job 1802	Plumbing Repairs	1,000
Job 1802	Sanitary Disposal Service	80
Job 1802	Sharps Container Service	764
6,406	Job 1802 Cleaning Contract 3 Cleans Per Week	3,562
Job 1802	Materials	750
Job 1802	Utilities - Electricity	398
Job 1802	Utilities - Water	73
Job 1802	ESL	74
7,817	Job 1802 Insurance - Property	115
	<b>Clackline Toilets</b>	
Job 1804	Electrical Maintenance	500
Job 1804	Carpentry Repairs	500
Job 1804	Plumbing Repairs	1,000
Job 1804	Repair Vandalism	500
Job 1804	Graffiti Coat	1,650
\$7,665	Job 1804 Cleaning Contract 3 Cleans Per Week	3,515
Job 1804	Materials	850
Job 1804	ESL	74
8,819	Job 1804 Insurance - Property	230
	<b>Katrine Toilets - Viveash Reserve Toilets</b>	
Job 1805	Roof & Gutter Maintenance	200
Job 1805	Weed & Pest Control	100
Job 1805	Electrical Repairs	500
Job 1805	Plumbing Repairs	1,000
4,174	Job 1805 Cleaning Contract 2 Cleans Per Week	2,374
Job 1805	Materials	500
Job 1805	ESL	71
Job 1805	Utilities - Water	455
5,424	Job 1805 Insurance - Property	224
	<b>Wundowie Toilets</b>	
Job 1809	Roof & Gutter Maintenance	200
Job 1809	Weed & Pest Control	100
Job 1809	Electrical Repairs	500
Job 1809	Plumbing Repairs	1,000
Job 1809	Contractors - Cleaning - 3 Cleans Per Week	3,562
Job 1809	Repair Vandalism	1,000
Job 1809	Interior Painting	2,500
9,562	Job 1809 Materials	700
Job 1809	ESL	74
9,827	Job 1809 Insurance - Property	191
	<b>Bernard Park Toilets</b>	
Job 5800	Roof & Gutter Maintenance	100
Job 5800	Electrical Maintenance	500
Job 5800	Weed & Pest Control	100
Job 5800	Carpentry Repairs	500
Job 5800	Install 4 Stainless Steel soap Dispensers	600
Job 5800	Plumbing Repairs	3,000
Job 5800	Repair Vandalism	2,000
Job 5801	Graffiti Coat	1,650
Job 5800	Sharps Containers Servicing	1,100
35,332	Job 5800 Cleaning Contract \$300 per week	25,782
Job 5800	Replace Hand Dryer	500
Job 5800	Sharps Container Service	1,527
Job 5800	Paint All Doors	1,500
Job 5800	Toiletries	2,300
Job 5800	Utilities - Electricity	545
Job 5800	ESL	74
\$42,303	Job 5800 Insurance - Property	525

**SCHEDULE 10**  
**OTHER COMMUNITY AMENITIES**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018*

	<b>Apex Park Toilets</b>	
Job 5820	Cleaning Contract \$300 Per Week	15,600
Job 5820	Roof & Gutter Maintenance	200
Job 5820	Weed & Pest Control	100
Job 5820	Carpentry Repairs	500
Job 5820	Electrical Repairs	500
Job 5820	Plumbing Repairs	1,000
Job 5821	Graffiti Coat	1,650
Job 5820	General Building Maintenance	400
Job 5820	Repair Vandalism	1,000
Job 5820	Sharps Containers Servicing	800
21,850 Job 5820	Keys	100
Job 5820	Sharps Container Service	764
Job 5820	Toiletry & Cleaning Supplies	500
Job 5820	Utilities - Electricity	146
Job 5820	Utilities - Water	627
Job 5820	ESL	74
\$24,223 Job 5820	Insurance - Property	262
		<u>98,413</u>
	 10312012 Avon Mall Maintenance - Works	
	<b>Avon Mall Maintenance - Works</b>	
Job 1012	Labour Expense	5,584
Job 1012	Labour Overheads	6,552
Job 1012	Plant Operating Cost	731
Job 1012	Plant Depreciation	381
Job 1012	Grassed Area Lease Expense	10,000
28,748 Job 1012	Materials & Contractors	5,500
		<u>28,748</u>
	 10312022 Avon Mall Building Maintenance	
	<b>Avon Mall Maintenance - Building</b>	
Job 5885	Electrical Repairs	500
Job 5885	General Building Mtc	1,000
Job 5885	Repair Vandalism	1,000
Job 5885	Insurance - Property	95
Job 5885	Utilities - Electricity	1,736
Job 5885	Utilities - Water	6,786
		<u>11,117</u>
	 10312032 Cemetery Maintenance	
	<b>Cemetery Maintenance</b>	
Job 1400	Labour Expense	5,115
Job 1400	Labour Overheads	6,048
Job 1400	Plant Operating Cost	279
Job 1400	Plant Depreciation	159
Job 1400	Cleaning toilets	6,240
\$41,841 Job 1400	Materials & Contractors	24,000
Job 1400	Utilities - Water	3,063
		<u>44,904</u>
	 10312042 Cemetery Grave Digging	
	<b>Cemetery Grave Digging</b>	
Job 1401	Contractors	20,000
	 10312052 Cemetery Signs & Plates	
	Purchase Signs and Plates Graves & Niche Wall	500
	 10312062 Cemetery Buildings Maintenance	
	Vandalism	1,000
	General Building Maintenance	500
	Materials - Supplies	200
	ESL	74
	Insurance - Property	369
		<u>2,143</u>

**SCHEDULE 10**  
**OTHER COMMUNITY AMENITIES**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018*

10312072	Town Clock Maintenance General Maintenance	500
10316102	Depcn - Other Comm Amenit <i>Depreciation of Fixed Assets</i>	26,814
10318002	Administration Allocation <i>Administration Expenses Reallocated - Activity Based Costings</i>	67,362
10313013	Cemetery - Monumental Fee Monumental Fees x 8	(400)
10313023	Funeral Director Licenses Annual Licence x 2, Single Permit x 2	(400)
10313033	Cemetery - Burial Fees 50 Internments - 3 Lawn, 15 Reopenings & 32 New Graves	(52,000)
10313063	Reim-Plaques & Plates Reimbursement of Plaque & Plate Purchases	(500)
10317004	Buildings - Other Community Hoopers Park Toilets Bakers Hill	
10317204	Buildings - Cemetery Public Rest Room Cemetery C/fwd	53,972
10317354	Infrastructure - Avon Mall & Streetscape	
Job 1610	Avon Mall & Streetscaping C/F	90,000
Job 1610	CBD Works - Streetscaping	75,000
		<u>165,000</u>
10317374	Infrastructure - Other Cemetery	
Job 1626	Cemetery Car Parking C/F, Reserve	40,000
Job 1625	Cemetery Lot Development C/F	28,600
		<u>68,600</u>
13499555	Transfer From Car Parking Reserve Cemetery Carpark	(40,000)

**SCHEDULE 11**  
**RECREATION AND CULTURE**

	Current Year Estimated		Previous Year Actual		Previous Year Budget	
	Revenues	Expenses	Revenues	Expenses	Revenues	Expenses
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Programme Summary</b>						
<b>Operating</b>						
Public Halls	(101,500)	352,005	(6,760)	327,552	(279,800)	337,042
Swimming Pools	(2,501,600)	592,740	(183,478)	555,941	(208,650)	600,204
Other Recreation and Sport	(464,185)	3,081,671	(597,977)	2,797,651	(625,477)	2,761,079
Libraries	(3,050)	531,546	(13,013)	510,019	(1,050)	515,785
Other Culture	(3,791,409)	138,726	(731,205)	144,982	(3,944,647)	155,382
<b>Operating Total to Schedule 2</b>	<b>(6,861,744)</b>	<b>4,696,688</b>	<b>(1,532,434)</b>	<b>4,336,145</b>	<b>(5,059,624)</b>	<b>4,369,492</b>
<b>Capital</b>						
Public Halls	0	113,523	0	67,159	0	337,870
Swimming Areas and Beaches	(1,500,000)	3,800,000	0	24,589	(1,500,000)	1,500,000
Other Recreation and Sport	(1,003,484)	2,224,885	(302,231)	1,328,408	(1,262,605)	2,689,410
Libraries	0	37,800	0	1,100	0	17,800
Other Culture	0	208,000	0	1,166,723	(400,981)	4,574,051
<b>Capital Total to Schedule 2</b>	<b>(2,503,484)</b>	<b>6,384,208</b>	<b>(302,231)</b>	<b>2,587,978</b>	<b>(3,163,586)</b>	<b>9,119,131</b>
<b>Total Recreation and Culture</b>	<b>(9,365,228)</b>	<b>11,080,896</b>	<b>(1,834,666)</b>	<b>6,924,123</b>	<b>(8,223,210)</b>	<b>13,488,623</b>

## PUBLIC HALLS

Schedule 11  
Sub Program 32

Actuals To: 30/06/2016

COA	DESCRIPTION	2017-18 BUDGET		2016-17 ACTUAL		2016-17 BUDGET	
		REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES
<b><u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
	11322002 Northam Town Hall		49,847		57,155		57,859
	11322022 Garden Maintenance		33,643		28,236		26,903
	11322032 Guide Hall		3,172		2,333		3,156
	11322042 Wundowie Hall		24,214		24,491		21,637
	11322052 Clackline Hall		8,688		3,180		7,489
	11322062 Irishtown Hall		1,921		3,611		1,921
	11322072 Bakers Hill Pavillion		17,986		16,500		15,949
	11322082 Quellington Hall		9,437		1,534		3,438
	11322092 Southern Brook Hall/Tennis Courts		11,472		7,579		5,593
	11322102 Grass Valley Hall/Tennis Courts		13,873		6,288		7,395
	11326102 Depcn - Public Halls/Civ		169,329		169,238		177,689
	11328002 Administration Allocation		8,420		7,407		8,014
<b><u>OPERATING INCOME</u></b>							
	11323003 Reimbursements	0		0		(100)	
	11323013 Charges - Hall Hire	(6,500)		(6,760)		(6,500)	
	11323023 Grants	(95,000)		0		(273,200)	
<b><u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
	11329004 Buildings - Halls		113,523		67,159		337,870
<b><u>CAPITAL INCOME</u></b>							
		(101,500)	465,528	(6,760)	394,711	(279,800)	674,912

**SCHEDULE 11  
PUBLIC HALLS**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018*

11322002	Northam Town Hall	
	<b>Northam Town &amp; Lesser Hall Maintenance</b>	
	Job 1003 Airconditioning Maintenance	1,000
	Job 1003 Roof & Gutter Repairs	500
	Job 1003 Weed & Pest Control	1,600
	Job 1003 Carpentry Repairs	1,000
	Job 1003 Electrical Repairs	1,000
	Job 1003 Plumbing Repairs	1,000
	Job 1003 Fire Control - Including Monitoring	2,900
	Job 1003 Repair Vandalism	1,000
	Job 1003 Sanitary Service	100
	Job 1003 Fire Panel Inspections	1,418
	Job 1003 Replace and lower door lock on front door of Lesser hall	350
	Job 1003 ESL	127
	Job 1003 Insurance - Property	22,576
	Job 1003 Cleaning & Toiletry Supplies	1,500
	Job 1003 Utilities -Water	1,493
	Job 1003 Utilities - Electricity	3,221
	Job 1003 Utilities - Gas	150
	Job 1003 Rubbish Charges	1,440
	Job 1003 Cleaning - Rec Centre Staff	5,219
	Job 1003 Works Labour	2,253
		<u>49,847</u>
11322022	Garden Maintenance	
	<b>Town Hall Gardens</b>	
	Job 5960 Labour Expense	1,970
	Job 5960 Labour Overheads	2,377
	Job 5960 Plant Operating Costs	236
	Job 5960 Plant Depreciation	88
\$4,921	Job 5960 Materials & Contractors	250
	<b>Wundowie Hall Gardens</b>	
	Job 5975 Labour Expense	12,261
	Job 5975 Labour Overheads	14,694
	Job 5975 Plant Operating Costs	679
	Job 5975 Plant Depreciation	588
\$28,722	Job 5975 Materials & Contractors	500
		<u>33,643</u>
11322032	Guide Hall	
	<b>Girl Guides Hall</b>	
	Job 1011 Weed & Pest Control	300
	Job 1011 Carpentry Repairs	500
	Job 1011 Electrical Repairs	500
	Job 1011 Plumbing Repairs	500
	Job 1011 Fire Control	150
	Job 1011 Repair Vandalism	500
\$2,550	Job 1011 Keys	100
	Job 1011 Utilities - Water	391
	Job 1011 ESL	71
	Job 1011 Rubbish Charges	160
		<u>3,172</u>

**SCHEDULE 11**

**PUBLIC HALLS**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018*

11322042	Wundowie Hall		
	<b>Wundowie Hall</b>		
Job 1801	Airconditioning Maintenance		200
Job 1801	Roof & Gutter Repairs		200
Job 1801	Weed & Pest Control		300
Job 1801	Carpentry Repairs		500
Job 1801	Electrical Repairs		1,000
Job 1801	Plumbing Repairs		1,000
Job 1801	Fire Control		200
Job 1800	Evac Plan and numbers		2,200
Job 1801	Repair Vandalism		500
Job 1801	Sanitary Disposal Service		100
Job 1801	Cleaning - 2 Cleans Per Week		9,678
15,978	Job 1801	Keys	100
	Job 1801	Utilities - Water	2,386
	Job 1801	Utilities - Electricity	2,219
	Job 1801	Toiletry Supplies	500
	Job 1801	Insurance - Property	2,691
	Job 1801	Rubbish Charges x 2	320
	Job 1801	ESL	120
			<u>24,214</u>
			<u>24,214</u>
11322052	Clackline Hall		
	<b>Clackline Hall</b>		
Job 6255	Roof & Gutter Repairs		200
Job 6255	Pest Control		1,650
Job 6255	Electrical Repairs		500
Job 6256	Evac Plan and numbers		1,200
Job 6255	Plumbing Repairs		500
Job 6255	Fire Control		200
Job 6255	General Repairs		3,000
Job 6255	Property Insurance		1,127
Job 6255	ESL		71
Job 6255	Rubbish & Recycling Charges x 1		240
			<u>8,688</u>
			<u>8,688</u>
11322062	Irishstown Hall		
	<b>Irishstown Hall</b>		
Job 1806	Annual Donation Shire rates		921
Job 1806	Reimb Hall Committee up to \$1,000 towards Pub Liab Ins		1,000
			<u>1,921</u>
			<u>1,921</u>
11322072	Bakers Hill Pavillion		
	<b>Bakers Hill Pavilion</b>		
Job 6155	Sanitary Disposal Service		100
Job 6155	Airconditioning Maintenance		300
Job 6155	Roof & Gutter Maintenance		100
Job 6155	Weed & Pest Control		450
Job 6155	Carpentry Repairs		500
Job 6155	Electrical Repairs		500
Job 6155	Plumbing Repairs		500
2,550	Job 6155	Fire Control	100
	Job 6155	Evacuation Plan & Signage	990
	Job 6155	Replace Skylights Toilets	700
	Job 6155	Replace Expansion Jointing	1,800
	Job 6155	Ablutions Cleaning Contract 3 Cleans Per Week	7,125
	Job 6155	Ablutions Toiletry Supplies	500
	Job 6155	ESL	71
	Job 6155	Insurance - Property	4,250
			<u>17,986</u>
			<u>17,986</u>

## SCHEDULE 11

### PUBLIC HALLS

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018*

11322082	Quellington Hall	
	<b>Quellington Hall</b>	
Job 1807	Roof & Gutter Maintenance	200
Job 1807	Pest Control	400
Job 1807	Path to Toilet	3,200
Job 1807	Cleaning, once per Week	3,600
Job 1807	Evacuation Plan & Signage	450
Job 1807	Carpentry Repairs	200
Job 1807	Electrical Repairs	200
8,550 Job 1807	Plumbing Repairs	300
Job 1807	Insurance - Property	816
Job 1807	ESL	71
		<u>9,437</u>
		<u>9,437</u>
11322092	Southern Brook Hall/Tennis Courts	
Job 1808	<b>Southern Brook Hall</b>	
Job 1808	Roof & Gutter Maintenance	200
Job 1808	Pest Control	400
Job 1808	Carpentry Repairs	200
Job 1808	Evacuation Plan & Signage	800
Job 1808	Urgent brick pointing and brick replacement to foundations	3,800
Job 1808	Cleaning, once per week	3,600
Job 1808	Compliant, fire blanket, door lock	470
Job 1808	Electrical Repairs	200
Job 1808	Plumbing Repairs	500
Job 1808	Insurance - Property	1,231
Job 1808	ESL	71
		<u>11,472</u>
		<u>11,472</u>
11322102	Grass Valley Hall/Tennis Courts	
	<b>Grass Valley Hall Mtc</b>	
Job 1803	Roof & Gutter Maintenance	200
Job 1803	Pest Control	3,190
Job 1803	Electrical Repairs	500
Job 1803	Evacuation Plan & Signage	1,980
Job 1803	Internal Painting	4,500
Job 1803	Plumbing Repairs	500
Job 1803	Repair Vandalism	500
Job 1803	Insurance - Property	2,008
Job 1803	Insurance - Property (Goods Shed)	424
Job 1803	ESL	71
		<u>13,873</u>
		<u>13,873</u>
11326102	Depcn - Public Halls/Civ	
	<i>Depreciation of Fixed Assets</i>	169,329
11328002	Administration Allocation	
	<i>Administration Expenses Reallocated - Activity Based Costings</i>	8,420
11323013	Charges - Hall Hire	
	Wundowie Hall Hire Charges	(2,000)
	Town /Lesser Halls Charges Sundry Hire	(2,000)
	Other	(2,500)
		<u>(6,500)</u>
		<u>(6,500)</u>
11323023	Grants	
	Grant Lotterywest , Town Hall Remedial Works Render C/fwd	(95,000)
		(95,000)
11329004	Buildings - Halls	
	<b>Wundowie Hall</b>	
Job 1811	Paint Eaves & Fascia	5500
Job 1811	Replace Veranda Ceiling	2200
	<b>Northam Hall</b>	
Job 1819	Town Hall Remedial Works Render C/fwd Grant	98,423
Job 1819	Painting Window Frames	3,200
105,823 Job 1819	Painting & Patching of Internal Walls	4,200
		<u>113,523</u>
		<u>113,523</u>

## SWIMMING POOLS

Schedule 11  
Sub Program 33

Actuals To: 30/06/2016

COA	DESCRIPTION	2017-18 BUDGET		2016-17 ACTUAL		2016-17 BUDGET	
		REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES
<b>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>							
11331002	Northam Pool - Salaries		147,685	182,129			141,638
11331012	Wundowie Pool - Salaries		65,566	76,811			101,631
11331102	Northam Pool - Superannuation		13,755	7,402			10,179
11331202	Northam Pool - Staff Costs		10,253	8,004			10,253
11332002	Northam Pool & Plant Mtc		20,000	13,372			19,000
11332012	Northam Pool Building Mtc		7,730	19,834			14,930
11332022	Swimming Club Carnival		500	0			500
11332032	Swimming Pool Insurance		9,872	9,872			9,878
11332042	Northam Pool - Sundry		500	141			1,000
11332052	Northam Pool - Special Events		1,000	1,091			500
11332062	Wundowie Pool - Operating Expenses		45,954	8,357			43,230
11332072	Wundowie Pool - Utilities		28,720	30,686			23,430
11332082	Wundowie Pool - Chemicals		6,000	6,174			6,000
11332092	Northam Pool - Electricity		45,002	44,332			28,299
11332102	Northam Pool - Water		34,074	31,248			41,956
11332112	Northam Pool - Telephone		807	774			923
11332122	Northam Pool - Stock Purchase		23,000	22,884			21,000
11332132	Northam Pool Garden Mtc		15,969	13,555			21,720
11332142	Northam Pool - Operating Expenses		57,550	22,888			55,200
11332152	Wundowie Pool - Superannuation		6,107	10,267			5,735
11332162	Wundowie Pool - Staff Costs		3,724	2,572			3,724
11332172	Wundowie Pool Building Mtc		3,400	7,381			4,100
11332182	Wundowie Pool - Special Events		1,000	350			500
11332192	Wundowie Pool & Plant Mtc		6,000	5,165			6,000
11332202	Water Park		11,000	5,122			5,760
11336102	Depcn - Swimming Areas & Beaches		10,732	10,718			7,090
11338002	Administration Allocation		16,841	14,815			16,028
<b>OPERATING INCOME</b>							
11333003	Government Subsidy - Northam	(32,000)		(32,000)		(32,000)	
11333013	Reimbursements - Northam	(750)		(864)		(750)	
11333043	Government Subsidy - Wundowie	(32,000)		(32,000)		(32,000)	
11333053	Reimbursements - Wundowie	(100)		0		(100)	
11333103	Charges General Admission - Northam	(41,000)		(38,399)		(41,000)	
11333113	Charges Season Admission - Northam	(24,000)		(24,015)		(20,000)	
11333123	Charges School Admission - Northam	(25,000)		(23,693)		(30,000)	
11333143	Charges Special Events - Northam	0		0		(500)	
11333163	Charges Stock Sales - Northam	(25,000)		(16,138)		(30,000)	
11333173	Charges General Admission - Wundowie	(11,000)		(7,712)		(11,000)	
11333183	Charges Season Admission - Wundowie	(6,000)		(4,044)		(6,000)	
11333193	Charges School Admission - Wundowie	(4,650)		(4,614)		(5,000)	
11333203	Charges Special Events - Wundowie	0		0		(200)	
11333015	Swimming Pool Grants	(2,300,000)					
11333213	Charges Telephone - Northam	(100)		0		(100)	
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>							
11339074	Infrastructure Other		3,800,000	19,500			1,500,000
<b>CAPITAL INCOME</b>							
11333005	Transfer From Recreation Reserve	(500,000)		0		(500,000)	
11339726	Swimming Pool Loan	(1,000,000)				(1,000,000)	
		(4,001,600)	4,392,740	(183,478)	580,530	(1,708,650)	2,100,204

**SCHEDULE 11**  
**SWIMMING POOLS**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018*

11331002	Northam Pool - Salaries <i>Salaries Pool Manager &amp; Assistants - Salaries</i>	147,685
11331012	Wundowie Pool - Salaries <i>Salaries Pool Manager &amp; Assistants - Salaries</i>	65,566
11331102	Northam Pool - Superannuation <i>Salaries Pool Manager &amp; Assistants - Superannuation</i>	13,755
11331202	Northam Pool - Staff Costs	
	<i>Workers Compensation</i>	3,853
	Conference	1,200
	First Aid Training x 3	500
	Pool Lifeguard Requalification x 3	400
	Chlorine Handling Training	2,000
	SCBA Training	2,000
	Name Badges, Medicals etc	300
		<u>10,253</u>
11332002	Northam Pool & Plant Mtc General Operating Expenditure	<u>20,000</u> <u>20,000</u>
11332012	Northam Pool Building Mtc <b>Swimming Pool Building Mtc - Northam</b>	
	Job 5980 Airconditioning Maintenance	200
	Job 5980 Roof & Gutter Maintenance	200
	Job 5980 Weed & Pest Control	200
	Job 5980 Carpentry Repairs	500
	Job 5980 Electrical Repairs	800
	Job 5980 Plumbing Repairs	1,000
	Job 5980 Fire Control	200
	Job 5980 Security	850
	Job 5980 Repair Vandalism	1,000
	Job 5980 Shade Sail Repairs & Removal	2,500
	Job 5980 Keys	100
7,730	Job 5980 Sanitary Disposal	180
		<u>7,730</u>
11332022	Swimming Club Carnival Sundry Expenses	500
11332032	Swimming Pool Insurance Insurance - Property	9,872
11332042	Northam Pool - Sundry Cleaning Products	500

**SCHEDULE 11**  
**SWIMMING POOLS**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018*

11332052 Northam Pool - Special Events	1,000
11332062 Wundowie Pool - Operating Expenses	
Job 1086 Labour Expense	1,098
Job 1086 Labour Overheads	1,357
Job 1086 Plant Operating Costs	237
Job 1086 Plant Depreciation	35
Job 1087 Insurance - Property	4,600
Job 1087 ESL	155
Job 1087 Gas Cylinder Rental	150
Job 1087 SoN Rubbish Charges x 3	480
Job 1087 Toiletry & Cleaning Materials	600
Job 1087 Stationery	500
Job 1087 Advertising	500
Job 1087 First Aid Equipment & Servicing	300
Job 1087 Sundry Equipment	2,192
Job 1087 New Safe	400
Job 1087 Wundowie Pool Subsidy	32,000
Job 1087 Wheel Chair	400
Job 1087 Radio's	950
	<u>45,954</u>
11332072 Wundowie Pool - Utilities	
Utilities - Electricity	13,235
Utilities - Water	15,041
Utilities - Telephone	443
	<u>28,720</u>
11332082 Wundowie Pool - Chemicals	
Pool Chemicals	6,000
11332092 Northam Pool - Electricity	
Utilities - Electricity	45,002
11332102 Northam Pool - Water	
Utilities - Water	34,074
11332112 Northam Pool - Telephone	
Utilities - Telephone	807
11332122 Northam Pool - Stock Purchase	
Canteen Stock	23,000
11332132 Northam Pool Garden Mtc	
<b>Swimming Pool Gardens - Northam</b>	
Job 1085 Labour Expense	5,368
Job 1085 Labour Overheads	6,474
Job 1085 Plant Operating Costs	638
Job 1085 Plant Depreciation	489
\$15,969 Job 1085 Materials & Contractors	3,000
	<u>15,969</u>

**SCHEDULE 11**  
**SWIMMING POOLS**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018*

11332142	Northam Pool - Operating Expenses	
	Pool Chemicals	17,000
	FESA - ESL Levy	300
	Dept of Mines Licence	200
	Rubbish Removal x 5	800
	Advertising	600
	Stationery	500
	Toiletry & Cleaning Supplies	900
	First Aid Supplies	400
	Gas Cylinder Rental	350
	Oxy Viva & BA Mtc	500
	Other Expenses - Pool Manager	2,000
	Lane Ropes	500
	Pool Subsidy	32,000
	Laptop & Internet Access	1,500
		<u>57,550</u>
11332152	Wundowie Pool - Superannuation	
	<i>Salaries Pool Manager &amp; Assistants - Superannuation</i>	6,107
11332162	Wundowie Pool - Staff Costs	
	<i>Workers Compensation</i>	2,524
	First Aid Training x 3	500
	Pool Lifeguard Requalification x 3	400
	Name Badges, Medicals etc	300
		<u>3,724</u>
11332172	Wundowie Pool Building Mtc	
	<b>Wundowie Pool Building Mtc</b>	
	Job 5020 Roof & Gutter Maintenance	200
	Job 5020 Weed & Pest Control	200
	Job 5020 Carpentry Repairs	500
	Job 5020 Electrical Repairs	700
	Job 5020 Plumbing Repairs	1,000
	Job 5020 Fire Control	200
	Job 5020 Repair Vandalism	500
3,400	Job 5020 Sanitary Disposal	100
		<u>3,400</u>
11332182	Wundowie Pool - Special Events	
		1,000
11332192	Wundowie Pool & Plant Mtc	
	General Operating Expenditure	6,000
		<u>6,000</u>
11332202	Water Park	
	General Operating Expenditure	11,000
		<u>11,000</u>
11336102	Depcn - Swimming Areas & Beaches	
	<i>Depreciation of Fixed Assets</i>	10,732

**SCHEDULE 11**  
**SWIMMING POOLS**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018*

11338002 Administration Allocation	
<i>Administration Expenses Reallocated - Activity Based Costing</i>	16,841
11333003 Government Subsidy - Northam	
Community Pool Revitalisation Program	(32,000)
11333013 Reimbursements - Northam	
Telephone/Sundry Income	(250)
Electricity / Insurance Swimming Club	(500)
	<u>(750)</u>
11333043 Government Subsidy - Wundowie	
Community Pool Revitalisation Program	(32,000)
11333053 Reimbursements - Wundowie	
	(100)
11333103 Charges General Admission - Northam	
General Entry Charges	(41,000)
11333113 Charges Season Admission - Northam	
Season Entry Charges	(24,000)
11333123 Charges School Admission - Northam	
School Entry Fees	(25,000)
11333163 Charges Stock Sales - Northam	
Kiosk Sales	(25,000)
11333173 Charges General Admission - Wundowie	
General Entry Charges	(11,000)
11333183 Charges Season Admission - Wundowie	
Season Entry Charges	(6,000)
11333193 Charges School Admission - Wundowie	
School Entry Fees	(4,650)
11333213 Charges Telephone - Northam	
Telephone Charges	(100)
11339074 Infrastructure Other	
Northam Pool Redevelopment	<u>3,800,000</u>
	<u>3,800,000</u>
11333005 Transfer From Recreation Reserve	
	(500,000)
11333015 Swimming Pool Grants	
CSRF Grant Northam Pool	(1,500,000)
WDC Grant	(300,000)
Other State	(500,000)
	<u>(2,300,000)</u>
11339726 Swimming Pool Loan	(1,000,000)

## OTHER RECREATION & SPORT

Schedule 11  
Sub Program 34

Actuals To: 30/06/2016

COA	DESCRIPTION	2017-18 BUDGET		2016-17 ACTUAL		2016-17 BUDGET	
		REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES
<b>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>							
	11341002 Recreation Centre Salaries		326,718		315,682		316,754
	11341092 Fringe Benefits Tax		11,014		11,014		13,210
	11341102 Rec Centre Superannuation		30,295		37,983		38,996
	11341202 Recreation Centre Staff Costs		17,223		11,582		17,224
	11341402 Recreation Vehicle Expenses		10,500		9,017		12,000
	11342012 Stock Purchases		3,500		2,633		6,000
	11342032 Recreation Control		145,452		103,982		141,535
	11342042 Public Parks Gdns & Reser		1,042,123		931,186		1,007,609
	11342052 Reimburseable Expenses		1,208		1,538		1,398
	11342062 Agricultural Show Grounds		4,198		578		5,422
	11342072 Community Sponsorship		131,794		111,698		121,492
	11342082 Bakers Hill Oval		28,592		20,186		35,993
	11342092 Grass Valley Oval		350		324		341
	11342102 Wundowie Oval		44,238		49,294		50,424
	11342112 Public Parks, Gardens/Res		2,544		4,368		2,544
	11342122 Progress & Community Association		29,700		23,100		33,000
	11342152 Youth Advisory Council Building		3,687		965		3,687
	11342162 Bmx Tracks Maintenance		4,625		3,267		3,565
	11342172 Wundowie Oval Buildings		35,287		8,244		8,349
	11342182 Legal Fees		4,200		2,663		3,000
	11342212 Recreation Programs		9,300		10,317		12,000
	11342502 Northam Rec Centre Building Mtc		119,251		151,726		132,326
	11342512 Other Rec Building Maint		21,294		19,370		16,667
	11342522 Jubilee Pavilion Maint		47,573		4,369		47,725
	11342912 Loan 208 Interest Repayments		1,092		1,138		1,402
	11342922 Loan 219A Interest Repayments		7,503		4,829		3,664
	11342942 Loan 223 Interest Repayments		22,920		16,808		27,265
	11342952 Loan 224 Interest Repayments		63,740		53,146		60,300
	11346012 Loss On Sale Of Asset - Oth Rec/Sport		20,145		0		0
	11346102 Depcn - Other Rec/Sport		857,926		857,014		605,131
	11348002 Administration Allocation		33,681		29,629		32,056

## OTHER RECREATION & SPORT

Schedule 11  
Sub Program 34

Actuals To: 30/06/2016

COA	DESCRIPTION	2017-18 BUDGET		2016-17 ACTUAL		2016-17 BUDGET	
		REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES
<b>OPERATING INCOME</b>							
11343013	Bert Hawke Pavilion Leases	(730)		(1,090)		(710)	
11343023	Charges Parks/Res Sundry	(300)		(297)		(250)	
11343033	Charges - Jubilee Complex	(21,500)		(25,518)		(10,000)	
11343043	Charges - Burwood Oval	(1,250)		(1,237)		(1,235)	
11343063	Charges Bert Hawke Oval	(10,710)		(8,451)		(10,000)	
11343073	Recreation Centre Other	0		(853)		(1,500)	
11343083	Recreation Centre Hire	(99,000)		(108,319)		(75,000)	
11343093	Grants	(75,000)		(95,886)		(172,745)	
11343103	Sale Of Snacks & Drinks	(5,250)		(3,148)		(8,000)	
11343113	Jubilee Pavilion Charges	0		0		(500)	
11343123	Reimbursements	(5,000)		(4,379)		(10,000)	
11343143	Recreation Programs	(22,000)		(21,400)		(22,000)	
11343173	Ground Rental Educ Dept	(8,000)		(8,000)		(8,200)	
11343183	Northam Speedway Lease	(4,600)		(4,165)		(4,715)	
11343193	Reimbursements No Gst	(1,750)		(788)		(1,750)	
11343233	Charges Electricity - Wundowie Oval	(500)		(246)		(1,500)	
11343253	Transfer Ex Trust Pos	(25,000)		(97,947)		(90,000)	
11343503	Loan Interest Reimbursement	(8,595)		(6,754)		(5,066)	
11346003	Profit On Sale Of Asset - Oth Rec/Sp	(175,000)		(209,500)		(202,306)	
11349605	Grants	0		0		0	
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>							
11349004	Loan 206 Principal Repayments		0		0		0
11349014	Self Supporting Loan		0		0		150,000
11349024	Trans To Rec & Communtiy Facilities Reserve		382,210		870,194		831,000
11349034	Loan 208 Principal Repayments		5,695		5,293		5,292
11349044	Loan 219A Principal Repayments		18,378		22,124		26,687
11349064	Loan 223 Principal Repayments		115,413		108,724		108,724
11349074	Loan 224 Principal Repayments		41,165		38,622		38,622
11349104	Buildings - Recreation		64,115		132,092		314,370
11349204	Plant & Equipment		200,903		0		0
11349304	Furniture & Equipment		0		2,345		3,000
11349404	Infrastructure Parks		1,397,006		149,015		1,211,715
11349414	Wundowie Oval		0		0		0
11349434	Infrastructure Other - Buildings		0		0		0

## OTHER RECREATION & SPORT

Schedule 11  
Sub Program 34

Actuals To: 30/06/2016

COA	DESCRIPTION	2017-18 BUDGET		2016-17 ACTUAL		2016-17 BUDGET	
		REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES
<b><u>CAPITAL INCOME</u></b>							
	11349515 Trans From Rec & Community Facilitie	(479,411)		(80,737)		(536,547)	
	11349525 Trans From Rec Res Ex Son	0		0		0	
	11349545 Loan 208 Principal Reimbursed	(5,695)		(5,293)		(5,292)	
	11349565 Loan 219 Principal Reimbursed	(18,378)		(22,124)		(26,687)	
	11349595 Transfer From Reticulation Reserve	0		(44,078)		(44,078)	
	11349705 Proceeds On Sale Of Asset	(439,000)		(225,000)		(426,806)	
	11349715 Realisation On Asset Disposal	439,000		225,000		426,806	
	11349725 Proceeds New Loans	(500,000)		(150,000)		(650,000)	
		(1,467,669)	5,306,556	(900,208)	4,126,059	(1,888,082)	5,450,489

**SCHEDULE 11**

**OTHER RECREATION & SPORT**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018*

11341002	Recreation Centre Salaries	
	Recreation Centre Salaries & Club Development Officer	326,718
11341092	Fringe Benefits Tax	
	Exec Manager Community Services & Recreation Services Manager	11,014
11341102	Rec Centre Superannuation	
		30,295
11341202	Recreation Centre Staff Costs	
	Workers Compensation	7,606
	PBF Membership	150
	Salary Continuance	1,368
	Staff Medicals / Police Clearances / Working With Children Checks	700
	Staff Training / Conferences	4,500
	Uniform Allowance	1,500
	Travel & Accommodation	1,000
	Name Badges & Business Cards	400
		<u>17,223</u>
11341402	Recreation Vehicle Expenses	
	Exec Manager Vehicle - Fuel, Registration, Servicing, Insurance	4,000
	Rec Manager Vehicle - Fuel, Registration, Servicing, Insurance	6,500
		<u>10,500</u>
11342012	Stock Purchases	
	Snacks and Drinks	3,500
11342032	Recreation Control	
	<b>Recreation Administration Expenses</b>	
Job 5460	Marketing	5,000
Job 5460	Office Equipment Repair & Maintenance I(including new laptop)	3,000
Job 5460	Computer Support	2,000
Job 5460	Stationery	2,500
Job 5460	Other	3,000
Job 5460	Go Go On Hold Messages	800
Job 5460	First Aid Supplies	1,000
Job 5460	30 Rectangular Tables	1,500
Job 5460	Wildcats v Adelaide 36rs	24,000
Job 5460	Australasian Performing Rights (APRA)	200
Job 5460	Everyday ADSL Plan Annual - Internet	600
Job 5460	Utilities - Telephone	5,326
	<b>Sport 4 All - Kidsport</b>	
Job 5491	Kidsport - Sporting Club Payments ( \$13,478 C/fwd)	68,478
Job 5492	Sliversports	28,048
		<u>145,452</u>

**SCHEDULE 11**

**OTHER RECREATION & SPORT**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018*

11342042	Public Parks Gdns & Reser	
	<b>Bert Hawke Pavilion Gardens &amp; Playground Equipment</b>	
	Job 1119 Labour Expense	1,113
	Job 1119 Labour Overheads	1,343
	Job 1119 Plant Operating Costs	64
	Job 1119 Plant Depreciation	28
\$3,048	Job 1119 Materials & Contractors	500
	<b>Central Business District</b>	
	Job 4610 Labour Expense	48,615
	Job 4610 Labour Overheads	50,625
	Job 4610 Plant Operating Costs	5,663
	Job 4610 Plant Depreciation	3,058
	Job 4610 Materials & Contractors	30,000
\$138,003	Job 4610 Utilities - Water	42
	<b>Parks &amp; Reserves General</b>	
	Job 5100 Labour Expense	15,960
	Job 5100 Labour Overheads	10,014
	Job 5100 Plant Operating Costs	1,586
	Job 5100 Plant Depreciation	823
	Job 5100 Materials & Contractors	2,000
	Job 5100 ESL- Jessup Terrace A15679	71
\$33,575	Job 5100 Utilities - Water	3,121
	<b>Doctor Dunlop Park</b>	
	Job 5101 Labour Expense	956
	Job 5101 Labour Overheads	1,153
	Job 5101 Plant Operating Costs	100
	Job 5101 Plant Depreciation	87
	Job 5101 Materials & Contractors	500
\$2,844	Job 5101 Insurance - Property	48
	<b>Enright Park</b>	
	Job 5102 Labour Expense	2,414
	Job 5102 Labour Overheads	2,912
	Job 5102 Plant Operating Costs	283
	Job 5102 Plant Depreciation	220
\$6,329	Job 5102 Materials & Contractors	500
	<b>George Nuich Park</b>	
	Job 5103 Labour Expense	10,216
	Job 5103 Labour Overheads	9,442
	Job 5103 Plant Operating Costs	895
	Job 5103 Utilities Water	3,348
	Job 5103 Plant Depreciation	583
	Job 5103 Retic Bottom of Park (tied to available funding from POS Trust)	25,000
	Job 5103 Materials & Contractors	5,000
\$54,553	Job 5103 Insurance - Property	69
	<b>Rushton Park</b>	
	Job 5104 Labour Expense	2,100
	Job 5104 Labour Overheads	2,503
	Job 5104 Plant Operating Costs	188
	Job 5104 Plant Depreciation	143
	Job 5104 Materials & Contractors	500
	Job 5104 Insurance - Property	48
5,757	Job 5104 Utilities - Electricity	275
	<b>Apex Park</b>	
	Job 5110 Labour Expense	8,536
	Job 5110 Labour Overheads	9,814
	Job 5110 Plant Operating Costs	1,575
	Job 5110 Plant Depreciation	1,427
	Job 5110 Materials & Contractors	6,000
\$27,502	Job 5110 Insurance - Property	150

**SCHEDULE 11**  
**OTHER RECREATION & SPORT**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018*

	<b>Bernard Park</b>		
	Job 5120	Labour Expense	49,805
	Job 5120	Labour Overheads	61,547
	Job 5120	Plant Operating Costs	3,447
	Job 5120	Plant Depreciation	3,904
	Job 5120	Materials & Contractors	25,000
	Job 5120	Refurbishment Avon Decent Start Tower	5,000
	Job 5120	Utilities - Water	12,398
	Job 5120	Utilities - Electricity	9,698
\$171,454	Job 5120	Insurance - Property	655
	<b>Burwood Park</b>		
	Job 5130	Labour Expense	366
	Job 5130	Labour Overheads	440
	Job 5130	Plant Operating Costs	135
	Job 5130	Plant Depreciation	91
\$1,532	Job 5130	Materials & Contractors	500
	<b>Henry Street Oval</b>		
	Job 5140	Labour Expense	28,945
	Job 5140	Labour Overheads	33,482
	Job 5140	Plant Operating Costs	4,222
	Job 5140	Plant Depreciation	2,964
	Job 5140	Materials & Contractors	30,000
	Job 5140	Covers for Benches	5,000
	Job 5140	Utilities	2,862
	Job 5140	Utilities - Water	414
\$108,921	Job 5140	Utilities - Internet - Reticulation	1,032
	<b>Northam Rec Centre Gardens</b>		
	Job 5145	Labour Expense	5,600
	Job 5145	Labour Overheads	6,537
	Job 5145	Plant Operating Costs	453
	Job 5145	Plant Depreciation	197
\$15,287	Job 5145	Materials & Contractors	2,500
	<b>Jubilee Oval</b>		
	Job 5150	Labour Expense	14,499
	Job 5150	Labour Overheads	15,098
	Job 5150	Plant Operating Costs	2,224
	Job 5150	Plant Depreciation	1,472
	Job 5150	Materials & Contractors	10,000
	Job 5150	Rubbish Collection	1,600
	Job 5150	Utilities - Water	3,906
	Job 5150	Utilities - Electricity	21,611
\$70,772	Job 5150	Property - Insurance	361
	<b>Rec Centre Outdoor Courts</b>		
	Job 5155	Labour Expense	534
	Job 5155	Labour Overheads	644
	Job 5155	Plant Operating Costs	72
	Job 5155	Plant Depreciation	46
	Job 5155	Materials & Contractors	500
\$3,614	Job 5155	Outdoor Courts Mtc	1,818
	<b>May Street Reserve</b>		
	Job 5160	Labour Expense	2,140
	Job 5160	Labour Overheads	2,475
	Job 5160	Plant Operating Costs	236
	Job 5160	Plant Depreciation	177
\$6,528	Job 5160	Materials & Contractors	1,500

**SCHEDULE 11**

**OTHER RECREATION & SPORT**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018*

	<b>Morrell Street Park</b>	
Job 5170	Labour Expense	3,718
Job 5170	Labour Overheads	4,425
Job 5170	Plant Operating Costs	515
Job 5170	Plant Depreciation	450
Job 5170	Materials & Contractors	1,500
Job 5170	Utilities - Water	2,947
\$13,753 Job 5170	Utilities - Electricity	198
	<b>Victoria Oval</b>	
Job 5180	Labour Expense	672
Job 5180	Labour Overheads	811
Job 5180	Plant Operating Costs	218
Job 5180	Plant Depreciation	60
Job 5180	Materials & Contractors	500
\$2,261 Job 5180	Utilities - Water	0
	<b>Perina Way Park Playground</b>	
Job 5190	Labour Expense	2,082
Job 5190	Labour Overheads	2,511
Job 5190	Plant Operating Costs	290
Job 5190	Plant Depreciation	262
Job 5190	Materials & Contractors	1,000
Job 5190	Property - Insurance	48
Job 5190	Utilities - Water	1,944
\$8,282 Job 5190	Utilities - Electricity	145
	<b>Henry Street Basketball Courts</b>	
Job 5210	Labour Expense	486
Job 5210	Labour Overheads	600
Job 5210	Plant Operating Costs	38
Job 5210	Plant Depreciation	21
Job 5210	Materials & Contractors	250
\$4,257 Job 5210	Utilities - Electricity	2,862
	<b>Friend Place Park</b>	
Job 5215	Labour Expense	1,822
Job 5215	Labour Overheads	2,252
Job 5215	Plant Operating Costs	130
Job 5215	Plant Depreciation	53
Job 5215	Materials & Contractors	500
\$4,784 Job 5215	Property - Insurance	27
	<b>Riverbank South Visitor Centre Side</b>	
Job 5220	Labour Expense	11,678
Job 5220	Labour Overheads	13,780
Job 5220	Plant Operating Costs	486
Job 5220	Plant Depreciation	230
Job 5220	Materials & Contractors	4,000
\$41,120 Job 5220	Utilities - Electricity	10,946
	<b>Equestrian Park</b>	
Job 5230	Labour Expense	3,354
Job 5230	Labour Overheads	3,981
Job 5230	Plant Operating Costs	1,526
Job 5230	Plant Depreciation	599
Job 5230	Materials & Contractors	0
Job 5230	Utilities - Water	0
\$9,968 Job 5230	Property - Insurance	508
	<b>Trotting Track - Clarke Street</b>	
\$815 Job 5231	FESA - ESL	815

**SCHEDULE 11**

**OTHER RECREATION & SPORT**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018*

	<b>Avon Youth Park (Rap Park)</b>	
Job 5235	Labour Expense	736
Job 5235	Labour Overheads	887
Job 5235	Plant Operating Costs	108
Job 5235	Plant Depreciation	92
Job 5235	Materials & Contractors	1,250
\$3,221 Job 5235	Utilities - Electricity	148
	<b>Bert Hawke Oval &amp; Surrounds</b>	
Job 5240	Labour Expense	30,475
Job 5240	Labour Overheads	35,280
Job 5240	Plant Operating Costs	5,450
Job 5240	Plant Depreciation	4,217
Job 5240	Materials & Contractors	5,000
Job 5240	Insurance - Property	341
\$81,832 Job 5240	Utilities - Water	1,069
	<b>Purslowe Park</b>	
Job 5245	Labour Expense	3,341
Job 5245	Labour Overheads	4,128
Job 5245	Plant Operating Costs	249
Job 5245	Plant Depreciation	106
Job 5245	Materials & Contractors	1,000
Job 5245	Utilities - Water	3,856
\$12,828 Job 5245	Utilities - Electricity	147
	<b>River Bank to Broome Tce</b>	
Job 5255	Labour Expense	17,365
Job 5255	Labour Overheads	20,646
Job 5255	Plant Operating Costs	2,848
Job 5255	Plant Depreciation	2,526
Job 5255	Materials & Contractors	4,000
Job 5255	FESA - ESL	71
Job 5255	Utilities - Water	404
Job 5255	Utilities - Electricity	12,792
\$60,952 Job 5255	Property - Insurance	300
	<b>Skate Park Clarke Street</b>	
Job 5280	Labour Expense	4,565
Job 5280	Labour Overheads	5,459
Job 5280	Plant Operating Costs	640
Job 5280	Plant Depreciation	508
Job 5280	Materials & Contractors	1,500
Job 5280	Utilities - Water	0
Job 5280	Utilities - Electricity	347
\$13,224 Job 5280	Property - Insurance	205
	<b>Mt Ommanney Maintenance</b>	
Job 5290	Labour Expense	1,231
Job 5290	Labour Overheads	1,452
Job 5290	Plant Operating Cost	119
Job 5290	Plant Depreciation	59
\$3,361 Job 5290	Materials & Contractors	500
	<b>Weir Gardens</b>	
Job 5320	Labour Expense	876
Job 5320	Labour Overheads	1,058
Job 5320	Plant Operating Cost	64
Job 5320	Plant Depreciation	32
\$2,530 Job 5320	Materials & Contractors	500

**SCHEDULE 11**

**OTHER RECREATION & SPORT**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018*

	<b>Viveash Reserve - Katrinae</b>	
Job 5335	Labour Expense	1,192
Job 5335	Labour Overheads	1,436
\$3,128 Job 5335	Materials & Contractors	500
	<b>Public Open Space</b>	
Job 5410	Labour Expense	34,809
Job 5410	Labour Overheads	41,584
Job 5410	Plant Operating Cost	6,492
Job 5410	Plant Depreciation	3,740
Job 5410	Materials & Contractors	4,000
Job 5410	Utilities - Water	763
Job 5410	Utilities - Electricity	148
\$91,607 Job 5410	ESL - A14152	71
	<b>Nursery (Depot)</b>	
Job 5440	Labour Expense	1,449
Job 5440	Labour Overheads	1,748
Job 5440	Plant Operating Cost	154
Job 5440	Plant Depreciation	88
\$5,939 Job 5440	Materials & Contractors	2,500
	<b>Bakers Hill Recreation Areas Mtc</b>	
Job 5802	Labour Expense	2,693
Job 5802	Labour Overheads	3,249
Job 5802	Plant Operating Cost	284
Job 5802	Plant Depreciation	212
Job 5802	Materials & Contractors	1,000
\$7,813 Job 5802	Insurance - Property	375
	<b>Hooper Park - Bakers Hill</b>	
Job 5805	Labour Expense	3,766
Job 5805	Labour Overheads	4,654
Job 5805	Plant Operating Cost	306
Job 5805	Plant Depreciation	124
\$9,350 Job 5805	Materials & Contractors	500
	<b>Wundowie Golf Course</b>	
\$1,013 Job 5806	Property - Insurance	1,013
	<b>Clackline Lions Park</b>	
Job 5807	Labour Expense	2,915
Job 5807	Labour Overheads	6,604
Job 5807	Plant Operating Cost	230
Job 5807	Plant Depreciation	92
Job 5807	Materials & Contractors	500
\$10,365 Job 5807	Insurance - Property	24
		<u>1,042,123</u>
	11342052 Reimburseable Expenses	
	Utilities - Water	1,165
	Insurance - Property	43
		<u>1,208</u>
	11342062 Agricultural Show Grounds	
	<b>Agricultural Show</b>	
Job 5310	Labour Expense	1,579
Job 5310	Labour Overheads	1,951
Job 5310	Plant Operating Cost	115
Job 5310	Plant Depreciation	53
4,198 Job 5310	Materials & Contractors	500
		<u>4,198</u>

## SCHEDULE 11

### OTHER RECREATION & SPORT

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018*

11342072	Community Sponsorship	
	Various Sporting Clubs/Organisations Sponsorship	
	Artist Revolution	5,000
	Avon Hockey Association Inc.	4,650
	Avon Valley Environmental Society	500
	Bakers Hill Adult Riding Club	3,000
	Ngagagin Maaman Mia Aboriginal Men's Shed	2,273
	Northam Army Camp Heritage Association Inc.	3,179
	Northam Army Camp Heritage Association Inc.	3,990
	Northam Country Club – Golf Division	4,545
	Northam District Motor Cycle Club Inc.	4,951
	Northam Heritage Forum Inc.	4,545
	Northam Men's Shed	2,273
	Northam PCYC	2,518
	Northam PCYC	4,545
	Northam Pistol Club	5,000
	Northam Toy Library	5,000
	Riding for the Disabled Bakers Hill Carriage Driving Centre	5,000
	Southern Brook Community Association	4,108
	Wundowie & Districts Men's Shed	2,500
	Hurricane Go Kart Club	5,000
	Rotary Club of Northam	2,113
	Volunteering WA	4,545
	Northam Country Club	909
	Northam Lawn Tennis	454
	Northam Theatre Group	3,000
	Avon Valley Vintage Vehicle Association	3,300
	Northam Christian Ministers Association	5,000
	Vintage Sporting Car Club	25,000
	Northam Agricultural Society	4,545
	Northam RSL Sub Branch	3,100
	Northams Senior Citizen's Social Club Grant	3,000
	RSL Bakers Hill Grant	3,251
	Sporting Community Sponsorship C/F	1,000
		<u>131,794</u>
11342082	Bakers Hill Oval	
	<b>Bakers Hill Oval</b>	
Job 5351	Labour Expense	6,803
Job 5351	Labour Overheads	8,406
Job 5351	Plant Operating Cost	475
Job 5351	Plant Depreciation	199
Job 5351	Materials & Contractors	5,000
Job 5351	Rubbish Charges - A2762	490
Job 5351	Utilities - Electricity	3,642
Job 5351	Utilities - Water	3,362
Job 5351	ESL	71
28,592	Job 5351 Property Insurance	143
		<u>28,592</u>
11342092	Grass Valley Oval	
	Utilities - Electricity	186
	Insurance - Property (Tennis Courts)	164
		<u>350</u>

**SCHEDULE 11**

**OTHER RECREATION & SPORT**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018*

11342102	Wundowie Oval	
	<b>Wundowie Oval</b>	
Job 5340	Utilities - Electricity	4,400
Job 5340	Utilities - Water	2,624
Job 5340	Insurance - Property	582
Job 5340	Labour Expense	11,017
Job 5340	Labour Overheads	12,701
Job 5340	Plant Operating Cost	1,539
Job 5340	Plant Depreciation	1,156
39,019	Job 5340 Materials & Contractors	5,000
	<b>Wundowie Skate Park</b>	
Job 5341	Labour Expense	2,004
Job 5341	Labour Overheads	2,477
Job 5341	Plant Operating Cost	153
Job 5341	Plant Depreciation	85
5,219	Job 5341 Materials & Contractors	500
		<u>44,238</u>
		<u>44,238</u>
11342112	Public Parks, Gardens/Res	
	Refuse 14 x Roadside Refuse Bins Hooper Park, Wundowie Oval	2,325
	Water Charges	
	ESL-Res 33673 Old Soccer Ground - A315	219
		<u>2,544</u>
		<u>2,544</u>
11342122	Progress & Community Association	
	Bakers Hill Progress Association	6,600
	Clackline Progress Association	3,300
	Southern Brook Community Association	3,300
	Grass Valley Progress Association	4,400
	Spencers Brook Progress Association	3,300
	Wundowie Progress Association	8,800
		<u>29,700</u>
		<u>29,700</u>
11342152	Youth Advisory Council Building	
	<b>Wundowie Youth Centre</b>	
	Roof & Gutter Maintenance	200
	Electrical Maintenance	500
	Carpentry Repairs	500
	Electrical Repairs	500
	Plumbing Repairs	500
	General Building Maintenance	250
	Repair Vandalism	500
	Rubbish Service - 1 x Bin & 1 x Recycling	245
	Insurance - Property	421
3,687	ESL	71
		<u>3,687</u>
		<u>3,687</u>
11342162	Bmx Tracks Maintenance	
	<b>Bakers Hill Reserve BMX Park</b>	
Job 5355	Labour Expense	739
Job 5355	Labour Overheads	890
Job 5355	Plant Operating Cost	47
Job 5355	Plant Depreciation	14
1,940	Job 5355 Materials & Contractors	250
	<b>Northam BMX Track</b>	
Job 5360	Labour Expense	589
Job 5360	Labour Overheads	711
Job 5360	Plant Operating Cost	137
Job 5360	Plant Depreciation	81
Job 5360	Materials & Contractors	1,000
2,685	Job 5360 Insurance	167
		<u>4,625</u>
		<u>4,625</u>

**SCHEDULE 11**

**OTHER RECREATION & SPORT**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018*

11342172	Wundowie Oval Buildings	
	<b>Public Toilets - Tennis</b>	
	Job 5339 Insurance - Property	90
2,334	Job 5339 Utilities - Water	2,243
	<b>Wundowie Footy Club Changerooms</b>	
1,066	Job 5342 Insurance - Property	1,066
	<b>Wundowie Tennis Clubroom</b>	
	Job 5343 ESL	71
	Job 5343 Utilities - Electricity	285
667	Job 5343 Insurance - Property	311
	<b>Wundowie Footy Pavilion</b>	
	Job 5344 Roof & Gutter Maintenance	200
	Job 5344 Weed & Pest Control	300
	Job 5344 Electrical Repairs	500
	Job 5344 Evac Plan and numbers	800
	Job 5344 Plumbing Repairs	1,000
	Job 5344 Fire Control	200
	Job 5344 Feasibility Study, Create Central Hub	25,000
	Job 5344 General Maintenance	1,000
	Job 5344 Repair Vandalism	500
	Job 5344 ESL	98
	Job 5344 Utilities - Electricity	755
66,508	Job 5344 Insurance - Property	867
		<u>35,287</u>
11342182	Legal Fees	
	Provision for Legal Expenses - Leases	4,200
11342212	Recreation Programs	
	Program Equipment & Supplies	9,300
11342502	Northam Rec Centre Building Mtc	
	<b>Recreation Centre Building Mtc</b>	
	Job 5250 Airconditioning Maintenance	2,000
	Job 5250 Roof & Gutter Maintenance	1,000
	Job 5250 Weed & Pest Control	800
	Job 5250 Carpentry Repairs	500
	Job 5250 Electrical Repairs	1,200
	Job 5250 Plumbing Repairs	2,000
	Job 5250 Fire Control	300
	Job 5250 Rec Centre Bi Annual Clean	7,500
	Job 5250 Compliant Door Locks	1,800
	Job 5250 Carpet Cleaning	660
	Job 5250 Security	3,000
	Job 5250 Repair Vandalism	4,000
	Job 5250 Keys	200
	Job 5250 Generator Annual Maintenance	650
	Job 5250 Toiletry & Cleaning Supplies	3,000
	Job 5250 Sanitary Disposal Service	1,500
	Job 5250 Carpet Cleaning	600
	Job 5250 Recreation Notice Boards	1,700
	Job 5250 Leases - Cleaning Equipment	12,000
	Job 5250 Rubbish Charges	5,062
	Job 5250 Utilities - Gas / Oxygen	689
	Job 5250 Utilities - Electricity	28,619
	Job 5250 Utilities - Water	6,563
	Job 5250 ESL	2,322
	Job 5250 Rec Centre Staff Cleaning	13,000
119,251	Job 5250 Insurance - Property	18,586
		<u>119,251</u>

**SCHEDULE 11**

**OTHER RECREATION & SPORT**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018*

11342512	Other Rec Building Maint	
	<b>Bert Hawke Pavilion</b>	
Job 1118	Airconditioning Maintenance	200
Job 1118	Roof & Gutter Maintenance	200
Job 1118	Pest Control	650
Job 1118	Carpentry Repairs	500
Job 1118	Electrical Repairs	500
Job 1118	Plumbing Repairs	1,000
Job 1118	Vinyl Flooring Hallway	1,600
Job 1118	Repair Concrete and Brick Pointing	3,500
Job 1118	Evac plan and numbers	800
Job 1118	Fire Control	200
Job 1118	Security	1,000
Job 1118	Repair Vandalism	1,000
Job 1118	Keys	100
Job 1118	Toiletry & Cleaning Supplies	300
Job 1118	Sanitary Services	165
Job 1118	Rubbish Charges - A13091	2,240
Job 1118	ESL	133
Job 1118	Insurance - Property	2,718
\$19,349 Job 1118	Utilities - Electricity	2,544
		<u>19,349</u>
	<b>Pistol Club - Clubrooms</b>	
Job 5135	Insurance - Property	508
		<u>508</u>
	<b>Bakers Hill Golf &amp; Tennis Club</b>	
Job 5136	Insurance - Property	787
		<u>787</u>
	<b>Equestrian Park Buildings</b>	
Job 5137	Insurance - Property	149
		<u>149</u>
	<b>RAP Park Buildings</b>	
Job 5138	General	500
		<u>500</u>
		<u>21,294</u>
11342522	Jubilee Pavilion Maint	
	<b>Jubilee Pavilion Maintenance</b>	
Job 1013	Roof & Gutter Maintenance	200
Job 1013	Weed & Pest Control	200
Job 1013	Carpentry Repairs	500
Job 1013	Electrical Repairs	500
Job 1013	Plumbing Repairs	1,000
Job 1013	Fire Control	200
Job 1013	General Building Maintenance	500
Job 1013	Repair Vandalism	1,000
Job 1013	Sanitary Disposal Service	84
Job 1013	Toiletry & Cleaning Supplies	75
Job 1013	Building Demolition	40,000
Job 1013	ESL	364
Job 1013	Insurance - Property	2,950
		<u>47,573</u>
11342912	Loan 208 Interest Repayments	
	Loan 208 Interest on Loans - Country Club	1,092
		<u>1,092</u>
11342922	Loan 219A Interest Repayments	
	Loan 219 Interest on Loans - Bowling Club	7,503
		<u>7,503</u>

**SCHEDULE 11****OTHER RECREATION & SPORT***DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018*

11342942	Loan 223 Interest Repayments	
	Loan 223 Interest on Loans - Rec Centre	<u>22,920</u>
		<u>22,920</u>
11342952	Loan 224 Interest Repayments	
	Loan 224 Interest on Loans - Rec Centre	<u>63,740</u>
		<u>63,740</u>
11346012	Loss On Sale Of Asset - Oth Rec/Sport	
	Executive Manager Community Services Vehicle	8,933
	Community Coaster Bus	6,721
	Recreation Manager Vehicle	<u>4,491</u>
		<u>20,145</u>
11346102	Depcn - Other Rec/Sport	
	<i>Depreciation of Fixed Assets</i>	857,926
11348002	Administration Allocation	
	<i>Administration Expenses Reallocated - Activity Based Costings</i>	33,681
11343013	Bert Hawke Pavilion Leases	
	Avon Hockey Association	(365)
	Northam Cricket Association	<u>(365)</u>
		<u>(730)</u>
11343023	Charges Parks/Res Sundry	
	Hire and Sundry Charges	(300)
11343033	Charges - Jubilee Complex	
	Oval Lights/Club Fees	(21,500)
11343043	Charges - Burwood Oval	
	Lease/Rental Northam Trotting Club	(1,250)
11343063	Charges Bert Hawke Oval	
	Avon Hockey Association	(5,355)
	Junior Cricket	(2,035)
	Senior Cricket Association	<u>(3,320)</u>
		<u>(10,710)</u>
11343083	Recreation Centre Hire	
	Court Hire, Activity Rooms, Function Area, Kitchen	(90,000)
	Entry Fees Wildcats v Adelaide 36rs	<u>(9,000)</u>
		<u>(99,000)</u>
11343093	Grants	
	DSR - Club Development Officer	(20,000)
	DSR - Kid Sport	<u>(55,000)</u>
		<u>(75,000)</u>
11343103	Sale Of Snacks & Drinks	
	Sale of Drinks and Vending Machine Snacks	(5,250)
11343123	Reimbursements	
	Electricity Consumption etc	(5,000)

**SCHEDULE 11**

**OTHER RECREATION & SPORT**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018*

11343143	Recreation Programs	
	Charges Recreation Programs/Activities	(22,000)
11343173	Ground Rental Educ Dept	
	Rental paid by Education Department for use of Wundowie Oval	(8,000)
11343183	Northam Speedway Lease	
	Lease payment Northam Speedway	(4,600)
11343193	Reimbursements No Gst	
	Reimburse Expenses Refer G/L 11342052	(1,750)
11343233	Charges Electricity - Wundowie Oval	
	Wundowie Tennis and Football Club Reimbursement	(500)
11343253	Transfer Ex Trust Pos	
	POS Fairways Green	(25,000)
11343503	Loan Interest Reimbursement	
	Loan 208 Interest on Loan - Country Club	(1,092)
	Loan 219 Interest on Loan - Bowling Club	(7,503)
		<u>(8,595)</u>
11346003	Profit On Sale Of Asset - Oth Rec/Sport	
	Land Boulevard Shopping Centre	(175,000)
11349034	Loan 208 Principal Repayments	
	Loan 208 Principal on Loan - Northam Country Club	5,695
11349044	Loan 219A Principal Repayments	
	Loan 219 Principal on Loan - Bowling Club	18,378
11349064	Loan 223 Principal Repayments	
	Loan 223 Principal on Loan - Rec Centre	115,413
11349074	Loan 224 Principal Repayments	
	Loan 224 Principal on Loan - Rec Centre	41,165
11349104	Buildings - Recreation	
Job 1903	External Turnstiles for Outdoor Courts	7,450
Job 1903	Down Lights, Hospitality Area	4,800
Job 1903	Replace Lights Stadium	6,000
Job 1903	Install Security Screens to Club Office Windows	5,865
Job 1904	Bert Hawke Pavilion - Upgrade, Including Kitchen C/fwd	40,000
		<u>64,115</u>
11349204	Plant & Equipment	
	Executive Manager Community Services Vehicle	45,000
	Community Coaster Bus	120,903
	Recreation Manager Vehicle	35,000
		<u>200,903</u>
11349404	Infrastructure Parks	
Job 6417	BMX Lighting C/fwd	20,000
Job 6427	Northam Youth Space	859,411
Job 6419	Bert Hawke - Drainage C/F	40,000
Job 6421	Bert Hawke - Lighting C/F	20,000
Job 6430	Upgrade Bernard Park Reticulation C/fwd	37,578
Job 6431	Bridge Crossing Fixings, C/fwd	10,000
Job 6432	Upgrade Bernard Park Bridge	15,000
Job 6433	Upgrade Wundowie Basketball Court	80,000
Job 6434	Purchase Land Boulevard Shopping Centre	175,000
Job 6425	Playground POS Improvements 2016/17 C/fwd	65,017
Job 6425	Playground POS Improvements as per the LTFP	75,000
		<u>1,397,006</u>

## SCHEDULE 11

### OTHER RECREATION & SPORT

DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018

11349515	Trans From Rec & Community Facilities Res	
	Transfer to Fund - Feasibility Study Wundowie Central Hub	(25,000)
	Transfer to Fund - Upgrade Wundowie Basketball Courts	(80,000)
	Transfer to Fund - Bernard Park Upgrade	(15,000)
	Transfer from Fund Northam Youth Space	(359,411)
		<u>(479,411)</u>
11349545	Loan 208 Principal Reimbursed	
	Loan 208 Principal on Loan - Northam Country Club	(5,695)
11349565	Loan 219 Principal Reimbursed	
	Loan 219 Principal on Loan - Bowling Club	(18,378)
11349024	Trans To Rec & Community Facilities Reserve	
	Transfer untied Surplus	223,245
	Savings Reflected from debt Retirement	158,965
		<u>382,210</u>
11349705	Proceeds On Sale Of Asset	
	Toyota Hilux Ttop 2015 White	(19,000)
	Sale of Land Boulevard Shopping Centre	(350,000)
	Toyota Coaster Bus (Community)	(45,000)
	Mitsubishi Outlander Phev 2015 Arctic Silver	(25,000)
		<u>(439,000)</u>
11349715	Realisation On Asset Disposal	
	Toyota Hilux Ttop 2015 White	19,000
	Sale of Land Boulevard Shopping Centre	350,000
	Toyota Coaster Bus (Community)	45,000
	Mitsubishi Outlander Phev 2015 Arctic Silver	25,000
		<u>439,000</u>
11349725	Proceeds New Loans	
	Proceeds Self-Supporting Loan Northam Bowling Club	(500,000)
		<u>(500,000)</u>

## LIBRARIES

Schedule 11  
Sub Program 35

Actuals To: 30/06/2016

COA	DESCRIPTION	2017-18 BUDGET		2016-17 ACTUAL		2016-17 BUDGET	
		REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES
<b><u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
	11351002 Salaries(Library)		258,908		273,288		246,226
	11351102 Library Superannuation		30,705		29,085		30,222
	11351402 Staff Costs		11,197		10,231		11,197
	11352002 Library Vehicle Expenses Alloc		5,000		2,597		6,000
	11352012 Subscriptions/Periodicals		2,500		1,810		2,500
	11352022 Computer Operating Expenses - Northam		24,131		12,967		13,729
	11352042 Library Printing & Stationery		5,000		2,575		5,000
	11352052 Library - Lost Books		8,000		1,349		8,000
	11352062 Library - Postage/Freight		3,800		1,056		4,700
	11352072 Library - Sundry Expenses		7,000		6,598		7,000
	11352082 Wundowie Library Building Mtc		23,331		24,643		20,936
	11352092 Debtors Written Off		0		0		0
	11352102 Northam Library Building Mtc		42,581		38,493		53,691
	11352112 Northam Library Garden Mtc		11,757		10,624		12,272
	11352122 Computer Operating Expenses - Wundowie		3,020		2,585		2,332
	11352132 Stationery & Minor Equipment - Wundowie		2,000		2,337		2,000
	11352142 Library - Programmes		14,618		16,978		12,618
	11356102 Depcn - Libraries		42,316		42,271		43,306
	11357002 Library Equipment Maintenance		2,000		903		2,000
	11358002 Administration Allocation		33,681		29,629		32,056
<b><u>OPERATING INCOME</u></b>							
	11353013 Charges - Lost Books	(50)		(215)		(50)	
	11353023 Library Sundry Income	(2,500)		(3,409)		(500)	
	11353033 Equipment Charges	(500)		(1,497)		(500)	
<b><u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
	11359004 Buildings - Libraries		34,300		0		14,300
	11359104 Furniture And Equipment		3,500		1,100		3,500
<b><u>CAPITAL INCOME</u></b>							
		(3,050)	569,346	(13,013)	511,119	(1,050)	533,585

## SCHEDULE 11

### LIBRARIES

#### DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018

11351002	Salaries(Library)	
	Northam and Wundowie Library Salaries including relief	258,908
11351102	Library Superannuation	
	Library Staff Superannuation	30,705
11351402	Staff Costs	
	<i>Workers Compensation</i>	6,257
	Staff Training	3,500
	Uniforms	1,100
	Medicals	200
	PBF Subscription	140
		<u>11,197</u>
11352002	Library Vehicle Expenses Alloc	
	Various	5,000
11352012	Subscriptions/Periodicals	
	Newspapers	700
	Subscriptions	1,800
		<u>2,500</u>
11352022	Computer Operating Expenses - Northam	
	Telstra Telephone Line Rental ISDN 2 Charges	3,354
	Amlib / NetOPAC Support	4,000
	RFID Annual Maintenance	2,731
	3 New Public Computers	3,596
	Public Computers Data Rack and accessories	4,950
	2 Touch Screen Computers	3,000
	IT Support	2,500
		<u>24,131</u>
11352042	Library Printing & Stationery	
	Stationery	2,000
	Printing - Member Cards, Barcodes, Overdue Notices	3,000
		<u>5,000</u>
11352052	Library - Lost Books	
	Local Book Stock	5,000
	Lost / Damaged Books to Library Information Services WA	3,000
11352062	Library - Postage/Freight	
	Postage	2,100
	Freight	1,200
	Wundowie -Freight	500
		<u>3,800</u>
11352072	Library - Sundry Expenses	
	Membership - Public Libraries WA	200
	Sundry Expenses	1,800
	Advertising	1,000
	Local Book Stock	2,500
	Minor Equipment	1,500
		<u>7,000</u>

## SCHEDULE 11

### LIBRARIES

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018*

	11352082	Wundowie Library Building Mtc	
		Airconditioning Maintenance	300
		Roof & Gutter Maintenance	200
		Weed & Pest Control	400
		Carpentry Repairs	500
		Electrical Repairs	1,000
		Plumbing Repairs	1,000
		Fire Control	200
		Security	600
		Repair Vandalism	500
		Sanitary Disposal	84
14,111		Cleaning - 3 Cleans Per Week	9,327
		Rubbish Charges - A322	164
		Utilities - Water	2,168
		Telephone	1,837
		Utilities - Electric	2,792
		Insurance - Property	2,164
		ESL	95
			<u>23,331</u>
			<u>23,331</u>
		11352102 Northam Library Building Mtc	
		<b>Library Building Maintenance</b>	
	Job 1017	Airconditioning Maintenance	500
	Job 1017	Roof & Gutter Maintenance	500
	Job 1017	Weed & Pest Control	450
	Job 1017	Carpentry Repairs	500
	Job 1017	Electrical Repairs	1,000
	Job 1017	Plumbing Repairs	1,000
	Job 1017	Fire Control	300
	Job 1017	Engineers Assessment for Concrete Cancer	2,500
	Job 1017	Engineering Assessment for Accessible Toilets C/fwd	9,500
	Job 1017	Security	875
	Job 1017	Repair Vandalism	1,000
	Job 1017	Keys	200
	Job 1017	Sliding Doors Mtc	600
	Job 1017	Annual Lift Mtc Contract	2,000
	Job 1017	Cleaning Contract @ \$184.50 Per Week	9,594
	Job 1017	Supplies - Toiletry & Cleaning	500
31,103	Job 1017	Sanitary Services	84
	Job 1017		
	Job 1017	Garbage Collection - 2 service @ \$160	320
	Job 1017		
	Job 1017		
	Job 1017	ESL	138
	Job 1017	Insurance - Property	4,298
	Job 1017	Utilities - Electricity	6,274
42,581	Job 1017	Utilities - Water	448
			<u>42,581</u>
			<u>42,581</u>
		11352112 Northam Library Garden Mtc	
		<b>Northam Library Gardens</b>	
	Job 1065	Labour Expense	4,834
	Job 1065	Labour Overheads	5,736
	Job 1065	Plant Operating Costs	431
	Job 1065	Plant Depreciation	256
\$11,757	Job 1065	Materials & Contractors	500
			<u>11,757</u>
			<u>11,757</u>
		11352122 Computer Operating Expenses - Wundowie	
		Internet Account	480
		Infovision Amlib Software 1 User Licence & Support	520
		Utilities - Telephone x 2 Lines	2,020
			<u>3,020</u>
			<u>3,020</u>

## SCHEDULE 11

### LIBRARIES

DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018

11352132	Stationery & Minor Equipment - Wundowie	
	Stationery & Sundry Supplies	1,000
	Minor Equipment	1,000
		<u>2,000</u>
11352142	Library - Programmes	
	Better Beginnings	800
	Scitech Discovery C/F	1,818
	Writers Festival	5,000
	Various Programmes	7,000
		<u>14,618</u>
11356102	Depcn - Libraries	
	<i>Depreciation of Fixed Assets</i>	42,316
11357002	Library Equipment Maintenance	
	Photocopier Service / Minor Equipment	1,700
	Microfiche Service	300
		<u>2,000</u>
11358002	Administration Allocation	
	<i>Administration Expenses Reallocated - Activity Based Costings</i>	33,681
11353013	Charges - Lost Books	
	Charges Levied on Borrowers for Lost / Damaged Books	(50)
11353023	Library Sundry Income	
	Sale of Replacement Cards	0
	Miscellaneous	(2,500)
		<u>(2,500)</u>
11353033	Equipment Charges	
	Photocopier Charges	(500)
11359004	Buildings - Libraries	
	Replace Sewer Line C/fwd	14,300
	Repairs to Exterior Steps	20,000
		<u>34,300</u>
11359104	Furniture And Equipment	
	Northam Library Server Cabinet	3,500

## OTHER CULTURE

Schedule 11  
Sub Program 36

Actuals To: 30/06/2016

COA	DESCRIPTION	2017-18 BUDGET		2016-17 ACTUAL		2016-17 BUDGET	
		REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES
<b><u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
	11362002 A.V.A.S. Subsidy		7,500		7,500		7,500
	11362022 Art Collection Expenses		4,820		10,789		9,916
	11362052 Banners		1,500		4,931		11,500
	11362112 El Caballo Historical Inn		2,407		2,806		2,407
	11362312 Railway Museum Building Mtc		21,620		25,923		22,498
	11362322 Morby Cottage Building Mtc		12,266		8,903		13,534
	11362332 Old Girls School		5,778		10,633		7,605
	11362412 Railway Museum Gardens		1,660		2,728		1,763
	11362422 Morby Cottage Gardens		12,475		10,600		14,500
	11362532 Sound Shell - Bernard Park		14,634		8,003		13,566
	11362542 Memorials & Monuments		1,000		0		1,818
	11366102 Depcn - Other Culture		44,647		44,709		40,760
	11368002 Administration Allocation		8,420		7,407		8,014
<b><u>OPERATING INCOME</u></b>							
	11363003 Grants	(3,780,000)		(720,000)		(3,936,365)	
	11363013 Reimbursements	(3,090)		(3,398)		(1,700)	
	11363023 Old Girls School Rental	(7,175)		(7,105)		(5,450)	
	11363033 Avvva Building Rental	(644)		(645)		(632)	
	11363043 Avon Valley History	(500)		(57)		(500)	
<b><u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
	11367004 Buildings - Other Culture		208,000		1,166,723		4,574,051
<b><u>CAPITAL INCOME</u></b>							
	13499585 Transfer From Regional Development R	0				(400,981)	
		(3,791,409)	346,726	(731,205)	1,311,705	(4,345,628)	4,729,433

**SCHEDULE 11**  
**OTHER CULTURE**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018*

11362002	A.V.A.S. Subsidy	
	Annual Subsidy	5,000
	Northam Art Prize	1,500
	Northam Art Prize - Local Resident	500
	Eisteddfod	500
		<u>7,500</u>
11362022	Art Collection Expenses	
	Insurance - Art Collection	420
	Art Collection Valuation	0
	Other Sundry Expenses	4,400
		<u>4,820</u>
11362052	Banners	
Job 1031	Banners - In The Terrace	1,500
		<u>1,500</u>
11362112	<b>El Caballo Historical Inn</b>	
	Roof & Gutter Maintenance	200
	Weed & Pest Control	300
	Carpentry Repairs	300
	Paint & Repairs Walls	1,500
	Insurance - Property	107
		<u>2,407</u>
11362312	<b>Railway Museum Building Mtc</b>	
	<b>Railway Museum Maintenance</b>	
Job 1021	Roof & Gutter Maintenance	500
Job 1021	Weed & Pest Control	600
Job 1021	Carpentry Repairs	500
Job 1021	Evac plan	1,200
Job 1021	Electrical Repairs	500
Job 1021	Plumbing Repairs	1,000
Job 1021	Fire Control	200
Job 1021	Repair Vandalism	1,000
Job 1021	Keys	200
Job 1021	Security - Av-Sec	1,600
Job 1021	Sanitary Disposal	84
Job 1021	ESL	100
Job 1021	Insurance - Property	4,602
Job 1021	Utilities - Electricity	1,120
Job 1021	Utilities - Water	987
14,850 Job 1021	Utilities - Telephone	657
	<b>Avon Valley Vintage Vehicle Association</b>	
Job 1026	Insurance - Property	2,000
Job 1026	Replace paving in front of building	1,800
Job 1026	Exit Sign, Discharge Unit, RCD's Evacuation Plan	2,970
		<u>21,620</u>

**SCHEDULE 11**  
**OTHER CULTURE**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018*

11362322	Morby Cottage Building Mtc	
	<b>Maintenance Morby Cottage Northam</b>	
Job 1014	Roof & Gutter Maintenance	500
Job 1014	Weed & Pest Control	750
Job 1014	Carpentry Repairs	500
Job 1014	Electrical Repairs	500
Job 1014	Plumbing Repairs	1,000
Job 1014	Fire Control	200
Job 1014	Security	675
Job 1014	Timber Flyscreens to Doors	2,700
Job 1014	Repair Vandalism	1,000
Job 1014	Keys	50
Job 1014	Cleaning	500
Job 1014	Rubbish Service	160
Job 1014	Insurance - Property	1,417
Job 1014	Utilities - Electricity	194
Job 1014	Utilities - Water	2,049
\$12,266	Job 1014	71
		<u>12,266</u>
11362332	Old Girls School	
	<b>Old Girls School</b>	
	Insurance - Property	1,609
	Utilities - Electricity	455
	Utilities - Water	1,013
	Evac plan and numbers	1,200
	Vandalism	1,000
	Weed & Pest Control	500
		<u>5,778</u>
11362412	Railway Museum Gardens	
	<b>Railway Museum Gardens</b>	
Job 1070	Labour Expense	486
Job 1070	Labour Overheads	600
Job 1070	Plant Operating Costs	31
Job 1070	Plant Depreciation	43
\$1,660	Job 1070	500
		<u>1,660</u>
11362422	Morby Cottage Gardens	
	<b>Morby Cottage Gardens</b>	
Job 1075	Labour Expense	5,208
Job 1075	Labour Overheads	6,098
Job 1075	Plant Operating Costs	463
Job 1075	Plant Depreciation	206
\$12,475	Job 1075	500
		<u>12,475</u>
11362532	Sound Shell - Bernard Park	
	<b>Sound Shell - Bernard Park</b>	
Job 1028	Electrical Maintenance	500
Job 1028	Weed & Pest Control	250
Job 1028	Cladding Repairs	500
Job 1028	Replace Lighting Console	1,700
Job 1028	Electrical Repairs	500
Job 1028	Vandalism	4,000
Job 1028	Electricity	6,381
Job 1028	Insurance - Property	804
		<u>14,634</u>

**SCHEDULE 11**  
**OTHER CULTURE**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018*

11362542	Memorials & Monuments	
	<b>Memorial Upgrades</b>	
Job 1040	Mtc of Existing Throssell, Chidlow & Morrell Memorials	1,000
11366102	Depcn - Other Culture	
	<i>Depreciation of Fixed Assets</i>	44,647
11368002	Administration Allocation	
	<i>Administration Expenses Reallocated - Activity Based Costings</i>	8,420
11363003	Grants	
	National Stronger Regions Funds (A&EIC)	(1,680,000)
	LotteryWest	(2,000,000)
	Grant AVVA Roof Replacement	(100,000)
		<u>(3,780,000)</u>
11363013	Reimbursements	
	Sundry Reimbursement	(1,400)
	CY O'Connor	(800)
	Railway Museum & Avon Vintage Vehicle - Utilities	(890)
		<u>(3,090)</u>
11363023	Old Girls School Rental	
	CY O'Connor - Old Girls School	(7,175)
11363033	Avvva Building Rental	(644)
11363043	Avon Valley History	
	Sale of Book 'Northam an Avon Valley History'	(500)
11367004	Buildings - Other Culture	
	<b>Old Railway Station</b>	
Job 1025	Railway Precinct Upgrade C/F	50000
Job 1025	Exit Gates for Fire Escape	13,000
		<u>63,000</u>
	<b>AVVVA Building</b>	
Job 1039	Roof Replacement, subject to grant funding	145,000
		<u>208,000</u>

**SCHEDULE 12**

**TRANSPORT**

	Current Year Estimated		Previous Year Actual		Previous Year Budget	
	Revenues	Expenses	Revenues	Expenses	Revenues	Expenses
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Programme Summary</b>						
<b>Operating</b>						
Const Sts, Roads, Bridges, Depots	(1,609,128)	739,328	(1,977,177)	738,409	(2,146,122)	1,827,278
Mtce Sts, Road, Bridges, Depots	(215,629)	3,797,595	(213,818)	3,938,387	(215,904)	2,896,803
Road Plant Purchases	(2,271)	(8,334)	(369)	1,634	(10,406)	76,842
Parking Facilities	(1,000)	49,014	(5,303)	47,285	(1,000)	50,383
Traffic Control	(177,000)	196,662	(162,567)	200,514	(177,000)	193,553
Aerodromes	(46,305)	152,585	(53,360)	132,804	(46,305)	141,571
<b>Operating Total to Schedule 2</b>	<b>(2,051,333)</b>	<b>4,926,851</b>	<b>(2,412,595)</b>	<b>5,059,034</b>	<b>(2,596,737)</b>	<b>5,186,429</b>
<b>Capital</b>						
Const Sts, Roads, Bridges, Depots	0	5,557,456	(35,714)	3,053,487	0	4,941,027
Mtce Sts, Road, Bridges, Depots	0	10,000	0	0	0	0
Road Plant Purchases	(424,400)	1,057,065	(480,252)	1,170,245	(480,252)	1,215,941
Parking Facilities	0	0	0	0	0	0
Traffic Control	0	0	0	0	0	0
Aerodromes	0	63,280	0	46,862	0	12,491
<b>Capital Total to Schedule 2</b>	<b>(424,400)</b>	<b>6,687,801</b>	<b>(515,966)</b>	<b>4,270,594</b>	<b>(480,252)</b>	<b>6,169,458</b>
<b>Total Transport</b>	<b>(2,475,733)</b>	<b>11,614,652</b>	<b>(2,928,561)</b>	<b>9,329,628</b>	<b>(3,076,989)</b>	<b>11,355,887</b>

## CONSTRUCTION - STREETS, ROADS, BRIDGES, DEPOTS

Schedule 12  
Sub Program 37

Actuals To: 30/06/2016

COA	DESCRIPTION	2017-18 BUDGET		2016-17 ACTUAL		2016-17 BUDGET	
		REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES
<b><u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
	12376102 Depcn - Const Roads/Strts		739,328		738,409		1,827,278
<b><u>OPERATING INCOME</u></b>							
	12373003 Mrwa - Commodity Route Funding	(245,000)		(164,000)		(205,000)	
	12373013 Black Spot Funding	(88,453)		(30,567)		(80,365)	
	12373043 Rrg Projects	(434,996)		(345,077)		(362,949)	
	12373053 Wandrra Funding	(621,283)		0		(200,000)	
	12373063 Roads To Recovery Grants	(150,000)		(1,436,265)		(1,226,412)	
	12373073 Subdivision Contributions & Supervision	(69,396)		(1,268)		(69,396)	
	12373103 Reimbursements/Reinstatements	0		0		(2,000)	
<b><u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
	12379004 Buildings - Spec (2) - Depots		10,000		0		10,000
	12379014 Footpath Construction		442,344		355,533		420,051
	12379024 Drainage - Rural		1,182,104		127,614		493,147
	12379044 Rrg - Project Grants & Deproc		850,783		1,086,990		761,674
	12379054 Rd/Works-General Const.		850,458		149,890		612,294
	12379064 Bridge Construction		0		0		0
	12379074 R2R Projects		860,650		499,827		1,487,115
	12379084 Road Construction Supplementary Funding		318,398		192,492		328,601
	12379094 Laneway Land Acquisition		57,000		0		57,000
	12379104 Special Projects Blackspot		288,792		162,939		181,165
	12379144 Road Works - Gravel Sheeting		403,452		321,187		414,980
	12379154 Kerb Renewal		134,238		132,624		125,000
	12379164 Culvert Renewal		59,238		0		50,000
	12379174 Footpath Renewal		0		24,392		0
	12379214 Transfer To Drainage Res		100,000		0		0
<b><u>CAPITAL INCOME</u></b>							
	12379515 Transfer From Road & Bridge Reserve	0	0	(35,714)		0	
		(1,609,128)	6,296,785	(2,012,891)	3,791,896	(2,146,122)	6,768,305

**SCHEDULE 12**  
**CONSTRUCTION - STREETS, ROADS, BRIDGES, DEPOTS**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018*

12376102	Depcn - Const Roads/Strts Depreciation - Fixed Assets	739,328
12373003	Mrwa - Commodity Route Funding Carter Road & Katrine Rd	(245,000)
12373013	Black Spot Funding Spencers Brook Road	(88,453)
		<u>(88,453)</u>
12373043	Rrg Projects Jennapullin Road Spencers Brook Road Spencers Brook Road Irishtown Road Irishtown Road	(47,521) (151,599) (105,698) (58,241) (71,937)
		<u>(434,996)</u>
12373053	WANDRRA Funding WANDRRA Carlin Valley C/fwd WANDRRA Funding	(184,012) (437,271)
		<u>(621,283)</u>
12373063	Roads To Recovery Grants Roads to Recovery Grant 2016/17	(150,000)
		<u>(150,000)</u>
12373073	Subdivision Contributions & Supervision Fees Engineering Subdivision Fees POS Contribution - Footpath Wattle Crescent	(10,000) (59,396)
		<u>(69,396)</u>
12379004	Buildings - Spec (2) - Depots <b>Depot</b>	
Job 1961	Feasibility Study Northam Depot Relocation C/fwd	10,000
		<u>10,000</u>
12379014	Footpath Construction <b>Footpath Construction - Various</b>	
	<b>Job 3414 Mitchell Avenue C/fwd</b>	
	Labour Expense	16,978
	Labour Overheads	22,411
	Plant Operating Costs	3,108
	Plant Depreciation	1,198
188,782	Materials & Contractors	145,087
	<b>Job 3419 Fitzgerald Street</b>	
	Labour Expense	522
	Labour Overheads	689
	Plant Operating Costs	486
	Plant Depreciation	187
84,127	Materials & Contractors	82,243
	<b>Job 3420 Lobelia Avenue</b>	
	Labour Expense	0
	Labour Overheads	0
	Plant Operating Costs	0
	Plant Depreciation	0
108,882	Materials & Contractors	108,882

**SCHEDULE 12**  
**CONSTRUCTION - STREETS, ROADS, BRIDGES, DEPOTS**  
*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018*

	<b>Job 3421 Lance Street</b>		
	Labour Expense		1,927
	Labour Overheads		2,544
	Plant Operating Costs		191
	Plant Depreciation		74
60,553	Materials & Contractors		55,817
	<b>Total Footpath Program</b>		<b><u>442,344</u></b>
	12379024 Drainage - Rural		
	<b>Drainage - Rural</b>		
	Job 3450 Labour Expense		124,668
	Job 3450 Labour Overheads		164,562
	Job 3450 Plant Operating Costs		14,114
	Job 3450 Plant Depreciation		5,434
	Job 3450 Carlin Road Drainage Improvements		0
358,778	Job 3450 Materials & Contractors		50,000
	Job 3451 WANDRRA Funded Storm Damage Expenditure C/fwd		386,055
437,271	Job 3451 WANDRRA Funded Storm Damage Expenditure		437,271
			<b><u>1,182,104</u></b>
	12379044 Rrg - Project Grants & Deproc		
	<b>GEH Deproclamation Funds</b>		
	<b>Job 3513</b> Materials & Contractors C/F		55,870
	<b>Roads Program</b>		
	<b>Job 3527 Jennapullin Road</b>		
	Labour Expense		9,745
	Labour Overheads		12,864
	Plant Operating Costs		10,387
	Plant Depreciation		4,003
94,465	Materials & Contractors		57,466
	<b>Job 3528 Irishtown Road</b>		
	Labour Expense		11,694
	Labour Overheads		15,437
	Plant Operating Costs		13,066
	Plant Depreciation		5,036
105,193	Materials & Contractors		59,960
	<b>Job 3529 Irishtown Road</b>		
	Labour Expense		14,618
	Labour Overheads		19,296
	Plant Operating Costs		13,066
	Plant Depreciation		5,036
133,216	Materials & Contractors		81,200
	<b>Job 3530 Spencers Brook Road</b>		
	Labour Expense		946
	Labour Overheads		1,248
	Plant Operating Costs		614
	Plant Depreciation		237
157,825	Materials & Contractors		154,780
	<b>Job 3531 Spencers Brook Road</b>		
	Labour Expense		29,236
	Labour Overheads		38,591
	Plant Operating Costs		13,066
	Plant Depreciation		5,036
304,215	Materials & Contractors		218,286
	<b>Total RRG Projects</b>		<b><u>794,913</u></b>

**SCHEDULE 12**  
**CONSTRUCTION - STREETS, ROADS, BRIDGES, DEPOTS**  
*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018*

	12379054	Rd/Works-General Const.	
64,500	<b>Job 3076</b>	<b>GEH BS Contribution</b>	
		Materials & Contractors	64,500
109,280	<b>Job 3077</b>	<b>Bedford Street C/fwd</b>	
		Materials & Contractors	109,280
	<b>Job 3080</b>	<b>Trimmer Road C/fwd</b>	
		Labour Expense	9,561
		Labour Overheads	13,955
		Plant Operating Costs	22,210
		Plant Depreciation	9,078
131,822		Materials	77,018
	<b>Job 3081</b>	<b>Maintenance Capitalised</b>	
		Labour Expense (maintenance capitalized)	10,000
		Labour Overheads (maintenance capitalized)	13,700
		Plant Operating Costs (maintenance capitalized)	9,500
		Plant Depreciation (maintenance capitalized)	4,500
100,000		Materials & Contractors (maintenance capitalized)	62,300
	<b>Job 3082</b>	<b>Fermoy Avenue</b>	
		Labour Expense	7,709
		Labour Overheads	10,176
		Plant Operating Costs	377
		Plant Depreciation	145
126,133		Materials & Contractors	107,726
	<b>Job 3084</b>	<b>Rushton Crescent</b>	
		Labour Expense	4,057
		Labour Overheads	5,356
		Plant Operating Costs	647
		Plant Depreciation	249
97,130		Materials & Contractors	86,821
	<b>Job 3085</b>	<b>Katrine Road</b>	
		Labour Expense	9,745
		Labour Overheads	12,864
		Plant Operating Costs	11,229
		Plant Depreciation	4,328
221,593		Materials & Contractors	183,427
		<b>Total Rd/Works General Const</b>	<b>850,458</b>
	12379074	R2R Projects	
	<b>Job 3751</b>	<b>Roads to Recovery - 2015/2016</b>	
116,258		<b>Newman Road - Spray Seal C/fwd</b>	
		Materials & Contractors	116,258
	<b>Job 3758</b>	<b>O'Neill Road C/fwd</b>	
		Labour Expense	25,260
		Labour Overheads	34,606
		Plant Operating Costs	33,564
		Plant Depreciation	15,506
286,229		Materials & Contractors	177,292

**SCHEDULE 12**  
**CONSTRUCTION - STREETS, ROADS, BRIDGES, DEPOTS**  
*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018*

	<b>Job 3760</b>	<b>Mount Ommanney Road C/fwd</b>	
		Labour Expense	377
		Labour Overheads	516
		Plant Operating Costs	88
		Plant Depreciation	41
10,600		Materials & Contractors	9,578
	<b>Job 3763</b>	<b>Thomas Street C/fwd</b>	
		Labour Expense	246
		Labour Overheads	300
		Plant Operating Costs	91
		Plant Depreciation	29
20,735		Materials & Contractors	20,069
	<b>Job 3765</b>	<b>Chidlow/Hawes/Burgoyne Street C/fwd</b>	
		Labour Expense	10,000
		Labour Overheads	13,200
		Plant Operating Costs	4,707
		Plant Depreciation	2,630
118,598		Materials & Contractors	88,061
	<b>Job 3766</b>	<b>Coates Road/ C/fwd</b>	
		Labour Expense	4,989
		Labour Overheads	6,835
		Plant Operating Costs	2,389
		Plant Depreciation	1,104
155,317		Materials & Contractors	140,000
	<b>Job 3768</b>	<b>Queen Street</b>	
3,000		Materials & Contractors	3,000
	<b>Job 3770</b>	<b>Rockett Street</b>	
		Labour Expense	1,891
		Labour Overheads	2,496
		Plant Operating Costs	925
		Plant Depreciation	357
149,914		Materials & Contractors	144,245
		<b>Total RTR</b>	<b><u><u>860,650</u></u></b>

**SCHEDULE 12**  
**CONSTRUCTION - STREETS, ROADS, BRIDGES, DEPOTS**  
*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018*

	12379084	Road Construction Supplementary Funding	
	<b>Job 3800</b>	<b>Mitchell Avenue C/fwd</b>	
96,247		Materials & Contractors	96,247
	<b>Job 3801</b>	<b>Carter Road</b>	
		Labour Expense	19,491
		Labour Overheads	25,728
		Plant Operating Costs	25,486
		Plant Depreciation	9,822
222,151		Materials & Contractors	141,624
			<u>318,398</u>
	12379094	Laneway Land Acquisition	
	Job 9130	Laneways Land Acquisition Northam C/Fwd	57,000
	12379104	Special Projects Blackspot	
	<b>Job 3669</b>	<b>Werribee Road 0.56-2.8 slk - 15/16 Blackspot C/fwd</b>	
24,889		Materials & Contractors	24,889
	<b>Job 3670</b>	<b>Spencers Brook 1020 C/fwd</b>	
		Labour Expense	5,517
		Labour Overheads	7,558
39,223		Materials & Contractors	26,149
	<b>Job 3671</b>	<b>Spencers Brook Road</b>	
		Labour Expense	9,668
		Labour Overheads	12,761
		Plant Operating Costs	11,944
		Plant Depreciation	4,603
224,680		Materials & Contractors	185,704
		<b>Total Special Projects Blackspot</b>	<u><b>288,792</b></u>
	12379144	Road Works - Gravel Sheeting	
		<b>Chinganning Road C/fwd</b>	
	Job 7012	Labour Expense	10,991
	Job 7012	Labour Overheads	15,057
	Job 7012	Plant Operating Costs	8,235
	Job 7012	Plant Depreciation	3,804
80,087	Job 7012	Materials & Contractors	42,000
		<b>Gravel Resheeting</b>	
	Job 7013	Labour Expense	30,000
	Job 7013	Labour Overheads	39,600
	Job 7013	Plant Operating Costs	38,808
	Job 7013	Plant Depreciation	14,957
323,365	Job 7013	Materials & Contractors	200,000
		<b>Total Gravel re-Sheeting</b>	<u><b>403,452</b></u>
	12379154	Kerb Renewal	
	Job 1270	Labour Expense	10,000
	Job 1270	Labour Overheads	13,200
	Job 1270	Plant Operating Costs	8,000
	Job 1270	Plant Depreciation	3,038
134,238	Job 1270	Materials & Contractors	100,000
			<u>134,238</u>
	12379164	Culvert Renewal	
	Job 1271	Labour Expense	10,000
	Job 1271	Labour Overheads	13,200
	Job 1271	Plant Operating Costs	8,000
	Job 1271	Plant Depreciation	3,038
\$59,238	Job 1271	Materials & Contractors	25,000
			<u>59,238</u>
	12379214	Transfer To Drainage Res	
		Transfer Untied Surplus	100,000

## MAINTENANCE - STREETS, ROADS, FOOTPATHS, DEPOTS

Schedule 12  
Sub Program 38

Actuals To: 30/06/2016

COA	DESCRIPTION	2017-18 BUDGET		2016-17 ACTUAL		2016-17 BUDGET	
		REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES
<b><u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
	12382002 Lighting Of Streets		245,758		259,085		309,727
	12382012 Street Cleaning		202,000		169,276		202,000
	12382022 Street Trees		163,355		164,739		174,328
	12382032 Verge Maintenance		439,465		456,229		378,106
	12382052 Depot Maintenance		21,575		21,258		17,607
	12382072 Roadwise Committee		6,000		3,496		6,477
	12382082 Mtce Suspension Bridge		7,884		6,992		3,526
	12382092 Bridge Maintenance		33,173		15,734		59,448
	12382102 Streets, Carparks & Paths		102,510		112,641		83,361
	12382112 Street Traffic Islands		12,327		22,540		11,153
	12382122 Storm Damage		26,288		142,503		23,127
	12382132 Engineering Consultants		20,000		16,656		21,462
	12382162 Roadworks - Maintenance		695,700		772,209		485,009
	12382172 Footpath - Maintenance		58,770		32,801		0
	12382182 Infrastructure Insurance		110,562		110,562		110,629
	12382192 Traffic Signage		88,253		73,476		124,878
	12382202 Crossover Subsidies		6,500		2,800		6,500
	12382212 Depot Yard Maintenance - Works		59,929		63,741		52,335
	12386102 Depcn - Mtce Roads/Strts		1,463,865		1,462,020		795,075
	12388002 Administration Allocation		33,681		29,629		32,056
<b><u>OPERATING INCOME</u></b>							
	12383003 Subsidy - Street Lighting	(31,780)		(31,781)		(34,000)	
	12383013 Contributions	(1,000)		0		(1,000)	
	12383023 Roadwise Grants	0		(1,134)		0	
	12383053 Govt Grants - Direct (Mrwa)	(182,849)		(180,904)		(180,904)	
<b><u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
	12379204 Trans To Road Bridge Reserve		10,000		0		0
<b><u>CAPITAL INCOME</u></b>							
		(215,629)	3,807,595	(213,818)	3,938,387	(215,904)	2,896,803

## SCHEDULE 12

### MAINTENANCE - STREETS, ROADS, FOOTPATHS, DEPOTS

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018*

12382002	Lighting Of Streets Synergy (West Power) Street Lighting Costs Throughout the Shire	245,758
12382012	Street Cleaning <b>Street Sweeping/Cleaning Town Roads</b>	
Job 2145	Contractors	135,000
	<b>Street Sweeping CBD Footpath/Streets</b>	
Job 2150	Contractors	67,000
		<u>202,000</u>
12382022	Street Trees <b>Street Tree Pruning (Synergy &amp; Mtc)</b>	
Job 2140	Labour Expense	26,094
Job 2140	Labour Overheads	30,844
Job 2140	Plant Operating Costs	3,737
Job 2140	Plant Depreciation	2,680
\$163,355	Job 2140 Materials & Contractors	100,000
		<u>163,355</u>
12382032	Verge Maintenance <b>Verge Maintenance &amp; Special Projects</b>	
Job 2120	Labour Expense	101,066
Job 2120	Labour Overheads	118,972
Job 2120	Plant Operating Costs	26,165
Job 2120	Plant Depreciation	22,566
\$288,769	Job 2120 Materials & Contractors	20,000
	<b>Northam Townsite Entry Verges</b>	
Job 2310	Labour Expense	12,014
Job 2310	Labour Overheads	14,460
Job 2310	Plant Operating Costs	1,402
Job 2310	Plant Depreciation	778
\$30,154	Job 2310 Materials & Contractors	1,500
	<b>Verge Maintenance Parks</b>	
Job 5285	Labour Expense	49,590
Job 5285	Labour Overheads	48,188
Job 5285	Plant Operating Costs	12,051
Job 5285	Plant Depreciation	6,713
\$120,542	Job 5285 Materials & Contractors	4,000
		<u>439,465</u>

## SCHEDULE 12

### MAINTENANCE - STREETS, ROADS, FOOTPATHS, DEPOTS

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018*

	12382052	Depot Maintenance	
		<b>Northam Depot Buildings Maintenance</b>	
	Job 1243	Airconditioning Maintenance	200
	Job 1243	Roof Gutter Maintenance	200
	Job 1243	Weed & Pest Control	200
	Job 1243	Carpentry Repairs	500
	Job 1243	Electrical Repairs	500
	Job 1243	Plumbing Repairs	1,000
	Job 1243	Fire Control	1,000
	Job 1243	Repair Vandalism	500
	Job 1243	Keys	500
	Job 1243	Sanitary Disposal	84
	Job 1243	Cleaning Contract	4,800
	Job 1243	Rates & Charges - A10211 (Old Shire Depot) Rubbish	408
	Job 1243	Insurance - Property (Northam)	3,333
	Job 1243	Northam Depot ESL	186
	Job 1243	Electricity	1,901
13,411	Job 1243	Gas	200
		<b>Wundowie Depot Mtc</b>	
	Job 1244	Roof Gutter Maintenance	200
	Job 1244	Weed & Pest Control	200
	Job 1244	Carpentry Repairs	500
	Job 1244	Evac plan and numbers	1,100
	Job 1244	Exterior Flood Lights	770
	Job 1244	Electrical Repairs	500
	Job 1244	Plumbing Repairs	1,000
	Job 1244	Fire Control	200
	Job 1244	Repair Vandalism	500
	Job 1244	Keys	250
	Job 1244	Wundowie Depot Rubbish - A111	164
	Job 1244	Insurance - Property (Wundowie)	608
6,063	Job 1244	Wundowie Depot ESL	71
			21,575
	12382072	Roadwise Committee	
		Expenses relating to Grants Received by the Committee C/F	5,000
		Administrative Support for the Roadwise Committee	1,000
			6,000
	12382082	Mtce Suspension Bridge	
		<b>Suspension Bridge Maintenance</b>	
7,580	Job 1301	Materials & Contractors	7,580
	Job 1301	Utilities - Electricity	304
			7,884
	12382092	Bridge Maintenance	
		<b>Bridge Repair &amp; Mtc</b>	
	Job 2200	Labour Expense	1,522
	Job 2200	Labour Overheads	1,426
	Job 2200	Plant Operating Costs	69
	Job 2200	Plant Depreciation	56
\$33,173	Job 2200	Materials & Contractors	30,100
			33,173

**SCHEDULE 12**

**MAINTENANCE - STREETS, ROADS, FOOTPATHS, DEPOTS**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018*

	12382102	Streets, Carparks & Paths	
		<b>Wundowie Road Mtc</b>	
		Carparks, Streets, Paths, Verges, Weeds, Drainage	
	Job 2800	Labour Expense	647
	Job 2800	Labour Overheads	780
	Job 2800	Plant Operating Costs	189
	Job 2800	Plant Depreciation	303
\$6,919	Job 2800	Materials & Contractors	5,000
		<b>Bakers Hill/Clackline Road Mtc</b>	
		Carparks, Streets, Paths, Verges, Weeds, Drainage	
	Job 2801	Labour Expense	332
	Job 2801	Labour Overheads	400
	Job 2801	Plant Operating Costs	366
	Job 2801	Plant Depreciation	244
\$6,342	Job 2801	Materials & Contractors	5,000
		<b>Grass Valley Road Mtc</b>	
		Carparks, Streets, Paths, Verges, Weeds, Drainage	
	Job 2802	Labour Expense	901
	Job 2802	Labour Overheads	359
	Job 2802	Plant Operating Costs	87
	Job 2802	Plant Depreciation	72
\$3,419	Job 2802	Materials & Contractors	2,000
		<b>Wundowie Townsite Mtc</b>	
	Job 4801	Labour Expense	20,159
	Job 4801	Labour Overheads	24,911
	Job 4801	Plant Operating Costs	1,532
	Job 4801	Plant Depreciation	2,403
\$50,005	Job 4801	Materials & Contractors	1,000
		<b>Bakers Hill Townsite Mtc</b>	
	Job 4802	Labour Expense	5,047
	Job 4802	Labour Overheads	6,077
	Job 4802	Plant Operating Costs	661
	Job 4802	Plant Depreciation	525
\$14,310	Job 4802	Materials & Contractors	2,000
		<b>Grass Valley Townsite Mtc</b>	
	Job 4803	Labour Expense	1,913
	Job 4803	Labour Overheads	2,307
	Job 4803	Plant Operating Costs	186
	Job 4803	Plant Depreciation	84
\$5,990	Job 4803	Materials & Contractors	1,500
		<b>Marravillo Estate</b>	
	Job 4804	Labour Expense	4,859
	Job 4804	Labour Overheads	6,005
	Job 4804	Plant Operating Costs	3,447
	Job 4804	Plant Depreciation	1,214
\$15,525	Job 4804	Materials & Contractors	0
			<u>102,510</u>
	12382112	Street Traffic Islands	
		<b>Traffic Islands</b>	
	Job 2005	Labour Expense	3,644
	Job 2005	Labour Overheads	4,503
	Job 2005	Plant Operating Costs	230
	Job 2005	Plant Depreciation	128
\$11,005	Job 2005	Materials & Contractors	2,500
	Job 2005	Utilities - Water	1,322
			<u>12,327</u>

**SCHEDULE 12**  
**MAINTENANCE - STREETS, ROADS, FOOTPATHS, DEPOTS**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018*

	12382122	Storm Damage	
		<b>Storm Damage</b>	
	Job 2350	Labour Expense	7,631
	Job 2350	Labour Overheads	7,060
	Job 2350	Plant Operating Costs	907
	Job 2350	Plant Depreciation	690
26,288	Job 2350	Materials & Contractors	10,000
			<u>26,288</u>
	12382132	Engineering Consultants	
		Forward Project Planning	20,000
			<u>20,000</u>
	12382162	Roadworks - Maintenance	
		<b>Road Mtc - Sweeping, Surface Corrections, Edging, Misc</b>	
	Job 2010	Labour Expense	63,227
	Job 2010	Labour Overheads	74,769
	Job 2010	Plant Operating Costs	11,169
	Job 2010	Plant Depreciation	7,879
227,044	Job 2010	Materials & Contractors	70,000
		<b>Grading Winter, Summer &amp; Various</b>	
	Job 2020	Labour Expense	147,218
	Job 2020	Labour Overheads	134,157
	Job 2020	Plant Operating Costs	81,156
	Job 2020	Plant Depreciation	24,548
\$437,079	Job 2020	Materials & Contractors	50,000
		<b>Shoulder Maintenance Grading</b>	
	Job 2050	Labour Expense	41,143
	Job 2050	Labour Overheads	37,754
	Job 2050	Plant Operating Costs	24,570
	Job 2050	Plant Depreciation	7,277
\$125,744	Job 2050	Materials & Contractors	15,000
		<b>R.O.W. Maintenance</b>	
	Job 2170	Labour Expense	565
	Job 2170	Labour Overheads	681
	Job 2170	Plant Operating Costs	51
	Job 2170	Plant Depreciation	36
\$5,833	Job 2170	Materials & Contractors	4,500
		<b>Less Capitalized</b>	
	Job 2060	Labour Expense	(10,000)
	Job 2060	Labour Overheads	(13,700)
	Job 2060	Plant Operating Costs	(9,500)
	Job 2060	Plant Depreciation	(4,500)
(100,000)	Job 2060	Materials & Contractors	(62,300)
			<u>695,700</u>
	12382172	Footpath - Maintenance	
	Job 2130	Labour Expense	12,236
	Job 2130	Labour Overheads	14,635
	Job 2130	Plant Operating Costs	1,093
	Job 2130	Plant Depreciation	806
	Job 2130	Materials & Contractors	30,000
			<u>58,770</u>

## SCHEDULE 12

### MAINTENANCE - STREETS, ROADS, FOOTPATHS, DEPOTS

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018*

	12382182	Infrastructure Insurance Insurance - Bridges	110,562
	12382192	Traffic Signage <b>Traffic Management Signs</b> Purchase, Erection & Installation of Signage	
	Job 2100	Labour Expense	20,893
	Job 2100	Labour Overheads	24,431
	Job 2100	Plant Operating Costs	1,823
	Job 2100	Plant Depreciation	1,106
\$88,253	Job 2100	Materials & Contractors	40,000
			<u>88,253</u>
	12382202	Crossover Subsidies 50% Contribution to Construction of Crossover	6,500
	12382212	Depot Yard Maintenance - Works <b>Northam Depot Yard Maintenance</b>	
	Job 1450	Labour Expense	13,048
	Job 1450	Labour Overheads	14,004
	Job 1450	Plant Operating Costs	1,407
	Job 1450	Plant Depreciation	903
\$37,362	Job 1450	Materials & Contractors	8,000
	Job 1450	Utilities - Gas	75
	Job 1450	Utilities - Electricity	7,724
		<b>Wundowie Depot Yard Maintenance</b>	
	Job 1455	Labour Expense	4,487
	Job 1455	Labour Overheads	5,259
	Job 1455	Plant Operating Costs	313
	Job 1455	Plant Depreciation	411
\$12,270	Job 1455	Materials & Contractors	1,800
	Job 1455	Utilities - Gas	150
	Job 1455	Utilities - Electricity	2,070
	Job 1455	Utilities - Water	278
			<u>59,929</u>
	12386102	Depcn - Mtce Roads/Strts <i>Depreciation of Fixed Assets</i>	1,463,865
	12388002	Administration Allocation <i>Administration Expenses Reallocated - Activity Based Costings</i>	33,681
	12383003	Subsidy - Street Lighting Street Lighting Subsidy from MRWA	(31,780)
	12383013	Contributions Various - Road Works	(1,000)
			<u>(1,000)</u>
	12379204	Trans To Road Bridge Reserve Transfer as per LTFP	10,000
	12383053	Govt Grants - Direct (Mrwa) MRWA Direct Road Grant	(182,849)

## ROAD PLANT PURCHASES

Schedule 12  
Sub Program 39

Actuals To: 30/06/2016

COA	DESCRIPTION	2017-18 BUDGET		2016-17 ACTUAL		2016-17 BUDGET	
		REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES
<b><u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
	01911100 Less Plant Depn Allocated		(230,000)		(288,956)		(230,000)
	12396012 Loss On Sale Of Asset - Road Plant Control		62,760		127,481		133,439
	12396102 Depcn - Plant		158,906		163,110		173,403
<b><u>OPERATING INCOME</u></b>							
	12396003 Profit On Sale Of Asset - Road Plant	(2,271)		(369)		(10,406)	
<b><u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
	12399004 Plant & Equipment		692,065		940,245		985,941
	12399104 Trans To Plant Reserve		365,000		230,000		230,000
<b><u>CAPITAL INCOME</u></b>							
	12399505 Proceeds Sale Plant & Equipment	(217,636)		(150,913)		(183,480)	
	12399515 Trans From Plant Reserve	(424,400)		(480,252)		(480,252)	
	12399535 Realisation On Asset Disposal	217,636		150,913		183,480	
		(426,671)	1,048,731	(480,621)	1,171,879	(490,658)	1,292,783

**SCHEDULE 12**  
**ROAD PLANT PURCHASES**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018*

01911100	Less Plant Depn Allocated Plant Depreciation - Works	(230,000)
12396012	Loss On Sale Of Asset - Road Plant Control	62,760
12396102	Depcn - Plant <i>Depreciation of Fixed Assets</i>	158,906
12396003	Profit On Sale Of Asset - Road Plant Control	(2,271)
12399004	Plant & Equipment	
	Purchase Plant & Equipment - Plant Replacement Schedule	
	PN1218 Mitsubishi Fuso	120,000
	PN3555 Back Hoe Loader	184,835
	PN1221 4T Truck	92,135
	PN1302 Ferris Mower	26,950
	PN1222 3.5T Truck	78,745
	PN1505, 4X4 Ute	40,000
	Posi Truck Attachment C/fwd	25,000
	4T Excavator (drainage crew)	95,000
	Grader Blade (Pozitrac)	10,800
	Profiler Attachment (Pozitrac)	18,600
		<u>692,065</u>
12399104	Trans To Plant Reserve	
	Transfer For Retirement of Debt	100,000
	Transfer Part untied Surplus	35,000
	Plant Replacement Program, transfer for depreciation	230,000
		<u>365,000</u>
12399505	Proceeds Sale Plant & Equipment	
	Sale/trade of Plant - Plant Replacement Schedule	
	Mitsubishi Fuso	(45,000)
	Back Hoe Loader 2008	(50,000)
	Hino 500 Series 4T	(45,000)
	Ferris Mower	(5,500)
	Hino 300 Series 3.5T	(43,000)
	Ferris Mower	(5,500)
	Ford Ranger Ute Xi 4X4 2015	(23,636)
		<u>(217,636)</u>
12399515	Trans From Plant Reserve	
	Net Changeover Costs Purchase/Sale Plant & Equipment	(424,400)
12399535	Realisation On Asset Disposal	
	Mitsubishi Fuso	45,000
	Back Hoe Loader 2008	50,000
	Hino 500 Series 4T	45,000
	Ferris Mower	5,500
	Hino 300 Series 3.5T	43,000
	Ferris Mower	5,500
	Ford Ranger Ute Xi 4X4 2015	23,636
		<u>217,636</u>

## PARKING FACILITES

Schedule 12  
Sub Program 40

Actuals To 30/06/2016

COA	DESCRIPTION	2017-18 BUDGET		2016-17 ACTUAL		2016-17 BUDGET	
		REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES
<b><u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
	12401302 Parking - Vehicle Expenses		0		844		0
	12402002 Maintenance Parking Fac.		11,853		16,484		13,481
	12402012 Other Control Expenses		1,000		0		1,000
	12402022 Legal Expenses		1,000		0		1,000
	12406102 Depcn - Parking Facilities		0		0		0
	12407992 Ranger Expenses Allocated		26,741		22,550		26,888
	12408002 Administration Allocation		8,420		7,407		8,014
<b><u>OPERATING INCOME</u></b>							
	12403003 Fines & Penalties	(1,000)		(303)		(1,000)	
	12403103 Cash In Lieu Of Car Parking Contril	0		(5,000)		0	
<b><u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
<b><u>CAPITAL INCOME</u></b>							
		(1,000)	49,014	(5,303)	47,285	(1,000)	50,383

**SCHEDULE 12**  
**PARKING FACILITIES**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018*

12402002	Maintenance Parking Fac.	
	<b>Maintenance Parking Facilities</b>	
Job 2180	Labour Expense	757
Job 2180	Labour Overheads	821
Job 2180	Plant Operating Costs	175
Job 2180	Plant Depreciation	100
\$11,853	Job 2180 Materials & Contractors	10,000
		<u>11,853</u>
12402012	Other Control Expenses	
	Sundry	600
	FER Referrals	200
	Infringement Books	200
		<u>1,000</u>
12402022	Legal Expenses	
	Vehicle Search Fees & Car Parking Strategy	1,000
12407992	Ranger Expenses Allocated	
	<i>Ranger Expenses Reallocated 10% - Activity Based Costin,</i>	26,741
12408002	Administration Allocation	
	<i>Administration Expenses Reallocated - Activity Based Cost</i>	8,420
12403003	Fines & Penalties	
	Parking Infringements	(1,000)

## TRAFFIC CONTROL

Schedule 12  
Sub Program 41

Actuals To: 30/06/2016

COA	DESCRIPTION	2017-18 BUDGET		2016-17 ACTUAL		2016-17 BUDGET	
		REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES
<b><u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
	12411002 Salaries		95,872		108,195		97,161
	12411102 Staff Costs		15,088		16,260		14,752
	12412012 Staff Training		1,000		1,769		1,000
	12412022 Licensing Expenses Other		500		218		500
	12418002 Administration Allocation		84,203		74,073		80,139
<b><u>OPERATING INCOME</u></b>							
	12413023 Reimbursements Training	(1,000)		0		(1,000)	
	12413033 Agency License Commission	(175,000)		(162,267)		(175,000)	
	12413043 Special Series Number Plates	(1,000)		(300)		(1,000)	
<b><u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
<b><u>CAPITAL INCOME</u></b>							
		(177,000)	196,662	(162,567)	200,514	(177,000)	193,553

**SCHEDULE 12**  
**TRAFFIC CONTROL**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018*

12411002 Salaries	95,872
12411102 Staff Costs	
<i>Superannuation</i>	12,208
<i>Workers Compensation</i>	<u>2,880</u>
	<u>15,088</u>
12412012 Staff Training	
Job 2450 Provision to Train New Employee for Licensing	1,000
12412022 Licensing Expenses Other	
Printer Consumables	500
12418002 Administration Allocation	
<i>Administration Expenses Reallocated - Activity Based Cos</i>	84,203
12413023 Reimbursements Training	
Reimbursement of Training Costs	(1,000)
12413033 Agency License Commission	
Commission Payable for Licensing Agency Service	(175,000)
12413043 Special Series Number Plates	
Sale of Shire Special Series Plates	(1,000)

## AERODROMES

Schedule 12  
Sub Program 42

Actuals To: 30/06/2016

		2017-18 BUDGET		2016-17 ACTUAL		2016-17 BUDGET	
COA	DESCRIPTION	REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES
<b><u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
	12422002 Maintenance & Operating		40,439		27,377		27,300
	12422012 Interest On Loans		743		1,387		1,412
	12422102 Maintenance - Works Staff		14,272		13,228		19,065
	12422122 Aero Building Mtc		4,500		1,228		2,000
	12422152 Legal Fees		2,000		1,070		2,000
	12426102 Depcn Aerodromes		73,791		73,699		73,767
	12428002 Administration Allocation		16,841		14,815		16,028
<b><u>OPERATING INCOME</u></b>							
	12423013 Contributions & Reimbursements	(46,305)		(53,360)		(46,305)	
<b><u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
	12429014 Airport Infrastructure		50,000		34,371		0
	12429024 Loan Principal Repayments		13,280		12,491		12,491
<b><u>CAPITAL INCOME</u></b>							
		(46,305)	215,865	(53,360)	179,666	(46,305)	154,062

**SCHEDULE 12  
AERODROMES**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018*

12422002	Maintenance & Operating	
	Utilities - Water (to be recouped from hanger owners sub meters)	21,239
	ESL	71
	Insurance - Property	1,729
	Northam AERO Club Operating Contribution	10,000
	Cleaning and Supplies for Public Toilets	1,000
	Hydraulic Water report to estimate required water	3,900
	Reimburse Aero Club Portion of Public Liability Insurance	1,000
	Bitumen Runway Mtc & Painting	500
	Maintenance of Runway Light PAL System	500
	Tree Pruning to CASA Clearances	500
		<u>40,439</u>
12422012	Interest On Loans	
	Loan 221 Interest on Loan - Airstrip Upgrade	743
		<u>743</u>
12422102	Maintenance - Works Staff	
	<b>Aero Mtc - Works Staff</b>	
Job 3550	Labour Expense	5,295
Job 3550	Labour Overheads	3,726
Job 3550	Plant Operating Costs	2,424
Job 3550	Plant Depreciation	827
\$14,272	Job 3550 Materials & Contractors	2,000
		<u>14,272</u>
12422122	Aero Building Mtc	
	General Mtc on Public Toilets	4,500
12422152	Legal Fees	2,000
12426102	Depcn Aerodromes	
	<i>Depreciation of Fixed Assets</i>	73,791
12428002	Administration Allocation	
	<i>Administration Expenses Reallocated - Activity Based Costings</i>	16,841
12423013	Contributions & Reimbursements	
	Lease Rentals on Airfield Sites	(25,000)
	Transfer / Lease Establishment Fees	(7,500)
	Parking	(3,000)
	Electricity & Water Reimbursement	(10,805)
		<u>(46,305)</u>
12429014	Airport Infrastructure	
	New Drop Down Gate C/fwd	20,000
	Line Marking Runway	30,000
		<u>50,000</u>
12429024	Loan Principal Repayments	
	Loan 221 Principal on Loan - Airstrip Upgrade	13,280

**SCHEDULE 13**  
**ECONOMIC SERVICES**

	Current Year Estimated		Previous Year Actual		Previous Year Budget	
	Revenues	Expenses	Revenues	Expenses	Revenues	Expenses
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Programme Summary</b>						
<b>Operating</b>						
Rural Services	0	71,761	0	64,082	0	88,935
Tourism and Area Promotion	(88,100)	589,300	(54,503)	558,237	(60,600)	630,704
Building Control	(105,000)	402,585	(114,453)	360,021	(113,000)	398,797
Other Economic Services	(276,748)	526,862	(211,901)	404,574	(308,493)	521,197
Visitors Servicing	(36,550)	452,640	(32,980)	342,772	(45,950)	369,468
AEIC	(45,500)	202,737	0	0	0	0
<b>Operating Total to Schedule 2</b>	<b>(551,898)</b>	<b>2,245,885</b>	<b>(413,837)</b>	<b>1,729,687</b>	<b>(528,043)</b>	<b>2,009,102</b>
<b>Capital</b>						
Rural Services	0	0	0	0	0	0
Tourism and Area Promotion	0	13,500	0	20,099	0	30,966
Building Control	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other Economic Services	(142,000)	675,271	(813,262)	141,400	(80,000)	349,781
Visitors Servicing	0	0	0	0	0	0
AEIC	4,625,039	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Capital Total to Schedule 2</b>	<b>4,483,039</b>	<b>688,771</b>	<b>(813,262)</b>	<b>161,499</b>	<b>(80,000)</b>	<b>380,747</b>
<b>Total Economic Services</b>	<b>3,931,141</b>	<b>2,934,657</b>	<b>(1,227,099)</b>	<b>1,891,186</b>	<b>(608,043)</b>	<b>2,389,848</b>

## RURAL SERVICES

Schedule 13  
Sub Program 44

Actuals To: 30/06/2016

COA	DESCRIPTION	2017-18 BUDGET		2016-17 ACTUAL		2016-17 BUDGET	
		REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES
<b><u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
	13442002 Noxious Weeds/Pest Plants		63,341		56,675		80,921
	13449502 Administration Allocation		8,420		7,407		8,014
<b><u>OPERATING INCOME</u></b>							
<b><u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
<b><u>CAPITAL INCOME</u></b>							
		0	71,761	0	64,082	0	88,935

**SCHEDULE 13**  
**RURAL SERVICES**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018*

13442002	Noxious Weeds/Pest Plants		
	<b>Noxious Weeds</b>		
	Spray Reserves and Road Verges throughout Shire		
Job 2300	Labour Expense		20,651
Job 2300	Labour Overheads		25,519
Job 2300	Plant Operating Costs		1,532
Job 2300	Plant Depreciation		639
\$63,341	Job 2300	Materials & Contractors	15,000
			63,341
13449502	Administration Allocation		
	<i>Administration Expenses Reallocated - Activity Based Costings</i>		8,420

## TOURISM & AREA PROMOTION

Schedule 13  
Sub Program 45

Actuals To: 30/06/2016

COA	DESCRIPTION	2017-18 BUDGET		2016-17 ACTUAL		2016-17 BUDGET	
		REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES
<b><u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
	13451002 Salaries & Wages		0		68,033		70,359
	13451102 Superannuation		0		7,608		7,751
	13451302 Staff Costs		0		2,168		3,275
	13452002 Marketing & Promotion		0		16,651		25,000
	13452012 Area Promotion - Northam Chamber Commerce		127,000		60,000		60,000
	13452032 White Swans		0		1,106		9,145
	13452052 Avon Descent & Festival		73,500		73,566		73,500
	13452092 Christmas Celebrations		30,000		51,164		50,000
	13452102 Special Event Sponsorship		11,000		8,192		11,000
	13452112 Visitor Centre Building Maintenance		87,333		85,804		82,619
	13452142 Avon Tourism Inc		5,500		5,500		5,000
	13452172 Festivals & Events		124,000		54,399		83,000
	13452202 Festival Day Wundowie		13,000		13,000		13,000
	13452212 Tidy Towns Committee & Promo Costs		0		0		0
	13452242 Aust Day Celebrations		24,000		18,334		24,000
	13452252 Concerts In The Park		0		0		15,000
	13452272 Events Signage		17,469		17,386		16,623
	13452282 Avon Markets		1,750		1,750		884
	13452292 Visitor Centre Garden Mtc		8,423		11,329		15,369
	13456102 Depcn - Tour/Area Promot		32,644		32,620		33,124
	13458002 Administration Allocation		33,681		29,629		32,056
<b><u>OPERATING INCOME</u></b>							
	13453013 Grants - Festivals & Events	(30,000)		(650)		0	
	13453033 Reimbursements Gst Inc	(500)		0		(500)	
	13453053 Reimbursements - Ex Gst	(100)		0		(100)	
	13453073 Avon Descent Festival Inc	(27,000)		(27,000)		(27,000)	
	13453083 Cafe Lease Fees	(21,500)		(20,670)		(21,500)	
	13453093 Sundry Income	(1,000)		(1,811)		(1,000)	
	13453123 Events Sponsorship	(8,000)		(4,373)		(10,500)	
<b><u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
	13459004 Furniture And Equipment		0		20,099		20,966
	13459124 Infrastructure - Streetscape (Community)		13,500		0		10,000
		(88,100)	602,800	(54,503)	578,337	(60,600)	661,670

**SCHEDULE 13**  
**TOURISM & AREA PROMOTION**  
*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018*

	13452012 Area Promotion - Northam Chamber Commerce For Marketing & Promotion of Businesses	127,000
	13452052 Avon Descent & Festival	
	<b>Avon Descent</b>	
	Job 4620 Avon Descent Sponsorship NADA contribution	20,000
	<b>Avon River Festival</b>	
	Job 4675 Manning Road Closures	500
	Job 4675 EMRC - Administration Support	2,000
	Job 4675 Avon River Festival - Activities	24,000
53,500	Job 4675 Avon River Festival - Lotterywest - Activities	27,000
		<u>73,500</u>
	13452092 Christmas Celebrations	
	<b>Christmas Celebrations</b>	
	Job 4510 Christmas Celebrations	30,000
		<u>30,000</u>
	13452102 Special Event Sponsorship	
	<b>Community Awareness</b>	
	Clean Up Australia Day, National Volunteer Week,	
	Job 4655 Special Events Sponsorship	6,500
	Job 4660 Northam Road Safety Week	1,500
	Job 4661 Stay on Your Feet	1,000
	Job 4662 Seniors Week	2,000
		<u>11,000</u>

**SCHEDULE 13**  
**TOURISM & AREA PROMOTION**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018*

13452112	Visitor Centre Building Maintenance	
	<b>Visitor Centre Mtc</b>	
	Job 1019 Utilities - Water	5,227
	Job 1019 Utilities - Electricity	12,613
	Job 1019 Insurance - Property	3,220
	Job 1019 ESL	161
	Job 1019 Rubbish Charges x 2 - A14319	320
	Job 1019 Consumables	2,300
	Job 1019 Airconditioning Maintenance	500
	Job 1019 Roof & Gutter Maintenance	1,000
	Job 1019 Weed & Pest Control	1,000
	Job 1019 Carpentry Repairs	3,000
	Job 1019 Electrical Repairs	1,000
	Job 1019 Plumbing Repairs	1,000
	Job 1019 Fire Control	200
	Job 1019 Evac plan and numbers	1,320
	Job 1019 Replace Vinyl Flooring Mens and Ladies Toilets	7,036
	Job 1019 Security	1,500
	Job 1019 Paint Rusting Steel Work, Base of Building	3,700
	Job 1019 Repair Vandalism	1,000
\$60,581	Job 1019 Keys	200
	Job 1019 Sanitary & Needle Disposal	885
	Job 1019 Cleaning	33,440
	Job 1019 Adjust Railing on Trades Stairs	3,800
	<b>Rivers Edge Café</b>	
	Job 6100 Utilities - Water	1,562
	Job 6100 Industrial Waste	350
	Job 6100 General Maintenance - Equipment Repair	1,000
		87,333
13452142	Avon Tourism Inc	
	2015/2016 Sponsorship	5,500
13452172	Festivals & Events	
	<b>Avon Valley Christmas Carnival</b>	
	Job 4679 Avon Valley Christmas Carnival	25,000
	<b>Flying 50's Family Fun Zone</b>	
	Job 4681 Flying 50's Family Fun Zone	5,000
	<b>Dogs Day Out</b>	
	Job 4683 Dogs Day Out	4,000
	<b>Bakers Hill Community Fair</b>	
	Job 4684 Bakers Hill Family Fun Activities	5,000
	<b>Wundowie Iron Festival Family Fun Activities</b>	
	Job 4685 Wundowie Iron Festival Family Fun Activities	5,500
	<b>Movies By Twilight</b>	
	Job 4687 Movies By Twilight - Wundowie, Bakers Hill, Northam	2,500
	<b>Pink Ribbon Walk</b>	
	Job 4689 Pink Ribbon Walk	2,000
	<b>Country Arts Events</b>	
	Job 4690 2 x Travelling Country Arts Events	10,000
	<b>National Ballooning Championships</b>	
	Job 4692 National Ballooning Championships	65,000
		124,000
13452202	Festival Day Wundowie	
	Wundowie Festival of Iron & Steel Contribution	13,000
13452242	Aust Day Celebrations	
	Bakers Hill	1,440
	Clackline	660
	Grass Valley	880
	Southern Brook	780
	Spencers Brook	660
	Wundowie	1,980
	Northam	16,000
	Australia Day Materials, Advertising - All Localities	1,600
		24,000

**SCHEDULE 13**  
**TOURISM & AREA PROMOTION**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018*

	13452272	Events Signage	
		<b>Special Events Signage</b>	
		Job 4656 Labour Expense	7,289
		Job 4656 Labour Overheads	9,007
\$17,469		Job 4656 Plant Operating Costs	536
		Job 4656 Plant Depreciation	637
		Job 4656 Materials & Contractors	0
			<u>17,469</u>
	13452282	Avon Markets	
		Insurance	1,750
	13452292	Visitor Centre Garden Mtc	
		<b>Visitor Centre Gardens</b>	
		Job 1080 Labour Expense	3,343
		Job 1080 Labour Overheads	3,896
8,423		Job 1080 Plant Operating Costs	481
		Job 1080 Plant Depreciation	203
		Job 1080 Materials & Contractors	500
			<u>8,423</u>
	13456102	Depcn - Tour/Area Promot	
		<i>Depreciation of Fixed Assets</i>	32,644
	13458002	Administration Allocation	
		<i>Administration Expenses Reallocated - Activity Based Costings</i>	33,681
	13453013	Grants - Festivals & Events	
		Balloon Fiesta (Tourism WA Grant)	(30,000)
	13453033	Reimbursements Gst Inc	
		Other Income incl - Rivers Edge	(500)
	13453053	Reimbursements - Ex Gst	
		Various Other Income	(100)
	13453073	Avon Descent Festival Inc	
		Lotterywest Grant Avon River Festival	(27,000)
	13453083	Cafe Lease Fees	
		Visitor Centre Cafe Lease Fees	(21,500)
	13453093	Sundry Income	
		Reimbursements	(1,000)
	13453123	Events Sponsorship	
		Various Sponsorship	(8,000)
	13459004	Furniture And Equipment	
		Audio Visual & point of sale equipment	0
	13459124	Infrastructure - Streetscape (Community)	
		Signage - Tower GEH / Mitchell Ave C/F	10,000
		Upgrade Caravan Dump Point	3,500
			<u>13,500</u>

## BUILDING CONTROL ADMINISTRATION

Schedule 13  
Sub Program 46

Actuals To: 30/06/2016

COA	DESCRIPTION	2017-18 BUDGET		2016-17 ACTUAL		2016-17 BUDGET	
		REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES
<b><u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
	13461002 Building Salaries		230,827		211,735		230,607
	13461102 Superannuation		26,363		24,143		26,286
	13461202 Staff Costs		2,400		2,105		2,400
	13461302 Conferences & Training		8,000		1,709		8,000
	13461402 Fringe Benefits Tax		6,861		6,861		6,715
	13462002 Office Expenses		3,050		2,804		2,648
	13462012 Insurance		740		740		4,757
	13462022 Vehicle Expenses		7,000		6,928		7,000
	13462032 Sundry Other Expenses		2,000		798		2,000
	13462042 Legal Costs		5,000		5,403		5,000
	13462052 Other Expenses		3,500		2,114		3,500
	13466102 Depcn - Building Control		5,800		5,793		3,717
	13468002 Administration Allocation		101,043		88,887		96,167
<b><u>OPERATING INCOME</u></b>							
	13463003 Building Permits	(90,000)		(101,796)		(90,000)	
	13463013 Licenses & Permits	(4,000)		(3,597)		(4,000)	
	13463023 Contributions Gst Free	(100)		0		(100)	
	13463033 Sundry Fees Gst Inc.	(1,000)		(1,118)		(1,000)	
	13463043 Swimming Pool Inspection Fees	(7,000)		(6,078)		(15,000)	
	13463053 Fines & Penalties	(100)		0		(100)	
	13463063 Legal Expenses Recovered	(100)		0		(100)	
	13463093 Relocated Building Inspection Fees	(500)		0		(500)	
	13463103 Brb - Commission	(1,500)		(1,182)		(1,500)	
	13463113 Bcitr - Commission	(700)		(683)		(700)	
	13466003 Profit On Sale Of Asset - Bldg Control	0		0		0	
<b><u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
<b><u>CAPITAL INCOME</u></b>							
		(105,000)	402,585	(114,453)	360,021	(113,000)	398,797

**SCHEDULE 13**  
**BUILDING CONTROL ADMINISTRATION**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018*

13461002	Building Salaries	
	Building Salaries Allocation	230,827
13461102	Superannuation	
	Superannuation	26,363
13461202	Staff Costs	
	Membership Building Surveyor	900
	Uniforms	1,200
	Safety Boots	300
		<u>2,400</u>
13461302	Conferences & Training	
	Building Surveyors Training x 3	4,500
	Conferences	3,500
		<u>8,000</u>
13461402	Fringe Benefits Tax	
	Building Surveyors	6,861
13462002	Office Expenses	
	Stationery / Sundry Expenses	700
	Computer Support	500
	Utilities - Telephone	1,850
		<u>3,050</u>
13462012	Insurance	
	Workers Compensation	740
13462022	Vehicle Expenses	
	Snr Building Vehicle - Fuel, Repairs, Insurance, etc	3,500
	Building Vehicle - Fuel, Repairs, Insurance, etc	3,500
		<u>7,000</u>
13462032	Sundry Other Expenses	
	Minor Equipment, Refunds	2,000
13462042	Legal Costs	5,000
13462052	Other Expenses	
	Purchase Updates Aust Standards Journals	500
	Sundry Expenses	1,000
	Software Packages BCA & AUST STDs	2,000
		<u>3,500</u>

**SCHEDULE 13**  
**BUILDING CONTROL ADMINISTRATION**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018*

13466102	Depcn - Building Control <i>Depreciation of Fixed Assets</i>	5,800
13468002	Administration Allocation <i>Administration Expenses Reallocated - Activity Based Costings</i>	101,043
13463003	Building Permits Building License Fees	(90,000)
13463013	Licenses & Permits Signs and Verge Permits	(4,000)
13463023	Contributions Gst Free Staff Contributions	(100)
13463033	Sundry Fees Gst Inc. Plan Searches Etc	(1,000)
13463043	Swimming Pool Inspection Fees Annual Levy of Pool Inspection Fee	(7,000)
13463053	Fines & Penalties	(100)
13463063	Legal Expenses Recovered Recoverable Expenses	(100)
13463093	Relocated Building Inspection Fees Inspection Fees	(500)
13463103	BRB - Commission Commission Received for Collecting BRB Fees	(1,500)
13463113	BCTIF Commission Commission Received for Collecting BCITF Fees	(700)

## OTHER ECONOMIC SERVICES

Schedule 13  
Sub Program 49

Actuals To: 30/06/2016

COA	DESCRIPTION	2017-18 BUDGET		2016-17 ACTUAL		2016-17 BUDGET	
		REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES
<b><u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
	13492012 Maintenance Council Property		60,836		39,151		60,297
	13492022 Reticulation System		95,525		76,933		101,619
	13492062 Old Town Admin Garden Mtc		9,071		1,173		11,234
	13492092 Gravel Property L291 Blackberry And Sims Road		1,647		1,701		1,647
	13492112 Main Street Heritage Investment Strategy		80,000		32,258		80,000
	13492132 Community Bus Operations		6,964		10,072		10,141
	13492142 Loan 225 Interest Repayments		52,151		43,483		49,336
	13493002 Salaries		149,584		132,903		140,304
	13493012 Superannuation		14,148		14,963		13,571
	13493022 Staff Costs		13,124		12,188		6,514
	13493402 Community Consultation		2,000		2,000		2,000
	13496002 Depcn - Other Econom Svcs		8,130		8,120		12,478
	13498002 Administration Allocation		33,681		29,629		32,056
<b><u>OPERATING INCOME</u></b>							
	13493003 Income Retic System	(50,000)		(14,091)		(58,725)	
	13493013 Reimbursements - Inc Gst	(1,300)		(1,031)		(1,300)	
	13493043 Sale Of Gravel Lot 291	(4,000)		0		(10,000)	
	13493063 Chg - Extractive Indust	(6,000)		0		(6,000)	
	13493083 Reserve - Leasing Fees	(1,650)		(1,622)		(1,535)	
	13493093 Reimbursements- Gst Free	(100)		0		(100)	
	13493103 Northam Community Bus Hire Fees	(8,000)		(5,083)		(8,000)	
	13493123 Lease Fee - Old Town Building	(73,616)		(72,889)		(70,351)	
	13493133 Out Goings - Old Town Building	(24,000)		(24,000)		(25,637)	
	13493143 Lease Fee - Old Infant Health Clinic Build	(15,512)		(15,512)		(14,700)	
	13493153 Out Goings - Old Infant Health Clinic Build	(2,294)		(1,549)		(3,254)	
	13493163 Wundowie Community Bus Hire Fees	(4,000)		(2,613)		(4,000)	
	13493173 Lease Fee - 269 Fitzgerald - Nrm	(10,276)		(10,277)		(15,375)	
	13493183 Out Goings - 269 Fitzgerald - Nrm	(2,000)		(1,850)		(10,674)	
	13493213 Lease Fee - Medical Centre	(70,000)		(60,935)		(70,000)	
	13493223 Out Goings - Medical Centre	(4,000)		(448)		(8,842)	

## OTHER ECONOMIC SERVICES

Schedule 13  
Sub Program 49

Actuals To: 30/06/2016

COA	DESCRIPTION	2017-18 BUDGET		2016-17 ACTUAL		2016-17 BUDGET	
		REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES
<b><u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
	13499014 Loan 217 Principal Repayment		0		0		0
	13499024 Land - Projects		0		0		0
	13499034 Loan 225 Principal Repayment		33,680		31,600		31,600
	13499064 Plant & Equipment		201,181		0		201,181
	13499084 Transfer To Council Buildings & Amenities Reserve		341,785		0		0
	13499094 Transfer To Community Bus Reserve		10,000		20,000		0
	13499104 Infrastructure - Drainage		25,000		0		25,000
	13499114 Buildings - Other Economic		0		9,800		12,000
	13499124 Land Purchased For Resale		0		0		0
	13499134 Infrastructure - Parking		0		0		0
	13499144 Transfer To Car Parking Reserve		53,625		70,000		70,000
	13499154 Transfer To Water Reticulation Scheme Reserve		10,000		10,000		10,000
<b><u>CAPITAL INCOME</u></b>							
	13499565 Transfer From Community Bus Reserve	(62,000)		0		0	
	13499585 Transfer From Regional Development Re	(80,000)		(823,262)		(80,000)	
		(418,748)	1,202,133	(1,025,163)	545,974	(388,493)	870,978

**SCHEDULE 13**  
**OTHER ECONOMIC SERVICES**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018*

	13492012	Maintenance Council Property	
	Job 6025	Investigations Contaminated Sites	9,900
			9,900
		<b>Old Northam Fire Station</b>	
	Job 6035	Roof & Gutter Maintenance	100
	Job 6035	Weed & Pest Control	300
	Job 6035	Carpentry Repairs	500
	Job 6035	Electrical Repairs	500
	Job 6035	Fire Control	100
2,500	Job 6035	Service of Air Cons & Heaters	1,000
	Job 6035	Brick Pointing	6,000
	Job 6035	Rubbish x 1 & Recycling x 1	245
	Job 6035	Utilities - Water	1,351
	Job 6035	Utilities - Electricity	991
	Job 6035	Insurance - Property	2,170
	Job 6035	ESL	71
			13,328
		<b>Old Town Administration Building</b>	
	Job 6345	Airconditioning Maintenance	500
	Job 6345	Roof & Gutter Maintenance	500
	Job 6345	Weed & Pest Control	200
	Job 6345	Carpentry Repairs	500
	Job 6345	Electrical Repairs	500
	Job 6345	Plumbing Repairs	1,000
	Job 6345	Fire Control	200
	Job 6345	Repair Vandalism	500
	Job 6345	Keys	200
\$5,100	Job 6345	Materials	1,000
	Job 6345	Utilities - Water	3,504
	Job 6345	Insurance - Property	5,498
			14,103
		<b>Lot 638 Mitchell Ave Northam</b>	
	Job 6346	ESL	148
			148
		<b>Old Fire Station - Wundowie</b>	
	Job 6347	Roof & Gutter Maintenance	200
	Job 6347	Weed & Pest Control	200
	Job 6347	Electrical Repairs	500
	Job 6347	Plumbing Repairs	500
	Job 6347	Fire Control	200
1,700	Job 6347	Keys	100
	Job 6347	Rubbish Charges - A1589	160
	Job 6347	Insurance - Property	1,735
	Job 6347	ESL	71
			3,666

**SCHEDULE 13  
OTHER ECONOMIC SERVICES**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018*

	<b>Old Child Health Clinic Building</b>	
Job 6348	Pest Control	350
Job 6348	Fire Control	100
Job 6348	Repair Vandalism	500
Job 6348	Insurance - Property	983
Job 6348	Utilities - Water	361
		2,294
	<b>May Street Pre Primary</b>	
Job 6350	General Maintenance	2,000
Job 6350	Insurance - Property	748
		2,748
	<b>265 Duke Street Northam</b>	
Job 6351	ESL - A10693	71
		71
	<b>249 Wellington Street Northam</b>	
Job 6352	ESL - A14532	71
		71
	<b>269 Fitzgerald St Northam - Wheatbelt NRM</b>	
Job 6353	Pest Control	600
Job 6353	Repair Vandalism	3,000
Job 6353	ESL	71
Job 6353	Insurance - Property	1,147
Job 6353	Utilities - Water	861
		5,679
	<b>Medical Centre Building Maintenance</b>	
Job 6354	Airconditioning Maintenance	500
Job 6354	Roof & Gutter Maintenance	500
Job 6354	Weed & Pest Control	500
Job 6354	Carpentry Repairs	500
Job 6354	Electrical Repairs	500
Job 6354	Plumbing Repairs	1,000
Job 6354	Fire Control	200
Job 6354	Security Monitoring	700
5,400 Job 6354	Repair Vandalism	1,000
Job 6354	Utilities - Water	562
Job 6354	Insurance - Property	2,710
Job 6354	ESL	156
		8,828
		60,836

**SCHEDULE 13**  
**OTHER ECONOMIC SERVICES**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018*

	13492022	Reticulation System	
		<b>Reticulation Maintenance - Treated Waste Water</b>	
	Job 5400	Labour Expense	15,565
	Job 5400	Labour Overheads	17,437
	Job 5400	Plant Operating Costs	1,238
	Job 5400	Plant Depreciation	431
74,671	Job 5400	Materials & Contractors	40,000
	Job 5400	Dept of Mines Dangerous Goods Licence	200
	Job 5400	Utilities - Electricity	18,982
	Job 5400	Insurance - Property	1,673
			<u>95,525</u>
			<u>95,525</u>
	13492062	Old Town Admin Garden Mtc	
	Job 1090	Labour Expense	3,766
	Job 1090	Labour Overheads	4,654
	Job 1090	Plant Operating Costs	30
	Job 1090	Plant Depreciation	121
9,071	Job 1090	Materials & Contractors	500
			<u>9,071</u>
			<u>9,071</u>
	13492092	Gravel Property L291 Blackberry And Sims Road	
		Rates - A2418	1,576
		ESL	71
			<u>1,647</u>
			<u>1,647</u>
	13492112	Main Street Heritage Investment Strategy	
		Maintenance & Enhancement Assistance - Northam CDB and	80,000
		Heritage Properties	
	13492132	Community Bus Operations	
		<b>Northam Community Bus</b>	
	Job 6390	Plant Operating Costs	5,065
5,065			
		<b>Wundowie Community Bus</b>	
	Job 6391	Plant Operating Costs	399
1,899	Job 6391	Wundowie Men's Shed - Bus Mtc	1,500
			<u>6,964</u>
			<u>6,964</u>
	13492142	Loan 225 Interest Repayments	
		Loan 225 Interest on Loan - Victoria Oval	52,151
			<u>52,151</u>
			<u>52,151</u>
	13493002	Salaries	
		Community Development & Public Relations	149,584

**SCHEDULE 13**  
**OTHER ECONOMIC SERVICES**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018*

13493012	Superannuation Community Development & Public Relations	14,148
13493022	Staff Costs Workers Compensation Uniform Allowance Training & Conference Expenses	8,124 1,000 4,000 <u>13,124</u>
13493402	Community Consultation Facilitation of Community Workshops	2,000
13496002	Depcn - Other Econom Svcs <i>Depreciation of Fixed Assets</i>	8,130
13498002	Administration Allocation <i>Administration Expenses Reallocated - Activity Based Costings</i>	33,681
13493003	Income Retic System Racing Club Water Corporation - Electricity Expenses Meter 9410069	(40,000) (10,000) <u>(50,000)</u>
13493013	Reimbursements - Inc Gst The Mens Shed - Utilities Northam Toy Library - Utilities	(800) (500) <u>(1,300)</u>
13493043	Sale Of Gravel Lot 291 Gravel Income From Works @ \$2.40m3 Exc Gst Transfer to Reserve	(4,000)
13493063	Chg - Extractive Indust Issue Annual Extractive Industry Licences \$300, BGC \$1,500	(6,000)
13493083	Reserve - Leasing Fees Black Berry Close - Lease	(1,650) <u>(1,650)</u>
13493093	Reimbursements- Gst Free Reimbursements - Leased Premises	(100)
13493103	Northam Community Bus Hire Fees	(8,000)
13493123	Lease Fee - Old Town Building Annual Lease - Wheatbelt Development Commission	(73,616)
13493133	Out Goings - Old Town Building Out Goings on Charged to the Development Commission	(24,000)
13493143	Lease Fee - Old Infant Health Clinic Building Annual Lease - Uniting Church Homes	(15,512)

**SCHEDULE 13**  
**OTHER ECONOMIC SERVICES**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018*

13493153	Out Goings - Old Infant Health Clinic Building Out Goings on Charged to Uniting Church Homes	(2,294)
13493163	Wundowie Community Bus Hire Fees	(4,000)
13493173	Lease Fee - 269 Fitzgerald Wheatbelt NRM Annual Lease - Wheatbelt NRM	(10,276)
13493183	Outgoings - 269 Fitzgerald Wheatbelt NRM Out Goings on Charged to Wheatbelt NRM	(2,000)
13493213	Lease Fee - Medical Centre Annual Lease Medical Centre	(70,000)
13493223	Out Goings - Medical Centre Out Goings on Charged to Medical Centre	(4,000)
13499034	Loan 225 Principal Repayment Loan 225 Principal on Loan - Victoria Oval	33,680
13499084	Transfer To Council Buildings & Amenities Reserve Transfer To Council Buildings & Amenities Reserve as per LTFP	341,785
		<u>341,785</u>
13499094	Transfer To Community Bus Reserve Provision for Bus Replacement as per LTFP	10,000
13499104	Infrastructure - Drainage Job 1970 Bakers Hill Water Project - Easement C/F	25,000
		<u>25,000</u>
13499064	Plant & Equipment Waste Water Pump Station Upgrade C/fwd	201,181
13499144	Transfer To Car Parking Reserve Transfer Rent to Car Parking Reserve	53,625
13499154	Transfer To Water Reticulation Scheme Reserve Transfer To Water Reticulation Scheme Reserve	10,000
13499565	Transfer From Community Bus Reserve Replacement Bus as per Plant replacement program	(62,000)
13499585	Transfer From Regional Development Reserve Transfer from Reserve	(80,000)
		<u>(80,000)</u>

## VISITOR SERVICING

Schedule 13  
Sub Program 77

Actuals To: 30/6/2015

COA	DESCRIPTION	2017-18 BUDGET		2016-17 ACTUAL		2016-17 BUDGET	
		REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES
<b><u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
	13771002 Salaries & Wages		312,244		240,763		260,485
	13771012 Superannuation- Visitors Centre		34,267		28,132		24,805
	13771202 Staff Costs		12,909		8,635		8,702
	13772002 Stationery/Office Expenses		4,000		5,468		4,000
	13772012 Advertising & Marketing		25,000		1,406		0
	13772022 Subscriptions		1,800		2,157		1,800
	13772032 Other Expenses		7,107		12,218		10,760
	13772042 Utility Charges		4,282		4,513		3,901
	13772052 Stock Purchases		22,000		18,892		22,000
	13772062 Consumables		1,000		906		1,000
	13772072 Cleaning & Maintenance		3,000		25		3,000
	13772102 Visitor Centre Web Page		0		54		0
	13772112 Bus Tours		400		41		1,000
	13772122 Art Works Sold For Commission		5,000		2,497		5,000
	13772132 Transwa Tickets Sales For Commission		2,000		1,464		6,000
	13776102 Depcn - Visitor Servicing		790		789		987
	13778002 Administration Allocation		16,841		14,813		16,028
<b><u>OPERATING INCOME</u></b>							
	13773013 Sale Of Stock/Merchandise	(30,000)		(27,728)		(30,000)	
	13773073 Tour Charges	(500)		(412)		(1,000)	
	13773083 Racking Fees	(1,000)		0		(1,000)	
	13773093 Art Works Sales	(2,000)		(2,695)		(6,000)	
	13773103 Art Works Commission	(1,000)		(430)		(1,000)	
	13773113 Internet Usage Charges	(50)		0		(50)	
	13773123 Transwa Ticket Sales	(2,000)		(1,715)		(6,900)	
<b><u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
<b><u>CAPITAL INCOME</u></b>							
		(36,550)	452,640	(32,980)	342,772	(45,950)	369,468

**SCHEDULE 13**  
**VISITOR SERVICING**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018*

13771002	Salaries & Wages	
	Salaries & Wages Visitors Centre	312,244
13771012	Superannuation- Visitors Centre	34,267
13771202	Staff Costs	
	Workers Compensation	7,009
	Cloths	400
	Conference & Training	5,500
		<u>12,909</u>
13772002	Stationery/Office Expenses	
	Computer Support	2,000
	Stationery / Office Supplies	2,000
		<u>4,000</u>
13772012	Advertising & Marketing	
	Various	25,000
		<u>25,000</u>
13772022	Subscriptions	
	Subscriptions - Visitor Centre Association Membership	700
	Tourism Council of WA - Accreditation	800
	Experience Perth - Membership	200
	Dept of Commerce - Business Registration	100
		<u>1,800</u>
13772032	Other Expenses	
	Messages on Hold	850
	Reprint Avon Valley History Book	0
	APRA Licensing	750
	Visit Northam App	1,100
	Telstra Direct Plan - theshi20	507
	Domain Renewal - Visitor Centre	200
	Shredding	200
	File Maker Pro	1,100
	Morby Cottage Consumables	1,500
	Minor Office Equipment & Supplies	900
		<u>7,107</u>
13772042	Utility Charges	
	Utilities - Telephones	4,282
13772052	Stock Purchases	
	Stock Purchases for the Visitors Centre	22,000

**SCHEDULE 13**  
**VISITOR SERVICING**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018*

13772062 Consumables		
Kitchen Supplies		1,000
13772072 Cleaning & Maintenance		
Building Mtc & Minor Works		3,000
13772112 Bus Tours		
Vehicle & Guide Expenses		400
13772122 Art Works Sold For Commission		
Various Works On Commission For AVAS		5,000
13772132 Transwa Tickets Sales For Commission		
		2,000
13776102 Depcn - Visitor Servicing		
<i>Depreciation of Fixed Assets</i>		790
13778002 Administration Allocation		
<i>Administration Expenses Reallocated - Activity Based Costin</i>		16,841
13773013 Sale Of Stock/Merchandise		
Revenue From Sale Of Stock Visitors Centre		(30,000)
13773073 Tour Charges		
Various Tours		(500)
13773083 Racking Fees		
Displaying Brochures At The Visitor Centre		(1,000)
13773093 Art Works Sales		
Various Works On Commission For AVAS		(2,000)
13773103 Art Works Commission		
Various Works On Commission For AVAS		(1,000)
13773113 Internet Usage Charges		
Hire of Internet		(50)
13773123 Transwa Ticket Sales		
		(2,000)
13779004 Furniture & Equipment		

# AEIC

Schedule 13  
Sub Program 77

Actuals To: 30/6/2015

COA	DESCRIPTION	2017-18 BUDGET		2016-17 ACTUAL		2016-17 BUDGET	
		REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES
<b><u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
	13781002 Salaries & Wages		115,390		0		0
	13781012 Superannuation		10,747		0		0
	13781022 Staff Costs		8,100		0		0
	13782002 Office Expenditure		4,000		0		0
	13782012 Subscriptions		500		0		0
	13782022 Other Expenses		19,000		0		0
	13782032 Utilities		3,000		0		0
	13782042 Stock Purchases		20,000		0		0
	13782052 Consumables		1,000		0		0
	13782062 Building Maintenance		4,000		0		0
	13782072 Bus Tours		1,000		0		0
	13782082 Art Works Commission		6,000		0		0
	13782092 Marketing & Promotion		10,000		0		0
	13786102 Depcn - AEIC		0		0		0
	13788800 Administration Allocation		0		0		0
<b><u>OPERATING INCOME</u></b>							
	13783003 Entry Fees	(12,000)		0		0	
	13783013 Sale Merchandise	(7,500)		0		0	
	13783023 Art Work Sales	(5,000)		0		0	
	13783033 Art Works Commission	(1,000)		0		0	
	13783034 Income Other	(20,000)					
<b><u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
	13787004 AEIC Building	4,625,039			0		0
<b><u>CAPITAL INCOME</u></b>							
		4,579,539	202,737	0	0	0	0

## SCHEDULE 13

### AEIC

#### DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018

13781002 Salaries & Wages	
Salaries & Wages AEIC	115,390
13781012 Superannuation	10,747
13781022 Staff Costs	
Workers Compensation	2,000
Cloths	1,600
Conference & Training	4,500
	<u>8,100</u>
13782002 Office Expenditure	
Stationery / Office Supplies	4,000
	<u>4,000</u>
13782012 Subscriptions	
Various	500
	<u>500</u>
13782022 Other Expenses	
General	4,000
Opening Event	15,000
	<u>19,000</u>
13782032 Utilities	
Electricity	1,500
Water	1,000
Telephone	500
	<u>3,000</u>
13782042 Stock Purchases	20,000
13782052 Consumables	
Stock Purchases for the Visitors Centre	1,000
13782062 Building Maintenance	
General Maintenance	2,000
Insurance	2,000
	<u>4,000</u>
13782072 Bus Tours	1,000
13782082 Art Works Commission	6,000
13782092 Marketing & Promotion	10,000
13783003 Entry Fees	(12,000)
13783013 Sale Merchandise	(7,500)
13783023 Art Work Sales	(5,000)
13783033 Art Works Commission	(1,000)
13783034 Income Other	
Traineeship Reimbursement	(20,000)
13787004 AEIC Building	
Construction of AEIC	4,625,039

**SCHEDULE 14**

**OTHER PROPERTY & SERVICES**

	Current Year Estimated		Previous Year Actual		Previous Year Budget	
	Revenues	Expenses	Revenues	Expenses	Revenues	Expenses
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Programme Summary</b>						
<b>Operating</b>						
Private Works	(10,000)	7,879	(104)	3,889	(10,500)	7,676
Public Works Overheads	(200)	0	0	10,062	(200)	0
Plant Operation costs	(25,000)	0	(31,849)	17,892	(18,500)	0
Materials in Store	0	0	0	(8,608)	0	0
Salaries and Wages	(10,000)	10,000	(33,667)	31,887	(10,000)	10,000
Unclassified	(15,000)	9,210	(35,867)	65,041	(15,000)	9,007
<b>Operating Total to Schedule 2</b>	<b>(60,200)</b>	<b>27,089</b>	<b>(101,487)</b>	<b>120,162</b>	<b>(54,200)</b>	<b>26,683</b>
<b>Capital</b>						
<b>Capital Total to Schedule 2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total Other Property &amp; Services</b>	<b>(60,200)</b>	<b>27,089</b>	<b>(101,487)</b>	<b>120,162</b>	<b>(54,200)</b>	<b>26,683</b>

## PRIVATE WORKS

Schedule 14  
Sub Program 50

Actuals To: 30/06/2016

<u>COA</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>2017-18 BUDGET</u>		<u>2016-17 ACTUAL</u>		<u>2016-17 BUDGET</u>	
		<u>REVENUES</u>	<u>EXPENSES</u>	<u>REVENUES</u>	<u>EXPENSES</u>	<u>REVENUES</u>	<u>EXPENSES</u>
<b><u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
	14502002 Private Works Other		3,669		185		3,669
	14508002 Administration Allocation		4,210		3,704		4,007
<b><u>OPERATING INCOME</u></b>							
	14503003 Charges - Private Works	(10,000)		(104)		(10,000)	
	14503033 Sale Wood Chips	0		0		(500)	
<b><u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
<b><u>CAPITAL INCOME</u></b>							
		(10,000)	7,879	(104)	3,889	(10,500)	7,676

**SCHEDULE 14**  
**PRIVATE WORKS**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018*

14502002	Private Works Other		
	Undertake works for private landholders and or		
	contractors such as crossovers and culverts		
	<b>Private Works - Sundry</b>		
	Job 6000 Labour Expense		1,856
	Job 6000 Labour Overheads		1,659
	Job 6000 Plant Operating Costs		154
3,669	Job 6000 Plant Depreciation		0
			<u>3,669</u>
			<u><u>3,669</u></u>
14508002	Administration Allocation		
	<i>Administration Expenses Reallocated - Activity Based Costings</i>		4,210
14503003	Charges - Private Works		
	Charges Private Works		(10,000)

## PUBLIC WORKS OVERHEADS

Schedule 14  
Sub Program 52

Actuals To: 30/06/2016

		2017-18 BUDGET		2016-17 ACTUAL		2016-17 BUDGET	
COA	DESCRIPTION	REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES
<b><u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
	14521002 Supervision Salaries		697,868		700,836		658,709
	14521102 Supervision Superannuation		70,470		69,352		68,486
	14521112 Superannuation Workmen		169,854		140,830		157,882
	14521302 Sick Pay		29,053		25,994		26,190
	14521312 Ann. Leave & Public Hols		207,384		181,134		187,964
	14521332 Workers Compensation		61,302		58,155		50,652
	14521402 Fringe Benefits Tax		22,726		22,726		23,695
	14522002 Office Expenses		36,059		34,942		32,282
	14522012 Vehicle Expenses		35,500		30,445		35,500
	14522022 Insurance On Works		38,966		38,966		38,989
	14522042 Protective Clothing		21,200		16,792		21,200
	14522052 Conferences & Training		55,931		45,213		68,459
	14522062 Sundry/Consumables		14,500		16,993		14,500
	14522132 Staff Meetings / Management		25,000		20,905		24,490
	14528002 Administration Allocation		218,927		192,588		208,362
	SUB TOTALS	0	1,704,738	0	1,593,428	0	1,617,361
<b><u>LESS</u></b>							
	14521902 Pwoh Alloc To Works & Services		(1,704,738)		(1,583,366)		(1,617,361)
<b><u>OPERATING INCOME</u></b>							
	14523003 Sundry Income No Gst	(200)		0		(200)	
<b><u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
<b><u>CAPITAL INCOME</u></b>							
		(200)	0	0	10,062	(200)	0

**SCHEDULE 14**  
**PUBLIC WORKS OVERHEADS**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018*

14521002 Supervision Salaries		
Internal		697,868
14521102 Supervision Superannuation		
Internal		70,470
14521112 Superannuation Workmen		
Superannuation for All Outside Staff		169,854
14521302 Sick Pay		
Sick Leave Outside Works Staff		29,053
14521312 Ann. Leave & Public Hols		
Annual Leave & Leave Loading - Outside Works Staff		137,657
2 Days No Loading		11,621
Public Holidays - Outside Works Staff		58,105
		<u>207,384</u>
14521332 Workers Compensation		
Insurance Premiums Works Staff		60,476
Salary Continuance		825
		<u>61,302</u>
14521402 Fringe Benefits Tax		
Executive Manager & Works Staff Vehicles etc		22,726
14522002 Office Expenses		
Depot Office Telephone (Direct & Mobiles)		10,373
Radio Lic renewal-Aust Comm Authority		525
Computing costs and IT Support		2,000
Printing/Stationery/Advertising		9,000
WALGA Roman Subscription		7,461
ESRI Australia Software Mtc		2,000
Paper Shredding		200
Software Upgrade		3,500
Avon Road Sub Group		1,000
		<u>36,059</u>
14522012 Vehicle Expenses		
Exec Manager Engineering - Vehicle Operating Costs PN1404		7,000
Operations Manager - Vehicle Operating Costs PN1503		9,000
Parks Supervisor - Vehicle Operating Costs PN1407		4,500
Works Supervisor - Vehicle Operating Costs PN1401		7,000
Asset Manager - Vehicle Operating Costs PN1409		8,000
		<u>35,500</u>

**SCHEDULE 14**  
**PUBLIC WORKS OVERHEADS**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018*

14522022	Insurance On Works		
	Insurance - Property	346	
	Marine Cargo	900	
	Public Liability	37,720	
		<u>38,966</u>	
14522042	Protective Clothing		
	Protective Clothing For Outdoor Staff	21,200	
14522052	Conferences & Training		
	<b>Training Courses - Wages</b>		
Job 2455	Labour Expense	15,694	
Job 2455	Plant Operating Costs	237	
55,931	Job 2455	Materials & Contractors	40,000
			<u>55,931</u>
14522062	Sundry/Consumables		
	Pre-Employment Medicals	2,500	
	First Aid Supplies / Consumable PPE	7,000	
	PBF - Membership	500	
	Kitchen Supplies - Tea, Coffee etc	2,000	
	Sundry - Vaccinations etc	1,000	
	Toiletry Consumables Wundowie & Northam Depots	1,500	
		<u>14,500</u>	
14522132	Staff Meetings / Management		
Job 2460	Labour Expense	25,000	
14528002	Administration Allocation		
	<i>Administration Expenses Reallocated - Activity Based Costings</i>	218,927	
14521902	Pwoh Alloc To Works & Services		
	Recovery of Overheads Allocated to Works	(1,704,738)	
14523003	Sundry Income No Gst		
	Various Income	(200)	

## PLANT OPERATION COSTS

Schedule 14  
Sub Program 53

Actuals To: 30/06/2016

COA	DESCRIPTION	2017-18 BUDGET		2016-17 ACTUAL		2016-17 BUDGET	
		REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES
<b><u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
14531002	Plant Repairs - Wages & O/Head		0		33,369		0
14532002	Insurance & Licenses		104,369		66,469		62,656
14532012	Fuel & Oil		240,000		236,077		250,000
14532022	Parts & Repairs - External		240,000		272,259		220,000
14532042	Tyres & Tubes		28,000		38,962		25,000
14532062	Expendable Tools & Equipment		20,000		12,647		20,000
14532072	Fleet Management System		10,000		10,104		5,040
14538002	Administration Allocation		16,841		14,815		16,028
		0	659,210	0	684,701	0	598,724
<b><u>LESS</u></b>							
14532032	Poc Alloc To Works & Serv		(659,210)		(666,810)		(598,724)
<b><u>OPERATING INCOME</u></b>							
14533003	Sale Of Scrap	0		(5,468)		(500)	
14533013	Reimbursements - No Gst	(25,000)		(26,381)		(18,000)	
		(25,000)	0	(31,849)	17,892	(18,500)	0

**SCHEDULE 14**  
**PLANT OPERATION COSTS**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018*

14532002 Insurance & Licenses	
Registration Fees Vehicles	37,900
Plant Insurance Premiums	66,469
	<u>104,369</u>
14532012 Fuel & Oil	
Fuel and Oil - Plant	200,000
Fuel & Oil Inside	40,000
	<u>240,000</u>
14532022 Parts & Repairs - External	
Plant Maintenance - Parts Outside	240,000
14532042 Tyres & Tubes	
Tyres & Tubes Vehicles	28,000
14532062 Expendable Tools & Equipment	
Various Tools & Equipment	20,000
14532072 Fleet Management System	
Fleet Management - Monthly Subscription 5 services	10,000
14538002 Administration Allocation	
<i>Administration Expenses Reallocated - Activity Based Costings</i>	16,841
14532032 Poc Alloc To Works & Serv	
Plant Operating Costs Allocated	(659,210)
14533013 Reimbursements - No Gst	
Diesel Fuel Rebate	(25,000)

## MATERIALS IN STORE

Schedule 14  
Sub Program 54

Actuals To: 30/06/2016

COA	DESCRIPTION	2017-18 BUDGET		2016-17 ACTUAL		2016-17 BUDGET	
		REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES
<b><u>OPERATING</u></b>							
	14542002 Stock Received Control		0		11,386		0
	14542012 Stock On Hand 1 July		20,385		20,385		25,000
	14542022 Purchases		165,000		72,702		150,000
<b><u>LESS</u></b>							
	14542032 Materials Alloc To Works		(165,000)		(92,906)		(165,000)
	14542042 Stock On Hand 30 June		(20,385)		(20,174)		(10,000)
		0	0	0	(8,608)	0	0

**SCHEDULE 14**  
**MATERIALS IN STORE**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018*

14542012	Stock On Hand 1 July	
	Stock on Hand As At 1 July 2012	20,385
14542022	Purchases	
	Stock Purchases - Materials	165,000
14542032	Materials Alloc To Works	
	Stock Issues - Materials	(165,000)
14542042	Stock On Hand 30 June	
	Stock On Hand As At 30 June 2013	(20,385)

## SALARIES & WAGES

Schedule 14  
Sub Program 55

Actuals To: 30/06/2016

COA	DESCRIPTION	2017-18 BUDGET		2016-17 ACTUAL		2016-17 BUDGET	
		REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES
<b><u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u></b>							
	14551002 Gross Wages		1,733,812		1,607,338		1,557,536
	14551012 Gross Salaries		5,465,307		5,285,028		5,384,440
	14552022 Workers Compensation		10,000		33,888		10,000
<b><u>LESS</u></b>							
	14552002 Salaries Allocated		(5,465,307)		(5,285,028)		(5,384,440)
	14552012 Wages Allocated		(1,733,812)		(1,609,339)		(1,557,536)
<b><u>OPERATING INCOME</u></b>							
	14553003 Reimb Workers Compensation	(10,000)		(33,667)		(10,000)	
<b><u>CAPITAL</u></b>							
			0				
		(10,000)	10,000	(33,667)	31,887	(10,000)	10,000

**SCHEDULE 14**  
**SALARIES & WAGES**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018*

14551002	Gross Wages	
	Total Wages - 2017/18 (Works Summary)	1,733,812
14551012	Gross Salaries	
	Total Salaries paid to inside staff - 2017/18	5,465,307
14552022	Workers Compensation	
	Workers Compensation Paid	10,000
14552002	Salaries Allocated	
	Total Salary Costs Allocated	(5,465,307)
14552012	Wages Allocated	
	Total Wages Allocated	(1,733,812)
14553003	Reimb Workers Compensation	
	Reimburse Workers Compensation	(10,000)

## UNCLASSIFIED ITEMS

Schedule 14  
Sub Program 56

Actuals To: 30/06/2016

COA	DESCRIPTION	2017-18 BUDGET		2016-17 ACTUAL		2016-17 BUDGET	
		REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES	REVENUES	EXPENSES
<b>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>							
	14562022 Insurance Claims		5,000	61,337		5,000	
	14568002 Administration Allocation		4,210	3,704		4,007	
<b>OPERATING INCOME</b>							
	14563003 Insurance Claims	(15,000)		(35,867)		(15,000)	
		(15,000)	9,210	(35,867)	65,041	(15,000)	9,007

**SCHEDULE 14**  
**UNCLASSIFIED ITEMS**

*DRAFT BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2018*

14562022	Insurance Claims	
Job 6201	Insurance Claims Excess Payment/Recoverable	5,000
		<u>5,000</u>
14568002	Administration Allocation	
	<i>Administration Expenses Reallocated - Activity Based Costings</i>	4,210
14563003	Insurance Claims	
		(15,000)
		<u>(15,000)</u>

**SCHEDULE OF FEES AND CHARGES  
2017/18 ADOPTED CHARGES**

FEES AND CHARGES		GST	2017/18	Account Number
		Treatment		
<b>GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING</b>		<b>OOS = Yes =</b>		
<b>Rates</b>				
<b>Calculated Rate-in-Dollar (c) Charge</b>				
GRV - Townsites and Other Areas within Old Shire Boundaries	Council	OOS	9.6004 cents in the \$	03013003
GRV -Townsites Commercial, Industrial, Community	Council	OOS	10.5800 cents in the \$	03013003
<b>Unimproved Value Area:</b>				
Agricultural Local	Council	OOS	0.5949 cents in the \$	03013003
Agricultural Regional	Council	OOS	0.5210 cents in the \$	03013003
Small Rural Landholdings	Council	OOS	0.7404 cents in the \$	03013003
<b>Minimum Rate:</b>				
A minimum rate of per assessment is applied to areas throughout the Shire of Northam.	Council	OOS	updated budget adoption	03013003
<b>Penalty:</b>				
A penalty of 11% is applied where the instalment option has not been selected by the ratepayer and payment has not been received within 35 days of the date of the rate notice being issued or where an instalment remains unpaid. (FM Reg 19A)	Council	Input Taxed	\$905.00	03013033
<b>Rates by Instalment:</b>				
Administration Fee - per instalment ( FM Reg 67)	Statutory	OOS	\$10.00	03013053
Interest Charge ( FM Reg 68)	Statutory	Input Taxed	5.50%	03013043
<b>ADMINISTRATION</b>				
(i) Copies of Agendas / Minutes - Annually	Council	OOS	\$145 pa + \$11.00 postage	04053033
(ii) Copies of Agendas / Minutes - Monthly (per set)	Council	OOS	\$17.00 + \$11.00 postage	04053033
(iii) Rates Enquiry Fees	Council	OOS	\$95.00	03013063
Combined Rates Enquiry/Zoning/Orders		OOS	\$150.00	03013063
(iv) Dishonoured Cheque Fee	Council	Yes	\$10.00 *	04053033
(v) Photocopying - Black & White	Council	Yes	25c per A4 page *	04053033
		Yes	\$1.10 per A3 page *	04053033
(v) Photocopying - Colour	Council	Yes	\$1.10 per A4 page *	04053033
		Yes	\$3.30 per A3 page *	04053033
(v) Photocopying - Use of own paper	Council	Yes	\$0.20 cents per page *	04053033
(vi) Electoral Rolls	Council	OOS	\$32.00	04053033
(vii) GIS Maps	Council	Yes	\$1.35 per A4 page *	04053033
(viii) Property Listing - Hard Copy	Council	OOS	\$105.00	04053033
(ix) Property Listing - CD Rom/Disk (Text Only)	Council	OOS	\$110.00	04053033
<b>Access to Council Documents</b>				
The following documents are available for public inspection at the Council Office, free of charge. Members of the public may purchase copies of these documents and the charges are shown.				
- Council Agenda	Council	OOS	\$0.25 cents each page	04053033
- Council Minutes	Council	OOS	\$0.25 cents each page	04053033
- Policy Manual	Council	OOS	\$0.25 cents each page	04053033
- Annual Financial Statements	Council	OOS	\$0.25 cents each page	04053033
- Annual Report	Council	OOS	\$0.25 cents each page	04053033
- Council Local Laws	Council	OOS	\$0.25 cents each page	04053033
- Planning Applications (By Consent)	Council	OOS	\$0.25 cents each page	04053033
- Planning Application Register	Council	OOS	\$0.25 cents each page	04053033
- Building Application Register	Council	OOS	\$0.25 cents each page	04053033
- Register of Elected Members Allow & Benefits	Council	OOS	\$0.25 cents each page	04053033
- Register of Employees Sal/Wages & Benefits	Council	OOS	\$0.25 cents each page	04053033
<b>Elections</b>				
(i) Local Government Elections - Nomination Fee (Elections Reg 26)	Statutory	OOS	As per regulations	TRUST - TYPE 4

**SCHEDULE OF FEES AND CHARGES  
2017/18 ADOPTED CHARGES**

FEES AND CHARGES		GST	2017/18	Account Number
		Treatment		
<b>ADMINISTRATION continued</b>				
<b>Freedom of Information Charges (set by Schedule 1 of the FOI Regulations 1993)</b>				
(i) Application fee	Statutory	OOS	\$30.00	04053023
(ii) Hourly charge to deal with application	Statutory	OOS	\$30.00	04053023
(iii) Photocopying	Council	OOS	20c copy	04053023
(iv) Advance deposits	Council	OOS	25%	04053023
(v) A further advance deposit which may be required by an agency under Section 18 (4) of the Act, expressed as a percentage of estimated charges, will be payable in excess of the application fee	Council	OOS	75%	04053023
<b>LAW, ORDER AND PUBLIC SAFETY</b>				
<b>Fire Control</b>				
(i) Fire Prevention - Fines & Penalties	Statutory	OOS	Set by Regulation	05063003
(ii) Recovery/Admin fee	Statutory	OOS	\$15.00 per infringement	05063003
(iii) Fines Enforcement Register		OOS		
- Final Demand	Statutory	OOS	\$18.50 (Set by Regulation)	05063003
- Enforcement Certificate	Statutory	OOS	\$15.75 (Set by Regulation)	05063003
- Registration of Infringement Notice	Statutory	OOS	\$59.00 (Set by Regulation)	05063003
- Licence Suspension Order	Statutory	OOS	\$28.50 (Set by Regulation)	05063003
(iv) Fire Breaks Installation	Council	Yes	Cost recovery *	05063053
<b>Water Charges</b>				
(i) Supply of Standpipe Water	Council	GST Free	\$4.6 Per Kilolitre	05063043
(ii) Minimum charge for water taken from standpipes	Council	GST Free	\$11.00	05063043
<b>Gate Permit</b>	Council		\$28.50 pa	05073063
<b>Rural Road Numbering</b>	Council	Yes	\$98.00 *	05083063
<b>Animal Control</b>				
<b>DOGS</b>				
(i) Replacement Dog Tags	Council	Yes	\$3.00 each	05073003
(ii) Registration Fees - Dogs				
- Sterilised Dog	Statutory	OOS	\$20.00 for 1 year	05073003
	Statutory	OOS	\$42.50 for 3 years	05073003
	Statutory	OOS	\$100 for Lifetime	05073003
- Unsterilised Dog	Statutory	OOS	\$50.00 for 1 year	05073003
	Statutory	OOS	\$120.00 for 3 years	05073003
	Statutory	OOS	\$250 for Lifetime	05073003
- Working Dog	Statutory	OOS	25% of registration fee	05073003
<u>(Definition of WORKING DOG is dog used for droving or caring for stock)</u>				
Registration after 31 May in any year, for that registration year	Council	OOS	50% of fee otherwise payable	05073003
Dogs kept in an approved kennel establishment	Statutory	OOS	\$200 per establishment	05073033
(iii) Dangerous dog declaration administration fee	Council	OOS	\$105	05073033
<b>FAILURE TO REGISTER A DOG MAY RESULT IN A \$200.00 PENALTY UNDER THE DOG ACT 1976</b>				
<b>NB: New legislation for Seniors does not apply to dog registration fees.</b>				
Pension Card Holders (Regulation 4(2))	Council	OOS	50% of fee	05073003
- Definition of PENSIONER for concessional purposes is a person issued with a Pensioner Health Benefit Card as follows:				
- Aged Pension				
- Invalid Pension				
- Widowed Pension				
- Supporting Parents Pension				
- Carer's Pension				

**SCHEDULE OF FEES AND CHARGES  
2017/18 ADOPTED CHARGES**

FEES AND CHARGES		GST	2017/18	Account Number
		Treatment		
<b>LAW, ORDER AND PUBLIC SAFETY Continued</b>				
<b>Animal Control Continued</b>				
<b>CATS</b>				
(i) Replacement Cat Tags	Council	Yes	\$3.00 each	05073103
Registration Fees - Cats	Statutory	OOS	\$20.00 for 1 year	05073103
	Statutory	OOS	\$42.50 for 3 years	05073103
- Pensioners	Statutory	OOS	\$21.25 for 3 years	05073103
	Statutory	OOS	\$100.00 for lifetime	05073103
- Pensioners	Statutory	OOS	\$50.00 for lifetime	05073103
Registration after 31 May in any year, for that registration year	Council	OOS	50% of fee otherwise payable	05073103
Annual Application for approval or renewal of approval to breed cats	Council	OOS	\$100 per cat	05073103
(ii) Licence Fees - Cats				
- Permit to keep 3 to 4 cats	Council	Yes	\$70.00*	05073053
(Note: Council Approval Required)				
- Cattery Permit Licence to keep 5 or more cats p.a.	Council	OOS	\$63.00	05073053
- Cats kept in an approved kennel establishment	Statutory	OOS	\$200 per establishment	05073053
- Voluntary surrender of Cat fee	Council	Yes	\$25.00*	05073053
(iii) Fines & Penalties - Dogs & Cats	Statutory	OOS	Set by Regulation	05073013
(iv) Recovery/Admin fee - Dogs & Cats	Council	OOS	\$21.00 per infringement	05073013
(v) Fines Enforcement				
Issuing Final Demand	Statutory	OOS	\$18.50 (Set by Regulation)	05073013
Preparing Enforcement Certificate	Statutory	OOS	\$15.75 (Set by Regulation)	
Registration of Infringement Notice	Statutory	OOS	\$59.00 (Set by Regulation)	
(vi) Initial Kennel Licence - Bulk Kennel Licence (>6 dogs)	Council	OOS	\$200.00	05073033
(vii) Renewal Kennel Licence (>6 dogs) per establishment	Council	OOS	\$70.00	05073033
	Council		\$205.00* (3hrs or part thereof)	05073023
(viii) Call Out Fee - Pound Release etc		Yes		
	Council	Yes	\$82.00* (thereafter)	05073023
(ix) Processing of 3-6 Dog Application Fee	Council	Yes	\$70.00*	05073013
(ix) Transfer Kennel Licence - Bulk Kennel Licence (>6 dogs)	Council	Yes	\$70.00*	05073033
<b>Impounding - Ranger Fees</b>				
(i) Impounding of rams, wethers, ewes, lambs, goats (After 6.00 am but before 6.00 pm)				
- 1 - 5 animals	Council	OOS	\$130.00	05073023
- 6 - 10 animals	Council	OOS	\$165.00	05073023
- over 10 animals	Council	OOS	\$210.00	05073023
(ii) Impounding of rams, wethers, ewes, lambs, goats (After 6.00 pm but before 6.00 am)				
- 1 - 5 animals	Council	OOS	\$220.00	05073023
- 6 - 10 animals	Council	OOS	\$280.00	05073023
- over 10 animals	Council	OOS	\$360.00	05073023
(iii) Impounding of horses, mules, asses, camels, bulls, boars, mares, geldings, colts, fillies, foals, oxen, cows, steers, heifers, calves or pigs (After 6.00 am but before 6.00 pm)				
- First Animal	Council	OOS	\$140.00	05073023
Initial charge same irrespective of impoundings				
- next 2 to 5 animals	Council	OOS	\$83.00	05073023
- next 6 to 10 animals	Council	OOS	\$61.00	05073023
- over 10 animals	Council	OOS	\$43.00	05073023
(iv) Impounding of horses, mules, asses, camels, bulls, boars, mares, geldings, colts, fillies, foals, oxen, cows, steers, heifers, calves or pigs (After 6.00 pm but before 6.00 am)				
- First Animal	Council	OOS	\$210.00	05073023
Initial charge same irrespective of impoundings				
- next 2 to 5 animals	Council	OOS	\$132.00	05073023
- next 6 to 10 animals	Council	OOS	\$75.00	05073023
- over 10 animals	Council	OOS	\$60.00	05073023

**SCHEDULE OF FEES AND CHARGES  
2017/18 ADOPTED CHARGES**

FEES AND CHARGES		GST	2017/18	Account Number
		Treatment		
<b>LAW, ORDER AND PUBLIC SAFETY Continued</b>				
<b>Animal Control Continued</b>				
(v) TABLE OF POUNDAGE FEES FOR ANIMALS IMPOUNDED				
- Rams, wethers, ewes, lambs, goats (First 24 hours or part)	Council	OOS	\$7.00	05073023
- Rams, wethers, ewes, lambs, goats (Subsequent each 24 hours or part)	Council	OOS	\$6.00	05073023
- Horses, mules, asses, camels, bulls, boars, mares, geldings, colts, fillies, foals, oxen, cows, steers, heifers, calves or pigs (First 24 hours or part)	Council	OOS	\$16.00	05073023
- Horses, mules, asses, camels, bulls, boars, mares, geldings, colts, fillies, foals, oxen, cows, steers, heifers, calves or pigs (Subsequent each 24 hours or part)	Council	OOS	\$16.00	05073023
(vi) Cat Impound Fees				
- Impounding/Release fees	Council	OOS	\$115.00	05073023
- Sustenance Fee per day - per cat	Council	OOS	\$10.00	05073023
(vii) Cat/Possum Trap Hire deposit bond	Council	OOS	\$100.00	TRUST
(viii) Cat/Possum Trap Hire Fee	Council	Yes	\$6.00* per week	05073043
(ix) Cat sterilisation voucher (depending on availability)	Council	Yes	\$50.00	05073043
(xi) Dog Impound Fees				
- Impounding/Release fees	Council	Yes	\$115.00	05073023
- Sustenance Fee per day - per dog	Council	OOS	\$10.00	05073023
(xii) Voluntary surrender and or destruction/disposal of dog	Council	Yes	\$26.00*	05073023
(xiii) Table of Sustenance Charges of Animals Impounded				
- Rams, wethers, ewes, lambs, goats and pigs horses, camels, oxen, bulls, cows, steers, and heifers per day, per animal.	Council	OOS	\$35.00 daily/per animal	05073023
<b>Vehicle Impound Fees</b>				
(i) Ranger Fee	Council	OOS	\$140.00	05083083
(ii) Towing expenses as per service	Council	OOS	Cost Recovery	05083083
(iii) Per day impound fee	Council	OOS	\$16.00	05083083
<b>Shopping Trolleys</b>				
(i) Trolley to Release	Council	Yes	\$25.00*	05083083
(ii) Day in Pound	Council	Yes	\$10.00*	05083083
(iii) Admin Fee	Council	Yes	\$25.00*	05083083
<b>HEALTH</b>				
<b>Health Inspection &amp; Licence Fees</b>				
i) <b>Food Business</b>				
<b>Notification</b> (fees set by Food Act 2008)				
- Exempt* (i) - Charitable	Council	OOS	No Fee	
- Exempt* (ii) - Prepackaged	Council	OOS	No Fee	07143003
- All Others (except Food Stalls at events and markets are exempt from fees - notification form and registration still required)	Council	OOS	\$60.00 pa	07143003
<b>Registration</b>				
- Low Risk ***	Council	OOS	\$115.00	07143003
- Medium Risk***	Council	OOS	\$205.00	07143003
- High Risk***	Council	OOS	\$285.00	07143003
<b>Application</b>				
- Establish New Food Business Premises (other than supermarket)	Council	OOS	\$230.00	07143003
- Establish New Supermarket Premises	Council	OOS	\$1,150.00	07143003
- Mobile Food Vendor	Council	OOS	\$175.00 pa	07143003
- Alter Existing Food Business Premises (other than supermarket)	Council	OOS	\$175.00 pa	07143003
- Alter Existing Supermarket Premises	Council	OOS	\$925.00 pa	07143003
*Exempt Food Business is a Food Business:-				
i) in which 100% of profits go for community or charitable causes, staff or contractors are not paid and the food is cooked and presented for immediate consumption or is not potentially hazardous food.				
ii) that sell only pre-packaged non-potentially hazardous food (eg.newsagents selling pre-packaged confectionaryor hairdressers serving tea/coffee in connection with another service).				

**SCHEDULE OF FEES AND CHARGES  
2017/18 ADOPTED CHARGES**

FEES AND CHARGES			GST	2017/18	Account Number
			Treatment		
<b>HEALTH (continued)</b>					
*** Risk rating as per Classification for Temporary or Mobile Food Businesses assessed by Shire's Health Services.					
<b>Food Business Accreditation and Auditing</b>					
	- Application for Food Safety Program Accreditation (Shire Northam Health Department Auditor)	Council	OOS	\$340.00 pa	07143003
	- Application for Food Safety Program Accreditation (applicants provides written advice from an approved third party auditor)	Council	OOS	\$115.00 pa	07143003
	- Application for Amendment to a Accredited Food Safety Program	Council	OOS	\$115.00 pa	07143003
	- Consideration of Susequent Additional Written Advice	Council	OOS	\$55.00 pa	07143003
<b>Animal Food Processing Premises/ Retail Pet Meat Shops</b>					
ii)	- Notification Fee (fees set by Food Act 2008)	Council	OOS	\$62.00 pa	07143003
<b>Outdoor Eating Facilities/Alfresco Dining on Public Places Licence</b>					
iii)	- Per table with 4 chairs - annual fee	Council	OOS	\$26.00 pa	07143003
	- Per additional chair - annual fee	Council	OOS	\$5.00 pa	07143003
<b>Stables</b>					
iv)	- Stable Licence	Council	OOS	\$55.00 pa	07143003
<b>Morgue / Mortuary</b>					
v)	- Morgue Licence	Council	OOS	\$55.00 pa	07143003
<b>Lodging House</b>					
vi)	- Lodging House Licence	Council	OOS	\$115.00 pa	07143003
<b>Caravan Parks and Camping Grounds</b>					
<b>Application</b>					
	- Application Fee	Statutory	OOS	\$220.00 per application #	07143003
<b>Licence</b>					
	- Annual fee or multiplication of site prices below (which ever is greater)	Statutory	OOS	\$200.00 per licence #	
	- Long Stay Sites	Statutory	OOS	\$6.00 per site #	07143003
	- Short Stay Sites and Sites in Transit	Statutory	OOS	\$6.00 per site #	07143003
	- Camp Sites	Statutory	OOS	\$3.00 per site #	07143003
	- Overflow	Statutory	OOS	\$1.50 per site #	07143003
	- Licence Renewal After Expiry	Statutory	OOS	\$20.00	07143003
	- Temporary Licence - Pro-rata of application fee with minimum	Statutory	OOS	\$100.00 per application #	07143003
	- Transfer of Licence	Statutory	OOS	\$100.00 per application #	07143003
#Fees are set by the Caravan Parks and Camping Grounds Regulations 1997.					
<b>Temporary Accomodation</b>					
viii)	- Application Temporary Accommodation (up to 12 Consecutive Months)	Statutory	Yes	\$180	
<b>Offensive Trades</b>					
ix)	- Tannery Licence	Statutory	OOS	\$298.00 pa #	07143003
	- Piggery Licence	Statutory	OOS	\$298.00 pa #	07143003
	- Slaughterhouse Licence	Statutory	OOS	\$298.00 pa #	07143003
	- Knackery Licence	Statutory	OOS	\$298.00 pa #	07143003
	- Laundry/ Drycleaning Establishment Licence	Statutory	OOS	\$147.00 pa #	07143003
	- Bone Mill Licence	Statutory	OOS	\$171.00 pa #	07143003
	- Blood Drying	Statutory	OOS	\$171.00 pa #	07143003
	- Any other Offensive Trade Licence not specified in regulations	Statutory	OOS	\$298.00 pa #	07143003
#Fees are set under the Health (Offensive Trades Fees) Regulations 1997					
<b>Stallholders</b>					
<b>Application</b>					
	- Application Not- for-Profit / Charitable Organisations*	Council	OOS	No Fee	
	- Application for Stallholders (other than above)	Council	OOS	\$36.00 per application	7143003
	- Public Liability Cover	Council	OOS	\$12.00 per stall/per day	
<b>Permit- (includes Food Stallholders)</b>					
	- Daily (1 day-includes Food Stallholders)	Council	OOS	\$26.00 per stall per day	07143003
	- Weekly (7 consecutive days-includes Food Stallholders)	Council	OOS	\$143.00 per stall per week	07143003
	- Monthly (30 consecutive days-includes Food Stallholders)	Council	OOS	\$255.00 per stall per month	07143003
	- Annual (365 consecutive days-includes Food Stallholders)	Council	OOS	\$1220.00 per stall per pa	07143003
	- Charitable & Not-for-Profit Organisations (includes Food Stalls)	Council	OOS	No Fee (Permit still required)	07143003
	Blanket Stallholders for Single Event (group permit application with one single fee for multiple stalls at a single event)	Council	OOS	\$160.00 per application per event	07143003
	Blanket Stallholders for Recurring Approved Markets*** (group permit application with one single fee for multiple nominated market days)	Council	OOS	\$160.00 per application per annum	07143003
* not-for-profit organisations are those in which 100% of profits are for community or charitable causes and staff or contractors are not paid.					
** food stallholders other than "Exempted Food Businesses" are required to have a current "Food Business Registration Certificate".					
*** Northam Lions Club Inc, Northam Farmers Market					

**SCHEDULE OF FEES AND CHARGES  
2017/18 ADOPTED CHARGES**

FEES AND CHARGES			GST	2017/18	Account Number
			Treatment		
<b>HEALTH continued</b>					
(xi)	<b>Street Trader (Trader) Application</b> - Application Not- for-Profit / Charitable Organisations* - Application <u>Food</u> Traders ** - Application all other than the above Traders <b>Permit</b> (includes Food Stallholders) - Daily (1 day) - Weekly (7 consecutive days) - Monthly (30 consecutive days) - Annual (365 consecutive days) <small>*not-for-profit organisations are those in which 100% of profits are for community or charitable causes and staff or contractors are not paid.  ** food street traders other than "Exempted Food Businesses" are required to have a current "Food Business Registration Certificate".</small>	Council Council Council Council Council Council Council	OOS OOS OOS OOS OOS OOS OOS	No Fee \$36.00 per application \$36.00 per application \$26.00 per day \$143.00 per week \$255.00 per month \$1,220.00 per pa	07143003 07143003 07143003 07143003 07143003 07143003
(xii)	<b>Street Entertainers (Busker) Application</b> - Application Fee (applies to all Street Entertainers applications) <b>Permit</b> - Daily (1 day) - Weekly (7 consecutive days) - Monthly (30 consecutive days) - Annual (365 consecutive days)	Council Council Council Council Council	OOS OOS OOS OOS OOS	No Charge \$26.00 per day \$143.00 per week \$255.00 per month \$1,220.00 per pa	07143003 07143003 07143003 07143003
(xiii)	<b>Sign Licence Permit</b> - Portable Signs on Thoroughfares	Council	OOS	\$35.00 per annum	07143003
(xiv)	<b>Effluent Disposal</b> - Application and Permit to Use #Fees are set under the Health (Treatment of Sewage and Disposal of Effluent and Liquid Waste) Regulations 1974.	Statutory	OOS	\$236.00 per application #	10273013
(xv)	<b>Public Building/Events</b> - Assessment - Public Building/ Event - Low/Medium Risk - Assessment - Public Building/ Event - High Risk - Assessment - Alteration to Existing Public Building #Fees are based on the Health (Public Building) Regulations 1993.	Statutory Statutory Statutory	OOS OOS OOS	\$154.00 per application # \$871.00 (Max) per application \$102.00 per application #	07143003 07143003 07143003
(xvi)	<b>Environmental Health Service Provision</b> - Compliance / Administration - Other Local Governments	Statutory Statutory	Yes Yes	\$125.00* per hour # \$125.00* per hour #	07143013 07143013
(xvii)	<b>Liquor Licencing</b> - Section 39 Request	Council	OOS	\$55.00 per application	07143003
<b>WELFARE</b>					
<b>Killara</b>					
<b>(a) Fees set in accordance with HaCC guidelines</b>					
	<b>Client attendance fees</b> Level one: a pension income only or an annual income of up to \$50,000 (single) or up to \$80,000 (couple)	Council	OOS	Day Care \$8.00 per service day centre Respite \$8.00 per service Social Support \$8.00 per service Fee cap \$64.00 pw	08171033 - HACC 08173033 - HSCP
	Level two: Non pensioner - an annual income more than \$50,001 (single) or more than \$80,001 (couple)	Council	OOS	Day Care \$15.00 per service Day Day centre Respite \$15.00 per service Social Support \$15.00 per service # Fee cap \$154.00 pw	08171033 - HACC 08173033 - HSCP
	Client referred from workers compensation, insurance claims etc.	Council	Yes	Fee is full cost recovery*	08171033 - HACC 08173033 - HSCP
<b>(b) Fees &amp; Charges for Killara Centre Services</b>					
(i)	<b>Meal costs</b> Full day (Morning Tea & Lunch)	Council	OOS	\$10.00	08171043 - HACC 08173043 - HSCP
	Morning Tea only with half day attendance	Council	OOS	\$5.50	08171043 - HACC 08173043 - HSCP
	Afternoon Tea & Dinner	Council	OOS	\$10.50	08171043 - HACC 08173043 - HSCP
	Breakfast	Council	OOS	\$6.50	08171043 - HACC 08173043 - HSCP
(ii)	<b>Transportation Fee</b> HaCC - Centre based day care or group bus/vehicle transport  Up to 10 kms	Council Council	OOS OOS	\$2.50 per one way trip  \$5.00 per one way trip	08171073 - HACC 08173053 - HSCP  08171073 - HACC 08173053 - HSCP

**SCHEDULE OF FEES AND CHARGES  
2017/18 ADOPTED CHARGES**

FEES AND CHARGES		GST	2017/18	Account Number
		Treatment		
<b>WELFARE continued</b>				
11 kms to 30 kms	Council	OOS	\$8.00 per one way trip	08171073 - HACC 08173053 - HSCP
31 kms to 60 kms	Council	OOS	\$10.00 per one way trip	08171073 - HACC 08173053 - HSCP
61 kms to 99 kms	Council	OOS	\$15.00 per one way trip	08171073 - HACC 08173053 - HSCP
Overnight respite or other non HaCC service - full cost	Council	OOS	Full cost Recovery	
<b>(i) Personal Care and Respite</b>				
Day: 6am - 6pm	Council		\$47.00 per hour	08173093
Evening: 6pm - 6am	Council		\$47.00 per hour	08173093
Weekend:	Council		\$52.00 per hour	08173093
Public Holidays: (Min. 4 hours)	Council		\$52.00 per hour	08173093
* A minimum of time of 2 hours is provided, however shorter periods can be negotiated under special circumstances				
* A minimum time of 4 hours is required for public holidays				
* 24-hours notice is required in regard to the cancellation of services and a fee may apply if the required notice is not given.				
<b>(ii) Social Support</b>				
Day: 6am - 6pm	Council		\$47.00 per hour	08173093
Evening: 6pm - 6am	Council		\$47.00 per hour	08173093
Weekend:	Council		\$52.00 per hour	08173093
Public Holidays: (Min. 4 hours)	Council		\$52.00 per hour	08173093
<b>HOUSING</b>				
Kuringal Village Aged Accommodation Units- Wundowie:				
- Single (per fortnight) - Single bedroom Unit	Council	Input Taxed	\$187.00	09243003
- Couple (per fortnight) -Double bedroom Unit	Council	Input Taxed	\$240.00	09243003
Electricity (paid direct to Western Power).				
Water (Shire of Northam invoiced and costs billed to occupants)				09243033
<b>COMMUNITY AMENITIES</b>				
<b>Refuse Removal (Sanitation Collection Charges)</b>				
<b>a) Residential Refuse Removal</b>				
(i) 240L Residential Mobile Garbage Bin - Per Service (Compulsory Rubbish Removal Service Charge)	Council	OOS	\$163.00 per annum (weekly)	10253003
(ii) 240L Residential Mobile Recycling Bin - Per Service (Rubbish Removal Service Charge)	Council	OOS	\$87.00 per annum (fortnightly)	10253113
(iii) 240L Residential Mobile Recycling Bin - Pensioners (Recycling Rubbish Removal Service Charge)	Council	OOS	\$66.00 per annum (fortnightly)	10253113
<b>b) Commercial Refuse Removal</b>				
(i) 240L Commercial Mobile Garbage Bin (Compulsory Rubbish Removal Service Charge)	Council	OOS	\$163.00 per annum (weekly)	10253043
(ii) 240L Commercial Mobile Recycling Bin (Recycling Rubbish Removal Service Charge)	Council	OOS	\$87.00 per annum (fortnightly)	10253113
(iii) 1500L Commercial Mobile Garbage Bin - First Service (Compulsory Rubbish Removal Service Charge)	Council	OOS	\$1,000.00* per annum (weekly)	10253113
(iv) 1500L Commercial Mobile Garbage Bin - First Service (Compulsory Rubbish Removal Service Charge)	Council	OOS	\$500.00* per annum (fortnightly)	10253113
(vi) 1500L Commercial Mobile Recycling Bin	Council	OOS	\$1100.00* per annum (fortnightly)	10253043
(vii) 3000L Commercial Mobile Garbage Bin - First Service (Compulsory Rubbish Removal Service Charge)	Council	OOS	\$2000.00* per annum (weekly)	10253043
(viii) 3000L Commercial Mobile Garbage Bin - First Service (Compulsory Rubbish Removal Service Charge)	Council	OOS	\$1,000.00* per annum (fortnightly)	10253043
(x) 3000L Commercial Mobile Recycling Bin	Council	OOS	\$2200.00* per annum (fortnightly)	10253043
(xii) 4500L Commercial Mobile Garbage Bin - First Service (Compulsory Rubbish Removal Service Charge)	Council	OOS	\$3000.00* per annum (weekly)	10253043
(xiii) 4500L Commercial Mobile Garbage Bin - First Service (Compulsory Rubbish Removal Service Charge)	Council	OOS	\$1500.00* per annum (fortnightly)	10253043
(xv) 4500L Commercial Mobile Recycling Bin (Compulsory Rubbish Removal Service Charge)	Council	OOS	\$3300.00* per annum (fortnightly)	10253043
(xvi) Additional Once-off Rubbish Collection Services (services on-charged to resident/business)	Council	Yes	At Cost	10253043

**SCHEDULE OF FEES AND CHARGES  
2017/18 ADOPTED CHARGES**

FEES AND CHARGES		GST	2017/18	Account Number
		Treatment		
<b>COMMUNITY AMENITIES continued</b>				
<b>Landfill Site Waste Disposal Charges</b>				
<b>a) Inkpen Road Landfill Site - Waste Disposal Charges</b>				
(i) Domestic Waste from the Shire of Northam Residents Cars, Utilities, Vans and Trailers (not exceeding 2.4m x 1.2m x 1.0 m) Tip pass must be <b>produced</b> by any person entitled to the pass	Council	Yes	No Charge (Maximum 10 disposals per year plus unlimited clean green waste disposals)	10253023
(ii) Domestic Waste from Outside of the Shire of Northam or Volumes of Domestic Waste Exceeding 2.4m x 1.2m 1.0m	Council	Yes	\$60.00 per m <sup>3</sup> \$30.00 Min Charge	10253023
(iii) Commercial/Industrial Waste	Council	Yes	\$60.00 per m <sup>3</sup> \$30.00 Min Charge	10253023
(iv) Environmental Protection Landfill Levy (Mandatory fee applies to all waste received from the metropolitan areas unless exempted under the Environmental Protection Amendment Regulations 2006) #Fees are set under the Environmental Protection Regulations 1987.	Council	Yes	Levy = (Weight X 92%) X \$65 per tonne (\$71.50 inc GST) #	10253103
(v) Unadulterated Building Rubble (includes brick, concrete, rock, soil, greenwaste) (At the discretion of the gate house attendant)	Council	Yes	\$20.00 per m <sup>3</sup> \$17.00 Min Charge	10253023
(vi) Unadulterated Building Rubble (includes brick, concrete, rock, soil, greenwaste) (Subject to weighbridge certificate being provided)	Council	Yes	\$30.00 per tonne	10253023
(vii) Asbestos (includes digging hole and burial, rounded up to full m <sup>3</sup> )	Council	Yes	\$60.00 per m <sup>3</sup>	10253023
(viii) Disposal of Animals				
- Small (cat or dog)	Council	Yes	\$10.00 each	10253023
- Medium (pig, sheep, alpaca, calf, foal, ostrich, emu)	Council	Yes	\$15.00 each	10253023
- Large (cow or horse)	Council	Yes	\$25.00 each	10253023
(ix) Disposal of Car Bodies	Council	Yes	No Charge	10253023
(x) Tyres				
- Passenger Tyres	Council	Yes	\$5.00 Per Tyre	10253023
- Light truck Tyres	Council	Yes	\$6.00 Per Tyre	10253023
- Truck Tyres	Council	Yes	\$15.00 Per Tyre	10253023
- Super Single Tyres	Council	Yes	\$17.00 Per Tyre	10253023
- Tractor Tyre < 1 metre	Council	Yes	\$20.00 Per Tyre	10253023
- Tractor Tyre > 1 metre	Council	Yes	\$40.00 Per Tyre	10253023
- Earthmoving/Other Large Tyres	Council	Yes	Cost of Recycling plus 10% handling & administration fee	10253023
(xi) Waste Oil				
- Motor Oil >30 Litres	Council	Yes	\$0.25 Per Litre	10253023
(xii) Special Burials (including fiber glass insulation, abbiator, clinical and any other waste)	Council	Yes	\$60.00 per m <sup>3</sup> \$30.00 Min Charge	10253023
(xiii) Commercial/Industrial Waste (Subject to weighbridge certificate being provided)	Council	Yes	\$60.00 Per Tonne \$30.00 Min Charge	10253023
(xiv) Commercial Recycling Drop-Off	Council	Yes	\$60.00 per m <sup>3</sup> \$16.00 min charge	10253023
<b>b) Old Quarry Road Landfill Site - Waste Disposal Charges</b>				
(i) Domestic Waste from the Shire of Northam Residents Cars, Utilities, Vans and Trailers (not exceeding 2.4m x 1.2m x 1.0 m) Tip pass must be <b>produced</b> by any person entitled to the pass	Council	Yes	No Charge (Maximum 10 disposals per year plus unlimited clean green waste disposals) <b>No Pass-Pay As Indicated Below</b>	10253033
(ii) Domestic Waste from Outside of the Shire of Northam or Volumes of Domestic Waste Exceeding 2.4m x 1.2m 1.0m	Council	Yes	\$60.00 Per Tonne \$30.00 Min Charge	10253013
(iii) Commercial/Industrial Waste	Council	Yes	\$60.00 Per Tonne \$30.00 Min Charge	10253033
(iv) Environmental Protection Landfill Levy (Mandatory fee applies to all waste received from the metropolitan areas unless exempted under the Environmental Protection Amendment Regulations 2006)	Council	Yes	Levy = (Weight X 92%) X \$65.00 per tonne (\$71.50 inc GST)# *	10253103
(v) Unadulterated Building Rubble (brick, concrete, rock, soil, greenwaste) (At the discretion of the gate house attendant)	Council	Yes	\$35.00 Per Tonne \$20.00 Min Charge	10253033
(vii) Asbestos (includes digging hole and burial, rounded up to full m <sup>3</sup> )	Council	Yes	\$90.00 Per Tonne	10253033

**SCHEDULE OF FEES AND CHARGES  
2017/18 ADOPTED CHARGES**

FEES AND CHARGES		GST	2017/18	Account Number
		Treatment		
<b>COMMUNITY AMENITIES continued</b>				
<b>Landfill Site Waste Disposal Charges continued</b>				
(viii) Disposal of Animals	Council			
- Small (cat or dog)	Council	Yes	\$10.00 each	10253033
- Medium (pig, sheep, alpaca, calf, foal, ostrich, emu)	Council	Yes	\$15.00 each	10253033
- Large (cow or horse)	Council	Yes	\$25.00 each	10253033
(ix) Disposal of Car Bodies	Council	Yes	No Charge	10253033
(x) Tyres				
- Passenger Tyres	Council	Yes	\$5.00 Per Tyre	10253033
- Light truck Tyres	Council	Yes	\$6.00 Per Tyre	10253033
- Truck Tyres	Council	Yes	\$15.00 Per Tyre	10253033
- Super Single Tyres	Council	Yes	\$17.00 Per Tyre	10253033
- Tractor Tyre < 1 metre	Council	Yes	\$20.00 Per Tyre	10253033
- Tractor Tyre > 1 metre	Council	Yes	\$40.00 Per Tyre	10253033
- Earthmoving/Other Large Tyres	Council	Yes	Cost of Recycling plus 10% handling & administration fee	10253033
(xi) Waste Oil				
- Motor Oil >30 Litres	Council	Yes	\$0.25 Per Litre	10253033
(xii) Special Burials (including fiber glass insulation, clinical and any other waste)	Council	Yes	\$90.00 Per Tonne \$50.00 Min Charge	10253033
(xiii) Septage Pond Liquid Waste Disposal	Council	Yes	\$0.065 Per Litre	10263013
(xiv) Commercial Recycling Drop-Off	Council	Yes	\$160.00 per tonne \$16 min charge	10263013
<b>Town Planning</b>				
(i) Development/Subdivision Contributions				
<b>Residential Zoned Lot (applicable to Residential Design Codes)</b>	Council	OOS		10303003
1-5 lots			\$1,500.00 per lot	
More than 5 lots	Council	OOS	As per endorsed Development Contribution Plan	10303003
<b>All Other Zone Property</b>	Council			
1-5 lots	Council	OOS	\$1,000.00 per lot	10303003
More than 5 lots	Council	OOS	As per endorsed Development Contribution	10303003
(ii) <b>Development Applications</b>				
Determination of development application (other than for an extractive industry) where the estimated cost of development is -				
- Not more than \$50,000		OOS	\$ As per the maximum fee prescribed under the Planning and Development Regulation 2009 and if development commenced or carried out twice the amount of the fee payable	10303003
	Statutory			
- more than \$50,000 but not more than \$500,000	Statutory	OOS	" "	10303003
- more than \$500,000 but not more than \$2.5 million	Statutory	OOS	" "	10303003
- more than \$2.5 million but not more than \$5 million	Statutory	OOS	" "	10303003
- more than \$5 million but not more than \$21.5 million	Statutory	OOS	" "	10303003
- more than \$21.5 million	Statutory	OOS	" "	10303003
Determination of development application for an extractive industry		OOS	\$ As per the maximum fee prescribed under the Planning and Development Regulation 2009.	10303003
	Statutory			
Determining a development application for an extractive industry where the development has commenced or been carried out.	Statutory	OOS	The fee in item 3 plus, by way of penalty, twice that fee.	10303003
Request for minor amendment of an approved development under \$500,000 value	Statutory	OOS	\$50.00	10303003
Request for major amendment to an approved development over \$500,000	Statutory	OOS	50% of regular fee with a minimum of \$103.00	10303003
Preliminary comments on proposals prior to formal lodgement.	Council	OOS	\$50.00	10303003

**SCHEDULE OF FEES AND CHARGES  
2017/18 ADOPTED CHARGES**

FEES AND CHARGES			GST	2017/18	Account Number
			Treatment		
<b>COMMUNITY AMENITIES Continued</b>					
(iii)	<b>Variation of Residential Design codes and Shire Local Planning Policy</b> Where the estimated cost of the development is				
	- Not more than \$50,000	Council	OOS	\$147.00	10303003
	- More than \$50,000	Council	OOS	\$300.00	10303003
(iv)	Provision of Subdivision clearance				
	- Up to 5 lots		OOS	\$ As per the maximum fee prescribed under the Planning and Development Regulation 2009.	10303003
		Statutory			
	- 6 to 195 lots		OOS	\$ As per the maximum fee prescribed under the Planning and Development Regulation 2009.	10303003
		Statutory			
	- More than 195 lots		OOS	\$ As per the maximum fee prescribed under the Planning and Development Regulation 2009.	10303003
		Statutory			
(v)	Application for approval of Home occupation / business / cottage industry				
	- Initial Fee		OOS	\$ As per the maximum fee prescribed under the Planning and Development Regulation 2009.	10303003
		Statutory			
	- Renewal Fee		OOS	\$ As per the maximum fee prescribed under the Planning and Development Regulation 2009.	10303003
		Statutory			
(vi)	Application for change of use of for alteration or extension or change of a non-conforming use to which item 1 does not apply		OOS	\$ As per the maximum fee prescribed under the Planning and Development Regulation 2009.	10303003
		Statutory			
(vii)	Issue of Zoning Certificate (Orders/Zone Enquiry)		OOS	\$ As per the maximum fee prescribed under the Planning and Development Regulation 2009.	10303003
		Statutory			
(viii)	Reply to a property settlement questionnaire		OOS	\$ As per the maximum fee prescribed under the Planning and Development Regulation 2009.	10303003
		Statutory			
	- (Combined Orders/Zoning/Rates Enquiry)	Statutory			
(ix)	Issue of written planning advice		OOS	\$ As per the maximum fee prescribed under the Planning and Development Regulation 2009.	10303003
		Statutory			
(x)	Section 40 (Liquor Licensing) request		OOS	\$51.00	10303033
(xi)	Advertising Costs (All applications)				
	- Letters of Consultation	Council	Yes	\$135.00 *	10303013
	- Onsite Sign	Council	Yes	\$135.00 *	10303013
	- Newspaper Advertisement	Council	Yes	Advertising Cost *	10303013
	<b>Sign Application</b>				
	Signage less than or equal 4m <sup>2</sup>	Council	OOS	\$55.00	10303033
	Signage greater than 4m <sup>2</sup>	Council	OOS	\$105.00	10303033
<b>Note: All Town Planning Fees are exclusive of GST unless otherwise indicated</b>					

**SCHEDULE OF FEES AND CHARGES  
2017/18 ADOPTED CHARGES**

FEES AND CHARGES			GST	2017/18	Account Number
			Treatment		
<b>COMMUNITY AMENITIES Continued</b>					
<b>Town Planning Continued</b>					
(xii)	Relocated House - Bank Bond or Guarantee	Council	OOS	\$31,000.00	TRUST TYPE
	<b>Publications</b>				
	Scheme Text	Council	OOS	\$52.00	10303033
	Local Planning Strategy	Council	OOS	\$52.00	10303033
	Scheme maps A3	Council	OOS	\$52.00	10303033
	Northam Development Plan	Council	OOS	\$52.00	10303033
	Northam Regional Centre Growth Plan	Council	OOS	\$100.00	10303033
	<b>Town Planning Scheme Amendments</b>				
	Executive Manager, Senior Planning Officer, Planning Officer, Environmental Officer, Administration Officer		OOS	\$As per the maximum fee prescribed under the Planning and Development Regulations 2009	10303003
		Statutory			
(xiii)	<b>Professional Advice</b>				
	Executive Manager	Council	Yes	\$205.00 per hour *	10303003
	Senior Planning Officer	Council	Yes	\$155.00 per hour *	10303003
	Planning Officer	Council	Yes	\$110.00 per hour *	10303003
	Administration Officer	Council	Yes	\$75.00 per hour *	10303003
	<b>Extractive Industry Licences</b>				
(xiv)	Extractive Industry Annual Licence Fee	Council	OOS	\$345.00	13493063
	Extractive Industry Licence BGC Quarry	Council	OOS	\$1,740.00	13493063
	<b>Refer to Shire of Northam Extractive Industries Local Law for further details</b>				
<b>Cemetery</b>					
(i)	<b>Fees &amp; Charges - Northam Public Cemetery</b>				
	Grant of Right of Burial				
	- Grant of Right of Burial	Council	Yes	\$136.00*	10313033
	- Grant of Right of Burial (Reservation/Reissue)	Council	Yes	\$136.00*	10313033
	- Transfer Grant of Right of Burial	Council	Yes	\$92.00*	10313033
	- Grant of Right of Placement	Council	Yes	\$92.00*	10313033
	- Transfer Grant of Right of Placement	Council	Yes	\$64.00*	10313033
	- Copy of Grant of Right of Burial / Placement	Council	Yes	\$19.00*	10313033
	Burial Fees: (includes land & diggings)				
	- New Grave Adult Burial	Council	Yes	\$1,025.00*	10313033
	- New Grave Child Burial (under 13 years of age)	Council	Yes	\$810.00*	10313033
	- New Grave Stillborn	Council	Yes	\$560.00*	10313033
	- Exhumation Fee	Council	Yes	\$1,425.00*	10313033
	- Reinternment after exhumation Fee	Council	Yes	\$1,025.00*	10313033
	- Reopening of Grave	Council	Yes	\$1,100.00*	10313033
	- Digging Deeper Graves	Council	Yes	\$115.00*	10313033
	- Oversize Casket	Council	Yes	\$115.00*	10313033
	Placement of Ashes in Niche Wall:				
	- Single	Council	Yes	\$185.00*	10313033
	- Double	Council	Yes	\$300.00*	10313033
	- Plaques	Council	Yes	At Cost & Freight *	10313033
	Plate Fee per plot	Council	Yes	\$42.00*	10313063
	Monumental Work Licence	Council	OOS	\$185.00	10313013
	Funeral Directors Licence				
	- Annual Licence	Council	OOS	\$133.00	10313023
	- Single Burial Permit	Council	OOS	\$60.00	10313023
	Lawn Cemetery:				
	- Digging of new Grave	Council	Yes	\$1,450.00*	10313033
	- Reopening of Grave	Council	Yes	\$1,450.00*	10313033
	- Plaques	Council	Yes	At Cost & Freight*	10313033
	Placement of Ashes in Garden:				
	- Single	Council	Yes	\$182.00*	10313033
	- Double	Council	Yes	\$300.00*	10313033
	- Plaques	Council	Yes	At Cost & Freight*	10313033
	Placement of Ashes in Grave				10313033
	- Per Internment	Council	Yes	\$295.00*	10313033
	- Plaques	Council	Yes	At Cost & Freight*	10313033
	Exhumation of Ashes	Council	Yes	\$226.00* for first two hours \$58.00* per hour thereafter	10313033
	<b>Refer Council's Local Laws Relating to Northam Cemeteries for definition of Grant of Right of Burial</b>				

**SCHEDULE OF FEES AND CHARGES  
2017/18 ADOPTED CHARGES**

FEES AND CHARGES		GST	2017/18	Account Number
		Treatment		
<b>RECREATION AND CULTURE</b>				
<b>Ovals and Outdoor Playing Areas</b>				
Playing Fields - Bert Hawke, Jubilee Oval, Henry St, Wundowie & Bakers Hill			As per hire policy	
Annual Club Fees				11343083
Cricket	Council	Yes	\$3,400.00	11343083
Junior Cricket			\$2,100.00	
Hockey	Council	Yes	\$5,500.00	11343083
Football junior	Council	Yes	\$2,500.00	11343083
Football senior (per team)	Council	Yes	\$7,700.00	11343083
Athletics	Council	Yes		11343083
Casual Hourly Hire	Council	Yes	\$25.00	
- Lights at Additional Cost per hour	Council	Yes	\$15.00 per hour *	11343083
- Casual Full Day Hire (over 4 hours includes public toilets & changerooms)	Council	Yes	\$350.00 *	11343083
- Casual Half Day Hire (up to 4 hours includes public toilets & changerooms)	Council	Yes	\$200.00 *	11343083
Outdoor courts				
- Senior Game (no lights)	Council	Yes	\$12.50 per hour *	11343083
- Lights at Additional Cost per hour	Council	Yes	\$3.60 per hour per court *	11343083
Reserve Camping Fee (overflow facility)	Council	Yes	\$15.00 per night *	11343083
Showers (SideShow Alley Staff for Ag Show)	Council	Yes	\$3.00 *	11343083
Special Events (Circus etc)	Council	Yes	\$760.00 *	11343063
Casual Hire Fee - Mt Ommanney	Council	Yes	No Charge	11343023
Wundowie Oval lighting paid direct by clubs.				
Wundowie Oval annual usage fee Education Department	Council	Yes	\$9,020	11343173
Bonds - Regular Hirings	Council	OOS	Up to \$2,000.00	TRUST TYPE
Bonds - Special Hirings/Events eg Circus, AVVVA, Pony Club,	Council	OOS	Up to \$2,000.00	TRUST TYPE
<b>Recreation Centre</b>				
Programs				
- Senior Program	Council	Yes	\$7.50	11343143
- Senior Program per player 10 Game Discount	Council	Yes	\$67.50	
- Junior Program	Council	Yes	\$6.00	11343143
Team Forfeit Fee	Council	Yes	\$30.00	11343143
Birthday Parties				
- Basic Party	Council	Yes	\$100.00 for up to 10 children plus \$10.00 per child thereafter	11343143
- Deluxe Party	Council	Yes	\$160.00 for up to 10 children plus \$16.00 per child thereafter	11343143
- Premium Party	Council	Yes	\$220.00 for up to 10 children plus \$22.00 per child thereafter	11343143
Facilities				
- Activity Rooms 1,2 and 3 - for Community Organisations (individually)	Council	Yes	\$30.00 per hour \$210.00 per day	11343083
- Activity Rooms 1,2 and 3 - for Commercial Organisations (individually)	Council	Yes	\$45.00 per hour \$315.00 per day	11343083
- Activity Rooms 1 and 2 - hired concurrently - for Community Organisations	Council	Yes	\$45.00 per hour * \$315.00 per day *	11343083
- Activity Rooms 1 and 2 - hired concurrently - for Commercial Organisations	Council	Yes	\$94.00 per hour * \$494.00 per day *	11343083
- Hospitality Area for Community Organisations	Council	Yes	\$60.00 per hour * \$420.00 per day *	11343083
- Hospitality Area for Commercial Organisations	Council	Yes	\$90.00 per hour * \$630.00 per day *	11343083
- Kitchen Area for Community Organisations	Council	Yes	\$20.00 per hour *	11343083
- Kitchen Area for Commercial Organisations	Council	Yes	\$30.00 per hour *	11343083
Full Centre Hire - for Community Organisations / 8 Hour day	Council	Yes	\$1,400.00	11343083
Full Centre Hire - for Community Organisations / Hour ##	Council	Yes	\$200.00	11343083
Full Centre Hire - for Commercial Organisations / 8 Hour day	Council	Yes	\$2,100.00	11343083
Full Centre Hire - for Commercial Organisations / Hour ##	Council	Yes	\$300.00	11343083
Sports Hall				
- Court Hire per court	Council	Yes	\$35.00 \$245 per day	11343083
- Sporting Club Office	Council	Yes	\$155.00 per annum *	11343083
- Storage Cage	Council	Yes	\$112.00 per annum *	11343083
- Creche (exclusive hire includes staff member)	Council	Yes	N/A	11343083
50% discount applies on all Ovals and Recreation Centre hires for Junior and Senior group bookings until 4pm Mon-Fri				

**SCHEDULE OF FEES AND CHARGES  
2017/18 ADOPTED CHARGES**

FEES AND CHARGES		GST	2017/18	Account Number
		Treatment		
<b>RECREATION AND CULTURE Continued</b>				
<b>Equipment Hire</b>				
Public Address System	Council	Yes	\$20.00 *	11343073
Projector & Screen	Council	Yes	\$20.00*	11343073
Tea & coffee provision	Council	Yes	\$2.50 per person	
<b>Public Hall Hire - Northam &amp; Wundowie</b>				
<b>Meetings, Training and Conventions</b>				
Please note meetings are charged for time used (including any set up and cleaning time)				
Includes kitchen, chairs and tables				
Half Day 4 Hours, Full Day 8 Hours				
<b>Commercial Use</b>				
Lesser Hall - for Commercial Use	Council	Yes	\$20.00* per hour \$140.00* per day	11323013
Town Hall - for Commercial Use	Council	Yes	\$24.00* per hour \$168.00* per day	11323013
Memorial Hall - for Commercial Use	Council	Yes	\$52.00* per hour \$364.00* per day	11323013
Wundowie Hall - Entire Facility - for Commercial Use	Council	Yes	\$82.00* per hour \$564.00* per day	11323013
Wundowie Hall - Main Hall - for Commercial Use	Council	Yes	\$65.00* per hour \$455.00* per day	11323013
Wundowie Hall - Meeting Room - for Commercial Use	Council	Yes	\$52.00* per hour \$364.00* per day	11323013
<b>Community Use</b>				
Lesser Hall - for Community Use	Council	Yes	\$10.00 per hour \$70.00* per use full day	11323013
Town Hall - for Community Use	Council	Yes	\$12.00* per hour \$84.00* per use full day	11323013
Memorial Hall - for Community Use	Council	Yes	\$10.00 per hour \$70.00* per use full day	11323013
Wundowie Hall - Entire Facility - for Community Use	Council	Yes	\$19.50* per hour \$137.00* per use full day	11323013
Wundowie Hall - Main Hall - for Community Use	Council	Yes	\$12.00* per hour \$84.00* per use full day	11323013
Wundowie Hall - Meeting Room - for Community Use	Council	Yes	\$10.00 per hour \$70.00* per use full day	11323013
<b>Public Hall Hire - Northam &amp; Wundowie Continued</b>				
<b>SPORTING ACTIVITIES</b>				
Northam Facilities do not permit hire for sporting activities.				
<b>SURCHARGE FOR USE INCLUDING ALCOHOL</b>				
Where alcohol is consumed in the building, an additional surcharge will be levied.	Council	OOS	\$113.00	
<b>SURCHARGE FOR USE AFTER MIDNIGHT</b>				
Where the building is to be used after midnight, an additional charge will be levied.	Council	Yes	Applicable Hourly Rate	11323013
<b>REHEARSALS</b>				
The charge for rehearsals applies for each occasion the building is used. Booking of the hall for rehearsals is subject to the building not being required for a full booking at the time.				
<b>CLEANING BOND - COMMERCIAL OR SOCIAL EVENTS</b>				
A bond of \$200.00 is payable. GST not applicable to bonds when paid, however, will be brought into account when/if the bond needs to be used.	Council	OOS	\$205.00	TRUST TYPE 18
<b>FACILITY HIRE BOND - EVENTS INVOLVING ALCOHOL</b>				
* Rate will depend on venue and functions (Additional to Cleaning Bond)	Council	OOS	\$500.00-\$2,000.00	TRUST TYPE 1 or 11
<b>CONDITIONS AND FEES FOR HIRE</b>				
- Any damage to furniture to be paid by the hirer				
- Any request for furniture to be on the shire's "application to hire" form and hiring fees to be paid in advance				

**SCHEDULE OF FEES AND CHARGES  
2017/18 ADOPTED CHARGES**

FEES AND CHARGES		GST	2017/18	Account Number
		Treatment		
<b>RECREATION AND CULTURE Continued</b>				
<b>Northam and Wundowie Swimming Pool Fees &amp; Charges</b>				
For every adult over the age of 18 years	Council	Yes	\$4.60	11333103
For every adult over the age of 18 years (10 Passes)	Council	Yes	\$41.00	11333103
Child 5 years - 17 years	Council	Yes	\$3.60	11333103
Child 5 years - 17 years (10 Passes)	Council	Yes	\$32.00	11333103
Free entrance is provided to children up to 5 years of age	Council	Yes	No Charge	11333103
Spectator / Pensioner entrance	Council	Yes	\$2.00	11333103
Spectator - Swimming Lessons & Swimming Club	Council	Yes	No Charge	11333103
Full Season Pass - Family: 2 adults and 2 children under 17 yrs old	Council	Yes	\$260.00	11333113
Half Season Pass - Family: 2 adults and 2 children under 17 yrs old	Council	Yes	\$143.00	
Full Season Pass - Additional Family Member	Council	Yes	\$60.00	11333113
Half Season Pass - Additional Family Member	Council	Yes	\$33.00	
Single Full Season Pass - Adult	Council	Yes	\$88.00	11333113
Single Half Season Pass - Adult #	Council	Yes	\$48.00	
Single Full Season Pass - Child	Council	Yes	\$80.00	11333113
Single Half Season Pass - Child #	Council	Yes	\$44.00	
Single Full Season Pass - Pensioner	Council	Yes	\$60.00	11333113
Single Half Season Pass - Pensioner	Council	Yes	\$33.00	
Scholars of State and other registered Primary and Secondary schools (other than holders of season tickets) accompanied by Teacher during normal school hours (per person - group discount)	Council	Yes	\$2.60	11333123
Lane Hire Community	Council	Yes	\$10.00 per lane per hour	11333103
Lane Hire Commercial	Council	Yes	20.00 per lane per hour	11333103
Private lessons/Classes	Council	Yes	\$9.00* per lesson	11333103
Pool Hire (including operator)	Council	Yes	\$130.00* per hour	11333103
# Half Season Pass is only from opening of the season to 31 Dec or 1 Jan to closing of the season				
Staff Discount				
A 50% discount for staff on entry to the Shire's swimming pools, including season passes.				
<b>Sound Shell - Bernard Park, Northam (if using lights etc)</b>				
Hire by Community Organisations	Council	Yes	\$14.00* per hour	11343023
Hire by Commercial Organisations	Council	Yes	\$28.00* per hour	11343023
<b>Northam Region Library</b>				
Replacement Borrower's Card	Council	Yes	\$1.00*	11353023
Photocopying/Printing	Council	Yes	\$0.20* per page (coin operated)	11353033
Photocopying/Printing Colour	Council	Yes	\$0.50* per page (coin operated)	11353033
<b>Workshops &amp; Professional Development</b>				
<b>Craft Workshop</b>				
Child - Under the age of 18	Council	Yes	\$10.00*	11353043
Family - Where more than 1 Child from a family is booked into the same workshop and a medicare card has been sighted listing all children	Council	Yes	\$15.00*	11353043
Adult - Person over the age of 18	Council	Yes	\$25.00*	11353043
<b>Fine Arts</b>				
Child - Under the age of 18	Council	Yes	\$10.00*	11353043
Family - Where more than 1 Child from a family is booked into the same workshop and a medicare card has been sighted listing all children	Council	Yes	\$15.00*	11353043
Adult - Person over the age of 18	Council	Yes	\$25.00*	11353043
<b>Special Interests</b>				
Child - Under the age of 18	Council	Yes	\$10.00	11353043
Family - Where more than 1 Child from a family is booked into the same workshop and a medicare card has been sighted listing all children	Council	Yes	\$15.00*	11353043
Adult - Person over the age of 18	Council	Yes	\$25.00*	11353043

**SCHEDULE OF FEES AND CHARGES  
2017/18 ADOPTED CHARGES**

FEES AND CHARGES		GST	2017/18	Account Number
		Treatment		
<b>RECREATION AND CULTURE (Continued)</b>				
<b>IT, Cyber Safety, Social Media</b>				
Child - Under the age of 18	Council	Yes	\$10.00	11353043
Family - Where more than 1 Child from a family is booked into the same workshop and a medicare card has been sighted listing all children	Council	Yes	\$15.00	11353043
Adult - Person over the age of 18	Council	Yes	\$25.00*	11353043
<b>Professional Development</b>				
Corporate - Full Day (9.30am to 12 noon recommence 1pm to 4pm)	Council	Yes	\$100.00*	11353043
Corporate - Half Day (9.30am to 12 noon)	Council	Yes	\$55.00*	11353043
Staff - Full Day (9.30am to 12 noon recommence 1pm to 4pm)	Council	Yes	\$80.00*	11353043
Staff - Full Day	Council	Yes	\$45.00*	11353043
All of the above fees include the cost of presenter fees and where applicable morning & afternoon tea, and materials where possible. Participants are advised if extra costs for materials are required. In addition a 10% surcharge will apply to non library members The workshops are to be delivered in the library. Where numbers require the use of another facility, costs of hire will be an additional cost to the course charges				
<b>TRANSPORT</b>				
<b>Special Series Shire Number Plates</b>				
Special Series Plate Fee	Council	Yes	\$112.00	12413043
Note: DoT Charge \$220.00 for supply - Total Fee \$330.00				
<b>Airport</b>				
Lease establishment fee	Council	Yes	\$3,300.00*	1243013
Lease transfer fee	Council	Yes	\$1,650.00*	1243013
Lease rental fees	Council	Yes	as per lease*	1243013
Aircraft parking per plane per week	Council	Yes	\$11.00* per week	
Commercial flight training contribution to runway lights	Council	Yes	\$550.00* per annum	
<b>ECONOMIC SERVICES</b>				
<b>Visitor Servicing</b>				
(i) Bus tours	Council	Yes	\$15.00* per head	13773073
(ii) Bus tours - group of 15 or more	Council	Yes	\$12.00* per head	13773073
(iii) Walking tours	Council	Yes	\$12.00* per head	13773073
(iv) Walking tours - group of 10 or more	Council	Yes	\$100.00* per tour	13773073
(v) Tour Guide for Bus Groups	Council	Yes	\$100.00* per tour	13773073
<b>Building Control</b>				
(i) Relocated House - Inspection Fee				
- (Prior to Building Application Approval)				
- Distance up to 100km radius of Northam Shire	Council	Yes	\$345.00*	13463093
* Distance over 100kms from Shire Offices shall incur additional charge of \$50 per hour to the officer's time and a charge for additional mileage at Public Service Award Rates)	Council	Yes	Actual cost	13463093
(ii) Footpath/Kerbing/Demolition Bond - Residential	Council	OOS	\$1,000.00	TRUST TYPE
- Commercial	Council	OOS	\$1,500.00	TRUST TYPE 22
(iii) Copies of Building Plans				
(a) office copies		Yes	\$31.00*	13463033
(b) archive copies		Yes	\$72.00*	13463033
(iv) Building Application Fee - Residential - Uncertified	Statutory	OOS	\$ As per the fee prescribed in the Building Regulations	13463003

**SCHEDULE OF FEES AND CHARGES  
2017/18 ADOPTED CHARGES**

FEES AND CHARGES		GST	2017/18	Account Number
		Treatment		
<b>ECONOMIC SERVICES continued</b>				
<b>Building Control continued</b>				
(v) Building Application Fee - Commercial or Residential - Certified	Statutory	OOS	\$ As per the fee prescribed in the Building Regulations	13463003
(vi) Application for a Demolition Permit	Statutory	OOS	\$ As per the fee prescribed in the Building Regulations	13463003
(vii) Application to extend the time during which a building permit, demolition permit, occupancy permit or building approval certificate has effect	Statutory	OOS	\$ As per the fee prescribed in the Building Regulations	13463003
(viii) Application for an Occupancy Permit	Statutory	OOS	\$ As per the fee prescribed in the Building Regulations	13463003
(ix) Application for a Building Approval Certificate	Statutory	OOS	\$ As per the fee prescribed in the Building Regulations	13463003
(x) Application as defined in regulation 31	Statutory	OOS	\$ As per the fee prescribed in the Building Regulations	13463003
(xi) Building Application Fee - Minimum all classes	Statutory	OOS	\$ As per the fee prescribed in the Building Regulations	13463003
(xii) Certificate of Design Compliance - Class 1 -9 Buildings up to 500m2 - Class 10 Buildings	Council	Yes	0.30% (min \$500) of value of works 0.30% (min \$200) of Value of Works	13463003
(xiii) Certificate of Building Compliance (Unauthorised Works)	Council	Yes	Class 1 & 10 min. \$380.00 Class 10b min. \$200	13463003
(xiv) Certificate of Building Compliance (Formalise Existing Building)	Council	Yes	Class 1 & 10 min. \$380.00	13463003
(xv) Certificate of Building Compliance (Strata, Class 1 & 10 only)	Council	Yes	\$230 + \$50/Unit or dwelling	13463003
(xvi) Cert of Construction Compliance (Class 2-9 Buildings - where the Shire has issued the CDC and building is <500m <sup>2</sup> and < 3 storeys)	Council	Yes	0.25% (min.\$500) of Value of Works	13463003
(xvii) Fast Track Fee	Council	Yes	\$150.00*	13463003
(xviii) Pool Inspection or reinspection Fee	Council	Yes	\$75.00*	13463043
(xix) Change of Builder After Permit has been issued	Council	Yes	\$75.00*	13463003
(xx) Building Surveyor Hourly Charge Rate	Council	Yes	\$110.00 per hour*	13463003
(xxi) Building Services Levy	Statutory	OOS	\$ As per the fee prescribed	TRUST TYPE 30
(xxii) BCITF Levy	Statutory	OOS	\$ As per the fee prescribed by the BCITF	TRUST TYPE 29
(xxiii) Hoardings Licence	Council	OOS		13463003
(xxiv) Swimming Pool Inspection fee per annum	Statutory	OOS	\$22.00	13463043
(xxv) Verge Permits	Council	Yes	\$183.00	13463013
(xxvi) Application for battery powered smoke alarm	Council	OOS	\$95.00	13463003
<b>Recycled Water Charges</b>				
(i) Education Department (High School) from point of supply - main line	Council	Yes	\$0.50 per KL	13493003
(ii) Northam Trotting Club (Inc) from point of supply - Clarke Street dam	Council	Yes	\$0.50 per KL	13493003
(iii) Northam Race Club from point of Supply	Council	Yes	\$0.50 per KL	13493003
<b>Community Bus</b>				
Deposit	Council	OOS	\$55.00	TRUST
Hire Usage Rate per km	Council	Yes	\$1.10*	13493103
- Minimum charge of \$50.00 applies to external users				
Cancellation Fee (otherwise 24hrs notice required)	Council	Yes	\$26.00*	13493103
Cleaning Surcharge Fee if Bus returned unclean	Council	Yes	\$60.00*	13493103
50% discount for eligible pensioners (such as Silver Wings, Northam over 60)				
<b>NB: Bus must be returned fully fuelled up after use or the hirer will be invoiced.</b>	Council	Yes	Actual costs*	13493103
<b>NB: No Smoking on Bus.</b>				
Bookings made with the Shire of Northam Administration Centre Telephone: (08) 9622 5153 Hours: 8.30 am to 4.30 pm				

**SCHEDULE OF FEES AND CHARGES  
2017/18 ADOPTED CHARGES**

FEES AND CHARGES		GST	2017/18	Account Number
		Treatment		
<b>OTHER PROPERTIES AND SERVICES</b>				
<b>Private Works (All)</b>		Yes		14503003
<b>Tree Seedlings</b>				
The Shire will provide 50% subsidy for the cost of a tree seedling tray provided by approved suppliers (maximum 2 trays per property per year)			50% of cost	New
<b>Note: Details can be provided by the Shire Administration Office.</b>				
<b>Crossovers</b>				
<b>Bonds</b>				
Vehicle Crossover - Townsite Crossover/Kerbing Bond	Council	OOS	\$1,500.00	TRUST TYPE 9
Bond for road reinstatements due to building developments	Council	OOS	\$1,000.00	TRUST TYPE 9
<b>Crossover Subsidy's</b>				
Council will provide up to 50% of the total cost of construction of a				
Piped (Culvert) Crossover - (Maximim Value \$1,500)	Council	Yes	\$1,500.00	14503003
Non-piped Crossover - (maximun value \$800)	Council	Yes	\$800.00	14503003
<b>Note: First crossing to property only</b>				
Additional cost per m2 concrete 100mm thickness	Council	Yes	\$145.00*	14503003
Four metre deep driveway				14503003

**COST CENTRES 2017/18  
ALPHA**

<b>CODE</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>CODE</b>	<b>Description</b>
2063	ABBOTT ST	2129	BURLONG RD
1245	ACACIA RTT	2196	BURLONG SERVICE RD
1197	ACCEDENS	1035	BURMA
2138	AGETT WY	2166	BURN ST NTH
2174	ALBATROSS PL	2096	BURN ST STH
2090	ALBERT ST	2035	BURNSIDE AVE
1230	ALMOND AVE	2203	BURNSIDE PL
1085	ANDERSON	2019	BYFIELD ST
2107	ANGUS WAY	1092	CARLIN
1139	ANTONIO	1177	CARROLL
1192	APHYLLA	1027	CARTER ROAD
2078	ARNOLD ST	1077	CARTER ST
1083	ASHMAN	2069	CECIL RD
1079	ASHWORTH	1237	CHANTLER LINK
2060	ATKINSON ST	2012	CHARLES ST
1104	AUGUSTINI	1049	CHEDARING
2044	AVON MALL	2167	CHIDLOW ST EAST
2209	AVON VIEW CRESCENT	2009	CHIDLOW ST WEST
1157	AVRO ANSON	1044	CHINGANNING
2227	BACH STREET	2206	CHIPPING RISE
1011	BALGA	1060	CHITIBIN
1004	BANKSIA	1051	CHITTY
2137	BARROW ST	1061	CHRISTMAS ROAD
1172	BATTERY	2061	CHRISTMASS ST
2130	BEAMISH AVE	2145	CHURCH ST
2041	BEAVIS PL	1199	CLACKLINE
1174	BEDFORD	1209	CLACKLINE-TOODYAY
1056	BEERING	2025	CLARKE ST
1213	BELMUGGIN	2133	CLARKSON ST
1116	BENRUA	1224	CLIVE ST
1029	BERRY BROW	1159	CLYDESDALE
2218	BEST VISTA	1019	COATES
2161	BESWICK PL	2039	CODY ST
1169	BIASIN	2113	COLEBATCH ST
2176	BIRDIE PL	1043	COLGANINE
1236	BLACKBERRY CLOSE	2135	COLLINS PL
1144	BOASE	1164	CONNOR
1135	BOBAKINE	1143	COOK
1153	BODEGUERO	2089	COOK ST
1158	BOONDINE	1238	COTTAGE COURT
1065	BORAMIN	2059	COX ST
1001	BORONIA	2086	CROKE AVE
1203	BOUNDARY	1218	CRORKAN
1189	BREEN	2163	CRORKAN RD
1107	BRICKWELL	1013	CROWEA
1166	BRIDGEMAN	1248	DALEVIEW CL
1151	BROCKMAN	1249	DALGITE ROAD
2139	BROCKMAN CT	2136	DAVEY CT
1198	BROOKLYN	1188	DAWSON
2008	BROOME TCE	1041	DE CASTILLA
1149	BROWN	2104	DELMAGE ST
2054	BRYANT ST	1136	DEMPSTER RD
1032	BUCKLAND	1111	DEMPSTER ST
2205	BUNKER WAY	2118	DEMPSTER ST
1072	BURGES	2169	DICK ST NTH
2010	BURGOYNE ST	2087	DICK ST STH

**COST CENTRES 2017/18  
ALPHA**

<b>CODE</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>CODE</b>	<b>Description</b>
2114	DOCTORS DR	2005	GORDON ST
2084	DORCAS ST	1190	GRANGE
1168	DOUGLAS	1028	GRASS VALLEY NTH
1096	DOY	1024	GRASS VALLEY STH
2211	DRING STREET	2132	GRATTE RD
1152	DUCKPOOL	1234	GREENGAGE COURT
1068	DUDLEY	2017	GREGORY ST
2006	DUKE ST	1216	GREVILLIA
1030	DUMBARTON	2045	GREY ST
2095	DUNKLEY ST	1155	GUMLEY
2202	DUNLOP GROVE	1208	GUMTREE LANE
2092	DUTTON ST	1047	HABGOOD
1141	DWYER	2027	HABGOOD ST
1118	DYER	1033	HADDRILL
1074	EADINE	2155	HAMMOND PL
2175	EAGLE PL	1182	HAMPTON
2020	EAST ST	2030	HAMPTON ST
2040	EDMONDSON ST	2146	HARPER ST
2124	ELIZABETH PL	2220	HARRIET ST
2032	ENFIELD TCE	1156	HARVEY
2158	ENSIGN DALE PL	1142	HASTINGS
2214	ENTRANCE AVENUE	2088	HATTON ST NTH
2103	ERICA ST	2185	HATTON ST STH
2071	ESPERANCE ST	2007	HAWES ST
2208	FAIRWAY BEND	1014	HAWKE AVE
2038	FERMOY AVE	1002	HAWKE DR
1036	FERNIE	2217	HEAL COURT
2122	FERNIE ST	1246	HEATHER GLD
1223	FETTLERS LANE	2143	HEATON AVE
2003	FITZGERALD ST	2213	HEATON DRIVE
2081	FOREMAN ST	2077	HENRY ST
2002	FORREST ST	2190	HENTY PL
2058	FORWARD ST	1076	HEPBURN
1186	FOUNDRY	1084	HILL
1093	FOX	1066	HITCHCOCKS
2153	FRANKISH RD	2232	HOLTFRETER AVENUE
2072	FRASER ST	1132	HOOPER
2150	FREIND PL	2029	HOPETOUN AVE
1054	FRENCHES	1212	HORTON
1097	GADEN	1006	HOVEA
2004	GAIRDNER ST	1115	HUNTER
1225	GARDEN RD	2156	HUNTER
2173	GARRIGAN CL	2021	HUTT ST
1134	GENTLE	2198	HUTT ST SERVICE RD
1109	GEORGE	1187	HYDE
2026	GERALD TCE	1017	INKPEN
2074	GIBBINGS ST	2016	INKPEN ST
2117	GILLETT RD	1025	IRISHTOWN
2125	GLASS AVE	1232	IRISHTOWN LINK RD
1239	GLEESON HILL RD	2110	IRISHTOWN RD
1240	GLENMORE	2212	JACAMAR DRIVE
2210	GOLF CRESCENT	2062	JAMES ST
1037	GOLF LINKS	1112	JARRAH
1138	GOOCH	1026	JENNAPULLIN
1211	GOODS	2140	JESSUP TCE
2042	GORDON PL	1195	JILYADING

**COST CENTRES 2017/18  
ALPHA**

<b>CODE</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>CODE</b>	<b>Description</b>
1193	JOCOSO	1162	MEIKLEM
2083	JOHN ST	2079	MERVYN ST
1101	JORDI	1173	MILHINCH
1052	JOSE	2076	MILLINGTON ST
1038	KATRINE	2147	MILNER RD
2201	KATRINE RD	1064	MINNEY
1080	KEANE ST B/HILL	2043	MINSON AVE
1078	KEANE ST G/VALL	2225	MITCHELL AVE
2127	KEATING ST	1228	MITCHELL AVENUE
2013	KENNEDY ST	1042	MOKINE
2154	KILLICK ST	1103	MOONDYNE
1119	KIMBERLEY	1059	MOORE
1003	KINGIA	2131	MOORE ST
2066	KINGS ST	1124	MORGAN
2098	KNIGHT ST	2011	MORRELL ST
1091	KOOJEDDA	2119	MORTLOCK AVE
1009	KURINGAL	2051	MOSELEY AVE
2093	LANCE ST	1123	MOUNT JOY
2036	LAWLEY AVE	2160	MOUNT OMMANNEY RD
1146	LAWRENCE	2034	MUDALLA RD
2052	LEAKE ST	2142	MUDALLA WY
1062	LEAVER	1023	MULUCKINE
1106	LEEDER	1126	MURESK
2106	LEEDER LANE	2224	NEWCASTLE RD
1128	LEEMING	1170	NEWMAN
1121	LESCHENULTIA	2094	NICHOLSON ST
2134	LEWIS WAY	2148	NIND ST
1015	LINLEY VALLEY	1217	NORTHAM-TOODYAY
1012	LOBELIA	2102	NORTHEY ST
2085	LOCKYER AVE	1167	NORWOOD
1242	LOCKYER ROAD	2221	OAKOVER DR
1110	LODGE	1075	O'DRISCOLL
2170	LOTON DR	1145	OLD COACH
1179	LUKIN	1227	OLD QUARRY RD
2162	LUNT ST	1210	OLD SPENCERS
2056	LYON ST	2022	OLD YORK RD
2100	MACE ST	1100	OLIVE
2222	MACE STREET	1122	OLIVER
1247	MAGNOLIA ST	2101	OLIVER ST
1148	MAIRINGER	2187	OLYMPIC DR
1069	MALABAIN	1057	O'NEILL
2123	MARKEY ST	1010	ORCHID
2186	MARSHALL PL	1206	ORCHID VALLEY
1114	MARTIN ST	2073	ORD ST
2120	MARTIN ST	1171	ORE
1102	MARTIN ST B/HILL	2215	OTTAWAY DRIVE
1131	MARWICK	1018	OYSTON
2046	MAY ST	2050	PARK LANE
1070	MCMANUS	1048	PARKER
2204	MCMILLAN PL	2075	PARKER ST
1098	MCMULLEN	1214	PARRAMATTA
1095	MCNAMARA	1140	PATERSON
1053	MCPHERSON	1183	PAYNTER
2228	MCWHIRTER DRIVE	1150	PEACOCK
1058	MEENAAR NORTH	2128	PEEL TCE
1031	MEENAAR SOUTH	2112	PERINA LANE

**COST CENTRES 2017/18  
ALPHA**

<b>CODE</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>CODE</b>	<b>Description</b>
2111	PERINA PL	2057	STRICKLAND AVE
2024	PERINA WAY	2033	SUBURBAN RD
2126	PIESSE ST	1117	SURREY
1094	PLOVER	1202	SWAMP
2105	POOLE ST	1191	TAIT
2149	PRINCE RD	1235	TAMARILLO COURT
2144	PURKISS DR	1113	TAME
2207	PUTTING RISE	1160	TAMMA
1185	QUALUP	1105	TAMMA ROAD
1130	QUAMKADINE	2065	TAMPLIN ST
2047	QUEEN ST	1050	TANK
2055	QUELQUELLING RD	2099	TANKARD ST
1215	RAIL CLOSE	2091	THACKRAH AVE
1120	RAILWAY	1220	THOMAS
1180	RAYMOND	2067	THOMSON ST
1205	REDCOURTE	2023	THROSSELL ST
1089	REFRACTORY	1073	TIGHE
1226	RETORT CLOSE	1034	TRIMMER
1129	RICHTER	2068	TURNER ST
2216	RIVERSIDE OUTLOOK	2037	URALIA TCE
1222	ROBINSON	1231	VALENCIA AVE
2014	ROBINSON ST	1219	VANZETTI
2199	ROBINSON ST SERVICE RD	2108	VENN ST
2028	ROCKETT ST	2159	VERLINDEN RD
1055	ROCKVALE	1207	VIEW
2164	ROEDIGER DR	1099	VINEYARD
1127	ROGERS	1181	VIRGINIA
1221	ROSE TCE	1163	VIVIAN
1154	RUFIAN	1176	VIVIAN ST STH
2121	RUSHTON CR	2049	WALARAT RD
2219	SANDS MEWS	1178	WALSH
1067	SCOTT	1090	WAMBYN
1063	SEABROOK	1005	WANDOO
1184	SEARLE	1040	WARIIN
2018	SELBY ST	1161	WATSON
1147	SERMON	1007	WATTLE
2064	SHAW ST	2031	WELD ST
1194	SHINGLE HILL	2001	WELLINGTON ST
2053	SHOLL ST	2165	WELLINGTON ST SERVICE RD
1088	SIMS	1133	WELLS
1201	SLEEPER	1016	WERRIBEE
1071	SMITH	2141	WEST ST
2082	SMITH GROVE	1087	WEST TALBOT
1165	SNOOKE	1082	WHEAT BIN
2157	SOLOMON CL	1244	WHITTAKER ROAD
1021	SOUTHERN BROOK	1204	WILDING
1046	SPENCERS - YORK	2097	WILLIAMS ST
1020	SPENCERS BROOK	1108	WILSON
2151	SPENCERS BROOK RD	2116	WITHERS ST
1200	SPIKE	2070	WITHNELL ST
1243	SPIONKOP ROAD	1039	WONGAMINE
2115	SPRINGFIELD RD	2168	WOOD DR
1081	ST GEORGE	2172	WOODLEY FARM DR
2109	STEWART ST	1045	WOOTTATING
2015	STIRLING ST	1137	WUNDABINIRING
2080	STOKE AVE	2048	YALBAROO RD

**COST CENTRES 2017/18  
ALPHA**

<b>CODE</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>CODE</b>	<b>Description</b>
1086	YARRA	3500	FIRE FIGHTING
1022	YARRAMONY	3600	STORM DAMAGE - PARKS & RESERVES
1175	YATES	3601	STORM DAMAGE - BUILDINGS
1229	YILGARN AVE	6069	SELBY ST REINSTATEMENT
2226	YILGARN AVE	6218	PRIZE MONEY
1008	ZAMIA	9001	WATER CORP.- WELLINGTON & GARD
		9002	PW: A POTOCZNYI - DUKE ST - RE-INS
3000	GENERAL MAINTENANCE	9003	WATER CORP - ANGUS WAY - RE-IN
3001	CONTRACTORS ONLY MAINTENANCE	9004	PW: 111 CHIDLOW ST
3002	CONTRACTORS ONLY CONSTRUCTION	9005	PW: LOT 49 CHIDLOW ST
3003	VEGETATION REMOVAL	9006	PW: KNIGHT ST
3004	DRAINAGE CLEARING	9007	PRIVATE WORKS
3005	CULVERT CONSTRUCTION WIDENING	9008	PRIVATE WORKS
3006	FORMATION	9011	PW: PETER ROE
3007	GRAVEL CARTING	9012	PW: DIAMOND COMM - GEH & TRIMMER
3008	WATER BINDING	9013	PW: DIAMOND COMM-WELLINGTON/CHARLE
3009	SEALING	9014	WATER CORP - 22&24 PERINA WAY
3010	KERBING	9015	WATER CORP - 6&8 SHOLL ST
3011	TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT SIGNS	9016	PW: REINSTATE GAIRDNER/WELLINGTON
3012	TRAFFIC CONTROL	9017	PW: DAMAGED FOOTPATH-31 THROSSELL
3013	EVENTS AND FESTIVALS	9018	PW: REINSTATE ROAD - KNIGHT ST
3014	MOWING	9019	PW: BURGGOYNE STREET
3015	RETICULATION MAINTENANCE	9020	PW: LEWIS WAY
3016	PRUNING	9021	PRIVATE WORKS
3017	WEEDING	9022	PRIVATE WORKS
3018	SPRAYING	9023	PW: GAIRDNER ST XOVER - BLACKWELL
3019	GENERAL GARDENING	9024	PW: 60 NEWCASTLE RD
3020	TURF MAINTENANCE	9025	PRIVATE WORKS
3021	WICKET PREPARATION	9026	PW: KINGCO - REMOVE FOUNDATION
3022	LINE MARKING SPORTS GROUNDS	9027	PW: TRAFFIC CONTROL-INLAND PLUMB
3023	VANDALISM	9028	PW: MESSENGER & FAULKS
3024	FUEL & OIL	9030	PW: 121 THROSSELL F/PATH
3025	PAINTING	9031	PW: GEORGE STREET
3026	KEYS	9032	PW: GRADE DRIVEWAY - PARKER ROAD
3027	UTILITIES	9033	PW: A COUNTRY PRACTICE
3028	ADMIN EXPENSES	9044	PW: REINSTATE BYFIELD ST
3029	PURCHASES	9045	PW: GAIRDNER/THROSSELL INTERSECTIO
3030	PLANT MAINTENANCE PARTS	9046	PW: GRASS VALLEY
3031	PLANT MAINTENANCE	9047	PW: NEWCASTLE ROAD
3032	CLEANING PLANT	9049	PW: JASON JENKE - HOUSE PAD LOTON DR
3033	FREIGHT COSTS	9050	PW: PRIME CONTRACTING - MITCHELL AVE
3034	LICENSING	9051	PW: BUS STAND
3035	PLANT CLEANING	9052	PW: NATEIS CONTRACTING - 65 WELLINGTON ST
3036	SIGNS	9053	PW: DUKE & MORRELL INTERSECTION
3037	REFUNDS	9054	PW: LOT 11 THROSSELL STREET NORTHAM
3038	INSURANCE	9055	PW: CARTER RD GRASS VALLEY
3040	CARETAKER/CLEANING	9056	PW: REFRACTORY RD CLACKLINE
3041	YOUTH PROGRAMS	9057	PW: LOT 5 THROSSELL STREET NORTHAM
3042	CROSSOVERS	9058	PW: 35 GOOMALLING ROAD
3045	SALARIES & WAGES	9059	PW: BENRUA ROAD
3046	MATERIALS	9060	PW: 478 DECASTILLA ROAD
3047	PLANT COSTS	9061	WATER CORP - KNIGHT ST
3048	LABOUR O'HEADS	9062	PW: REINSTATE VERGE OPP BRICK MART
3049	SUPERANNUATION	9063	PW: REINSTATE CONCRETE FOOTPATH
3050	PROPERTY ESL	9064	PW: BURGESS-GRADE DRIVEWAY
3100	UMPIRING FEES	9065	PW: MT NODDY GRADE DRIVEWAY

**COST CENTRES 2017/18  
ALPHA**

<b>CODE</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>CODE</b>	<b>Description</b>
9066	PW: BORE - GRADE DRIVEWAY	9126	WATER CORP: TRAFFIC CONTROL TAYLOR ROAD
9067	PW: SYNERGY - 34 SELBY ST	9127	PW: New Job 24.2.11
9068	PW: 1 LEWIS WAY	9130	PW: WELLINGTON ST - COMMENCED 16.3.11
9069	WATER CORP - AGETT WAY REINSTATEMENT	9131	PW: PONY CLUB ASSOCIATION WA
9070	PW: VISION STREAM - TELSTRA PIT BETTA ELECT	9132	PW: MAIN ROADS WA
9071	PW: VISION STREAM - TELSTRA PIT ENFIELD TCE	9133	PW: MRS BORE
9072	WATER CORPORATION-FITZGERALD & POOLE ST	9134	PW: FLYING 50
9073	PW: SHAMROCK HOTEL - VERLINDEN'S CALL OUT	9135	PW: PAUL ANTONIO - DOZER HIRE
9074	PW: VISION STREAM - NAB FOOTPATH	9136	PW: GARRICK DOYE - BACKHOE HIRE
9075	PW: ROAD TRAIN ASSEMBLY FIRE	9137	PW: TOM FINDLAY - TRUCK HIRE
9076	PW: DUNNINGS - FUEL SPILL	9138	WATER CORP: TRAFFIC CONTROL
9077	PW: FESA - CHEMICAL FIRE	9139	PW: MAX KING - ANIMAL CONTROL
9078	WATER CORP: REINSTATE KINGIA ST	9140	PW: RANDALL BEAVIS - ROLLER HIRE
9079	WATER CORP: REINSTATE CLARKE ST	9141	WATER CORP: 6.5.11 BORONIA AVE WUNDOWIE
9080	PW: CLEAN UP MANURE @ 6 BROOME TCE	9142	PW: RANDALL BEAVIS - PLANT HIRE
9081	PW: BURNSIDE & CHIDLOW ST - CABLE SYNERGY	9143	PW: MRWA - PEEL TERRACE REPAIRS 11MAY
9082	PW: 21 PUTTING RISE - DRAINAGE	9145	PW: MRWA - DRAINAGE YILGARN & GILLETT
9083	PW: REINSTATE BYFIELD STREET	9146	PW: HOLTFRETERS
9084	PW: MOWING GOLF CLUB	9147	WATER CORP: SWEEPING DEPOT
9085	PW: NORTHAM GOLF CLUB - MOWING FAIRWAY	9148	PW: JEMENA - CODY STREET FOOTPATH REPAIR
9086	PW: BURGOYNE ST & SMITH GROVE REINSTATEMENT	9149	PW: JEMENA - MEENAR YARD/DEPOT
9087	PW: MOWING FAIRWAYS - NORTHAM GOLF CLUB	9150	PW: DORSA ENTERPRISES TR/CON GORDON/FITZGERA
9089	PW: REMOVE TREE FROM HIGHWAY	9151	PW: MRWA STRUCK ROLLOVER GEH/YILGARN AV
9090	PW: GRADING B'N'S AREA AT WILDING'S PROPERTY	9152	PW: GILLETT ROAD DRAINAGE
9091	PW: BURN ST - REINSTATE ASPHALT	9153	PW: FIREBREAK EASEMENT 87 ALMOND AV. B/H
9092	PW: ARNOLD ST REINSTATEMENT	9154	PW: FESA
9093	PW: REINSTATE CARTER RD GRASS VALLEY	9155	WATER CORP: PW
9094	PW: REINSTATE FOOTPATH - LOCKYER ST CLACKLIN	9156	PW: LEIGHTON CONTRACTORS
9095	PW: ASPHALT REINSTATEMENT - DUTTON ST	9159	PW: LEIGHTON OPUS - RUBBISH REMOVED GEH
9096	PW: PEEL TCE FOOTPATH - MCDONALDS BUILDING	9160	PW: EADINE RD
9097	PW: REINSTATEMENT ASPHALT MINSON AVE CARPARK	9161	PW: FLYING FIFTY-1
9098	PW: CUNDERDIN SHIRE - ROAD MAINT	9162	PW: FLYING FIFTY-2
9099	PRIVATE WORKS	9164	PW: FESA
9100	PW: FESA - SPENCERS BROOK FIRE	9165	PW: CYO 'CONNER
9101	PW: FESA - TOODYAY FIRE	9166	PW: WESTERN POWER
9102	PW: FESA - FIRE BREAK THROSSELL & BURN ST	9167	PW: ACCIDENT CLEAN UP ON GEH - MRWA
9103	PW: FESA - FIRE BREAK THROSSELL & TURNER ST	9168	WATER CORP: PW
9104	PW: LANDCORP - EXTENSION OF LEEMING ROAD	9169	PW:WESTERN POWER TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT AVON DECENT
9105	WATER CORP: REINSTATE ASPHALT LOCKYER RD	9170	PW: BROOKFIELD RAILWAYS
9106	WATER CORP: REINSTATE FOOTPATH GOOMAL RD	9171	PW: WESTERN POWER POLE YARD
9107	PW: MRWA - ROAD TRAIN ASSEMBLY EARTHWORKS	9172	PW: TELSTRA CHIDLOW ST
9108	PW: VALLEY GRADING - BITUMEN SEALING	9173	PW: O'NEILL
9109	PW: MRWA - GEH KERBING ISLAND EXTENSION	9174	ROADWISE
9110	PW: EDI DOWNER - CLEAN UP CONTAMINATED SOIL	9177	PW: CLEANING OF COMMUNITY BUS
9111	PW: GOOMALLING-PITHARA ROAD	9187	PW: WATER TRUCK WET HIRE TO GDR CIVIL - PN007
9112	PRIVATE WORKS	9188	PW: NORTHAM MITRE 10 - CROSSOVER REPAIRS
9113	PW: UPGRADE INTERSECTION - MRWA	9191	HIRE OF YELLOW BARRICADES
9114	PRIVATE WORKS	9192	HIRE OF 4 TONNE TRUCK
9115	PW: 14 BORONIA AVE - WATER CORP	9193	TRAFFIC CONTROL KATRINE ROAD IRISHTOWN
9116	PW: MRWA - INSTALL PIPE & HEAD WALLS	9198	WOOLAH WAH ABORIGINAL LAND CORP - GRADING
9117	PW: MRWA-INSTALL GUIDE POST-RD TRAIN ASSEMBL	9500	OVERHEADS MANUALLY ALLOCATED
9118	PW: FOOTPATH REPAIRS - HABGOOD ST	9501	POC MANUAL ALLOCATION
9119	PW: FOOTPATH REPAIRS - THROSSELL ST		
9120	PW: BANKSIA RD FOOTPATH		
9121	PW: 7 WATTLE RD TELSTRA		
9125	PW: 19.1.11		

## ELEMENTS 2017/18

PLANT ELEMENTS		PLANT ELEMENTS (continued)	
CODE	Description	CODE	Description
4001	PN0806 VOLVO G930 GRADER	4051	AMMANN STEL DRUM ROLLER
4002	GRADER	4052	PORTABLE ABLUTIONS/SHOWER
4003	N003 MITSU CANTER GRADER DRIVER TRUCK 9T	4053	WUNDOWIE FUEL TRAILER 6x4
4004	N004 BACKHOE LOADER	4054	CEMENT MIXER
4005	N007 MITSU 9T TRUCK MODEL FM65FH1RFAE	4055	TOYOTA COASTER BUS
4006	N008 2002 ISUZU LONG CAB CHASSIS FSR700	4056	TRAILER TANDEM (SIGN TRAILER) 8x4
4007	N.010 5T ISUZU TIPPER 07/08	4057	SPEED ALERT TRAILER (S.A.M.)
4008	CANTER 4T TRUCK	4058	MOWER TRAILER
4009	N017 JOHN DEER TRACTOR/ LOADER 5410 MFWD	4059	FOOTPATH SWEEPER
4010	SKID STEER LOADER	4060	FUSO TWO WAY TIP TRUCK
4011	N1709 MULTIPAC MULTI-TYRE ROLLER VP2400	4061	PIG TRAILER - 6 WHEEL TRUCK
4012	N3002 MULTIPAC VP2400 ROLLER	4062	TANDEM AXLE TRAILER - RANGERS
4013	N3647 MITSU CANTER 3.5T TIPPER TRUCK	4063	CASE IH JXU85
4014	N508 KUBOTA OUT FRONT MOWER	4064	TRUCK 4 TONNE
4015	N.3662 AFRON ELEVATED WORK PLATFORM	4065	JOHN DEERE TRACTOR
4016	ROTOSLASHER NUGGET 150 - WUNDOWIE	4066	FLATTOP TRAILER 10 X 7
4017	N020 HONDA 4 WHEEL MOTORCYCLE		
4018	N5066 ROAD BROOM (REBUILT SEPTEMBER 2000		
4019	N2240 VERMEER WOODCHIPPER 2005 BC1400		
4020	PN3555 VOLVO BL71		
4021	P5013 CATTERPILLAR 226B SKID STEER LOADE		
4022	N5006 MITSUBISHI FM65FH 9T TRUCK		
4023	N3652 MITSUBISHI CANTER 4 TONNE TRUCK		
4024	P562 ISUZU NPR400 4T TRUCK N1453		
4025	2 TONNE TRUCK		
4026	P533 MASSEY FERGUSON 4225 TRACTOR N9387		
4027	P5029 HONDA TRX250 QUAD BIKE N9173 PARK		
4028	JOHN DEERE RIDE ON MOWER N9619		
4029	P5017 DYNAPAC VIBRO RIDE ON ROLLER		
4030	P574 HOWARD ROTASLASHER EHD180 RTM		
4031	P542 HOWARD PRO-CUT 210 ROLLER MOWER		
4032	MINOR PLANT		
4033	P5041 - HORTICULTURIST TOYOTA UTE N9323		
4034	P5040 TOYOTA WORKS TOYOTA UTE		
4035	P5043 TOYOTA RETIC TOYOTA UTE		
4036	PARKS & GARDENS NISSAN NAVARA WORK UTE		
4037	INKPEN TIP LOADER		
4038	ALL ADMINISTRATIVE VEHICLES		
4039	P575 5 TN ISUZU TIPPER 07/08 1CRY462		
4040	DIESEL MOWER		
4041	N.3647 MITSUBISHI CANTER		
4042	N.3779 KUBOTA OUT FRONT MOWER F3680NS		
4043	EQ155 EARTHQUAKE DECOMPACTOR		
4044	N.3805 FUSO CANTER 4 T TRUCK WITH HIAB C		
4045	N.007 FUSO FIGHTER 9TONNE TRUCK		
4046	AGCO TRACTOR FE LOADER & ROTOSLASHER		
4047	N.003 FUSO CANTER DUAL CAB 4 TONNE TRUCK		
4048	N.3856 KOMATSU WA250PZ 6 WHEEL LOADER		
4049	BOBCAT TRAILER 4.5 TONNE		
4050	KUBOTA F3680NS RIDE ON MOWER WITH CANOPY		

